МИНИСТЕРСТВО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ РЕСПУБЛИКИ БЕЛАРУСЬ

МИНИСТЕРСТВО ОБРАЗОВАНИЯ И НАУКИ
РОССИЙСКОЙ ФЕДЕРАЦИИ

Государственное учреждение высшего профессионального образования
«БЕЛОРУССКО-РОССИЙСКИЙ УНИВЕРСИТЕТ»

# 52-я студенческая научно-техническая конференция Белорусско-Российского университета

Материалы конференции

Могилев, 5–6 мая 2016 г.

Могилев 2016

УДК 001
ББК 72
С65

Редакционная коллегия: д-р техн. наук, проф. *И. С. Сазонов* (гл. ред.); д-р техн. наук, доц. *В. М. Пашкевич* (зам. гл. ред.); *А. В. Борисова* (отв. секретарь); *И. В. Брискина*

С65 **52-я** студенческая научно-техническая конференция Белорусско-Российского университета: материалы конф. / М-во образования Респ. Беларусь, М-во образования и науки Рос. Федерации, Белорус.-Рос. ун-т; редкол.: И. С. Сазонов (гл. ред.) [и др.]. – Могилев : Белорус.-Рос. ун-т, 2016. – 254 с. : ил.
ISBN 978-985-492-169-3.

В сборник помещены лучшие доклады, рекомендованные к опубликованию на секциях 52-й студенческой научно-технической конференции Белорусско-Российского университета.

Сборник предназначен для инженерно-технических и научных работников, аспирантов и студентов ВУЗов.

**УДК 001**
**ББК 72**

**ISBN 978-985-169-3**

© ГУ ВПО «Белорусско-Российский университет», 2016

# 52-я студенческая научно-техническая конференция Белорусско-Российского университета

Материалы конференции

Могилев, 5–6 мая 2016 г.

**Авторы несут персональную ответственность за содержание тезисов докладов**

Технический редактор И. В. Брискина

Компьютерная верстка И. В. Брискина

Подписано в печать 27.06.2016 г. Формат 60x84/16. Бумага офсетная.
Гарнитура Таймс. Печать трафаретная. Усл.печ.л. 14,76. Уч.-изд.л. 16,37.
Тираж 80 экз. Заказ № 388.

Издатель и полиграфическое исполнение:
Государственное учреждение высшего профессионального образования
«Белорусско-Российский университет».
Свидетельство о государственной регистрации издателя,
изготовителя, распространителя печатных изданий
№ 1/156 от 24.01.2014.
Пр. Мира, 43, 212000, Могилев.

M>D
HLGHR?GB? KH<J?F?GGHC FHEH>?@B D BGKLBL
K?FVB B ;J:D:

> K<J:F?GDH<: ?D:E:Q?<:
GZmqguc jmdh\hBbL:J:?EDBG
;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

G_ba[_`guf ke_^kl\b_f k_jv_aguo wdhghfbq_kdbo
f_g_gbc ijhbkoh^ysbo \ ihke_^gb_ ^_kylbe_lby \ fbj
nhjfZpby khpbhdmevlmjguo pk_gfchkluc < ihke_^gb_ ]
fgh]b_kbe_^h\Zl_eb ]h\hjyl h djbabk_ dhlhjuc i_j_`b\
k_fvy\ukhdbc mjh_gv jZah^_lghklv beb [_a^_lghklv b
H[t_dlhf gZr_]h bkke_^h\Zgby y\ey_lky kh_j_f_ggZ
lh^ bkke_^h\Zgby ±\Zgby lbjh\Zgbk_e_gghklv hijZrkhZl_fubeZ
q_eh_dZ ba dhlhjuo ^_\mr_d b bkkxeg_^h\Zgby ^
hlghr_gb_ klm^bgklb\ldlm k_fvb b [jZdZ
Ih ^Zgguf bkke_^h\Zgby ^_\mrdb kqbalZxl hil
jZklZf \klmie_gby±\ [jZd xghrb jZa^_ebebkv uo hijh
kqblZxl lZdbf \haj±Zkle_fl ±26± e_l GZb[he__v hilbfZ
guf \b^hf khxaZ b ^ey xghr_c b ^ey ^_\mr_d y\ey_lky
j_]bkljZpby \ A:=K_ Lhevdh xghr_c b ^_\mr_d ]h
p_jd\b xghr_c b ^_\mr_d mijeqbby \ [kjZd gZa\Z
©ex[h\vª xghr_c b ^_\mr_d kqblZxl qlh^bjZd ^h
jZa b gZ\k_]^Zª xghr_c b ^_\mr_d ]hlh\u aZdexqbl
eh_dhf m dhlhjh]h m`_ _klv j_[_ghd GZb[he__ hil
^ey jh`^_gby j_[_gdkqbxZhrb e_l ^_±21±25b
e_l iZjg_c ]hlh\u `_gblvky gZ ^_\mrd_ _ke
eZ xghr_c b ^_\mr_d ]hlh\u \hkiblu\Zlv j_[_g
h[gZjm`_gu-dZdb hldehg_gby xghr_c b ^_\mr_d k
g_bf__l jZagbpu dlh \ k_fv_ aZjZ[Zlu\Z_l [hevr_
LZdbf h[jZahf bkke_^h\Zgb_ ihdZja_`eh_fmlyh\k_fvy
_lky p_gghklvxghklb k_fvb g_h[oh^bfhdZdhjfbkjh\Zlv lZd
b \ rdeb ^jm]bo h[jZah\Zl_e^vgguoyomqj_fheh^_`guo hj]Z
aZpby ljm^h\uo dhee_dlb\Zo

R:JM;BG ? : <_jhylghklgu_ f_lh^dlg\kljm_dlhg
aZ^ZqZo«««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 231
RM<:EH<: : E K:E:GH<BQ : K Ijbf_g_gb
ZjfZlmju \ e_]dbo [_lhgZo«««««««««««««««««« 232
XF:GH<>.G The possibility of using duplex stainless steels in
welding production«««««««««««««««««««««« ..... 233
XJQ?GDH = X BkkeSSAhf\Zgb_ gZ hkgh_ dh
ijbf_g_gby bgnhjfZpbhgguo l_ogheh]bc«««««« 234
XJQ?GDH = X Bkke_^h\Zgb_ f_lh^Z ZgZeb
k j_ZebaZpb_c gZSCLAB«i«Zd«i«Z«««««««««« 235
XJQ?GDH<: F : ;M;GH<: Y K
kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgby k[ulh\hc ^_yl_evghklb ij_^ij
KI ©hihl_ªdk«««««««««««««««««««««« «« 238
YGH<BQ > > L_ogheh]bq_kdb_-lbohjZehbaq
hkh[_gghklb \ha_^_gbyakdjmia^Zgbc_bguo we_f 242
YDM;H<BQ >gZeb:a dhfihgh\hqguo j_r_gbc
f_oZgbafh\ k lbohoh^guf \jZs_gb_f \uoh^gh]h \ 241
YGQ?GDH > < >M>DBG: : G Ijh[e_f
nmgdpbhgbjh\Zgby ij_^ijbylbcmkkh\jbyoggu«« 243
YKLJ?;H< > = GH<BDH< < : I?J?FHLH<
fhgblhjbg]Z b dhgljhey kh^_j`Zgby [bk«_gh«\ > 244

Fh^_jgbabjh\ZggZy fZrbgZ lj_gby ^ey bkiul
baghkhklhcdhklv b we_dljhggmx klhcdhklv««« 202
KHLGBDH< D i:jbgl_ju \ f_^bpbg_««««««««« 203
KIBJB>HGH< G < B-fiimZavfk_gghgu_ kbkl_fu
^\b]Zl_e_c \gmlj_gg_]h k]hjZgby fZeuo jZ[hqbc 204
KL?I:GH< : : Bkke_^h\Zgb_ ijhp_kkZ dh
k\Zjdb djhgrl_cgZ ebnlZ ih dhevp_\hfm j_ev_n 207
KL?I:GH< K< DHJHLDBG ? < LBFDH< B
Z\lh[mkh\«««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 208
KLJ:@GBDH< G : Kbkl_fZ ij_^mij_`^_gby
ijb bkihevah\Zgbb [ulh\uo ]Zah\uo iebl««««««« 209
KLXOBG Y B J_amevlZlu dhg_qgh^we_bjh\
m^ZjZ ijb ih_j-oghklgh_kdhf ^_nhjfbjh\Zgbb««« 210
LBLH< < < K:<?GDH< : H Kbkl_fZlbaZpb
\ebyxsbo gZ ^he]h_-bgmhkgZ lBlZ^bb bo ijhba\h^ 211
LBLH<?P : < MijZ\e_gb_ ijh^Z`Zfb_fk ©
ij_^ijbylb_ª««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 212
LBLH<?P : < kihBvah\Zgb_ bgnhjfZpbhgguo
ih\ur_gby wnn_dlb\ghklb dhff_jq_kdhc ^_yl_ev 215
LJ?LVYDH<: : < Fh]be_\k-dZye_hl[eiZhklev_ Z\
Q_jgh[uevkdhc :W«««««««««««««««««««««« 216
LJ?LVYDH<: > B FZjd_lbg]h\u_ bkke_^h
nhjfbjh\Zgby p_gh\hc ihebldb ljZgkihjlghc nb 217
LMKLH<: X H Hp_gdZ b kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_
hj]ZgbaZpbb ]jmahi_j_\hahdh\]ZgbaZpbb«««««« 218
N?>HJQ?GDH : ? Nhjfbjh\Zgb_ f_lh^bdb
wnn_dlb\ghklb Z\lhfh[bevguo fh_qguo mklZgh\ 219
NBEBI?GDH : K Lj_[h\Zgby d ijh]jZffgh
khklZ\e_gby rdhevgh]h jZkibkZgby«««««««««« 220
O:G?<KD:Y H B Fh^_jgbaZpby we_dljhh
djZr_gby e_gl EDE««««««««««««««««««««««« 222
OEBF:GPH< B B ;:GBG < : =J?DH< J
\hafh`ghklb bkihevah\Zgby hloh^h\ rbgghc ijhf 223
OJHF?GDH<: ? : F_lh^bdZ dZq_kl\Z gZ
Z^fbgbkljbjh\Zgby \ J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv««««« 224
OM>HE??<: G ; Hp_gdZ b kgb`_gb_ g_jZ
i_j_\hahd gZ ij_^ijbylbb«««««««««««««««««««« 225
Q?;H< : : Kmsghklv ihqgyxs_bcfimev-kmg^Zjg
ig_\fh\b[jh'Zbbq_kdhc h[jZ[hldb iehkdbo ih_jo 226
Q?JGYDH< < < JMK?PDBC : K
Kdhjj_dlbjh\ZggZy l_ogheh]by ijhba\h^kl\Z \
lhieb\gu_ [jbd_lu««««««««««««««««««««««««« 227
R:FDH > G The study of start-up modem of L Q G X F W L R Q P.R 228
R:FDH > G Bkke_^h\Zgb_ kihkh[h\ imkdZ
lhqdb gljy«««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 229
R:JBIH< X : K\yav ihq_jdZ b oZjZdl_jZ q_ 230



M>D
J:AJ:;HLD: F:D?L: B IJH=J:FFGH=H H;?KI?Q?GBY
MKLJHCKL<: >B:=GHKLBDB B KB=G:EBA:PBB
G: FBDJHDHGLJHEE?J?

< < :<KYGDBG: : FK?J=??<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eV: KV?< dZg^ l_og gZmd ^
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKD MGB<?JKBL?L

< ijhp_kk_ jZ[hlu fmdhfhevgh]h Z\ebvbih\ehvjamklZhgd
ijb i_j_jZ[hldjgZ bagZrb\Zxlky _]h ih^\b±gZue_vpwe_f_g
\ke_^kl\b_ q_]h baf_gy_lky aZahj f_`^m \ZevpZfb b
i_j_fZeu\Z_fhc ijh^mdpbb

Dhgljhevahj Z f_`^m \ZevpZfb hkms_kl\ey_lky g_ij_
fZlbq_kdhf j_`bf_ k ihfhsvx mkljhckl\Z khkLhys_]h
ig_\fZlbq_kdh]h ij_h[jZah\Zl_ey -\ehvbdqlghgjhglbhjh
jZah\Zl_ey b pbnjh\h]h we_dljhggh]h [ehdZ gZ hkgh_
ljbgpbi jZ[hlu mkljhckl\Z aZdexqZ_lky \ lhf qlh
[_kdhglZdlgZy kbkl_fZ h^gh\j_f_ggh \hkijbgbfZ_l n
f_`^m ^\mfy f_exsbfb \ZevpZfb b aZahj wlZehgguc j_
_lkl\mxsbc lj_[m_fhfm ihfhem Z ih khhlg^mogZbx jZ
jZ[hq_c b ghjfbjm_fhc dZf_jZo ig_\fhij_h[jZahZl_ey
jZdl_j b _ebqbgm g_khhl_lkl\by nZdlbq_kdh]h aZahj

<uoh^ghc kb]gZe ig_\fhij_h[jZah\Zl_ey f_ohZgbq_k
jbqguf hi-bwdeh_dljhgguf ij_h[jZah\Zl_e_f dhlhjuc hlhshvx
s_kl\ey_lky ij_h[jZah\Zgb_bebjm_fhc \±aZahbgZ f_`^m
\ZevpZfb \ fZkkb\ we_dljbq_kdbo ^bkdj_lguo kb]gZe
^Ze__ fbdjhijhp_kkhjguf [ehdhf ih ijh]jZff_ h[_ki_
lhevdh \u\h^ j_amevlZlh\ dhgljhey g_gZb_^b\kiwe_b_jhg_aZ
kbfhc iZfylb gh b kjZ\g_gb_ k aZibkZggufb jZg__ \
aZahjZ \Zevph\ ij_\ur_gb_ dhlhjuo g_^himklbfh

ljb ij_\ur_gbb baf_jy_fhc _ebqbgu ihjh]h\hZh agZq
ahj klZgh\blky [hevr_ ghjfbjm_fhc _ebqbgucfZdehhdijh
\ujZ[Zlu\Z_l kb]gZe \dexqZxsbc k_lh\mx b a\mdh\m
dZq_kl_ k_lh\h]h bg^bdZlhjZ bkihevam_lky k_lh^b
k_q_gby ]_g_jbjmxsbf ij_ju\bklh_ baemq_gb_ >ey
kb]gZeh\ \ mkljhckl_ bkihevam_lky

M>D
FH>?EBJH<:GB? B BKKE?>H<:GB? IG?<FHIJ?H;J:AH<
>EY MKLJHCKL<: :<LHF:LBABJH<:GGH=H DHGLJHEY
FMDHFHEVGH=H <:EVP?<H=H KL:GD:

<< :<KYGDBG: K?J=??<:
GZmqgu_ jmdh\h^bl_ev EEBKGKDBC dZg^b^Zl l_og ^hp
: : :N:G:KV?< dZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

>ey h[_ki_q_gby lj_[m_fh]h dZq_kl\Z baf_jvq_gby dhfhevghc ijhfure_gghklb g_h[oh^bfh h[_ki_qblv Z\lh ljhev aZahjZ f_`^m ^\mfy f_klsbfb \ZevpZ
< gZklhys__ \j_fy ba_klgu ke_^mxsb_ kihkh[u b ljhey fmdhfhevgh]h \Zevp_\h]h klZgdZ
LZd gZijbf_j ba_kl_g kihkh[ dhgljhey fmdhfhe klZgdZ ih dhk_gghfm iZjZf_ljm hp_gdb dZq_klZ ijh jh]h bkihevamxsbc khdZ \ p_ib klZlhjZ we_dljh^\b]Zl_ey
G_^hklZldhf lZdh]h kihkh[Z yey_lky kemqZcguc oZjZdl_j dl lhdZ ih Zfiebl m^_ b qZklhl_ b \jlf_kl_ gZ dZqkl_ ij p_kk_ bgnhjfZpbhgguo ij_h[jZah\Zgbc
Ba_kl_g lZd`_ kihkh[ dhgljhey mih^\aZgby f_kl_sbfb \ZevpZfb j_]mebjm_fhfm ihkj_^kl\Zf i_j_f_s_gby ih^ ih^rbigbdh\uo maeh\
G_^hklZldZfb y\eyxlky Zkbff_ljby \ j_]mebjh\d_ maeh\ b jZaghklhjhggyy ^_nhjfZpby g_ih^\b`guo dhji \uo maeh\ b klZgbgu\b_hlhi_jZlb\ghc bgnhjfZpbb h nZ aZahj_
>ey mkljZg_gby \ur_i_j_qbke_gguo g_^hklZldh\ [ mkljhckl\h ^ey Z\lhfZlbabjh\Zggh]h dhgljhey jZ[hlu f p_\h]h klZgdZ gZ hkgh_ ig_\fhij_h[jZah\Zl_ey h[_k ju\guc [_kdhglZdlguc dhgljhev ljbgpbi jZ[hlu_]h aZ g_gbb f_`\Zevp_\h]h aZahjZ k wlZehgguf \ j_Zevgu \j_f_gguo dhhj^bgZlZo lg_\fhke_^ysZy [_kdhglZdlgZ f_ggh \hkijbgbfZ_l nZdlbq_kdbc aZahj f_`\Zevp_fb f_ b aZahj wlZehgguc j_]mebjm_fuc khhl_lkl\mxsbc lj lh khhlghr_gbx jZkoh^Z \ha^moZ \ dZf_jZo jZ[hq_c b fhij_h[jZah\Zl_ey mklZgZ\eb\Zxl oZjZdl_j b _ebqb nZdlbq_kdh]h aZahjZ wlZehgghfm
<uiheg_ggu_ jZkq_lu b fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ jZ[hlu i_j\bqgh]h ah\Zl_ey ihdZaZeh \hafh`ghklv _]h bkihevah\Zgby \ k mkljhckl\Z




oZjZdl_jbklbd [_lhgZ gZ aZihegbl_e_ ba [_lhg 170
J:QDH<KDBC : : L_dmsbc ^_^_gl Z\lhjZ Magnum««««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 171
J@?<MPD:Y < : REYOLH<: : B >hf ba kl_ 172
JH=H@BG : < DeZkkbnbdZpby kj_^kl\ fhg ]b^jhnbpbjh\Zgguo fh[bevguo fZrbg««««««««« 174
JHF:G?GDH N Z Wlhju mki_oZ«««««««««««««« 177
JHF:GH<: : : R?JKLG?<: < H Kh_jr_gk hkgh\guo kj_^kl\ \ J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv«««««« 178
JM>VDH X F RBJHQ?GDH < : JZajZ[hl ZgZeblbq_kdhc kbkl_fu mijZ\e_gby wnn_dlb\g ©F_^l_ogbdZª««««««««««««««««««««««««« 179
JU;:DH< ? : G?DBI?EH< : H G?KL?JH< B K lmlb hilbfbaZpbb jZ[hlu ljWR gZ]jhkbkl_f Fh]be_\Z««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 182
K:<BG: H F :J@:GH< : H ;:RD??< : F D B lh\ur_gb_ wdkiemZlZpbhgguo oZjZdl_jbkl hkgh_e_xsbf jZajy^hf««««««««««««««««««« 183
K:DH<KD:Y : K DhfivxL_jgh_ fh^_ebjh ij_p_kkbhggh]h -j_^mdlhjZ ijb gZebqbb ijhkljZgkl_ggh]h jZkiheh`_gby _]h \uoh^gh]h \ 184
K:IJ:GDH< : K DMG:G?P : : Dbg_fZlb f_oZgbafZ ihi_j_qgh]h jZkdjZlZ«««««««««««««« 185
K:KDH<?P D < D:KVYGH< : B E?RDH > I : :\lhfZlbabjh\Zggh_ ijh_dlbjh\Zgb_ ^bg ieZg_lZjghc i_j_^Zqb k hilbfbabjh\Zggufb iZjZf_ljZfb««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 188
K:NHGH< :B KaghkhklhcdhklV ieZaf_gguo ihd `_e_aZ««««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 189
K:QDH< > : Bkke_^h\Zgb_ ^ZlqbdZ fhf_glZ 190
K?F?GH<: : K Dhgkljmdpby dhf[bgbjh\Z ^bgZfbq_kdh]h jZkdZlgbdZ ^ey kbkl_f««««««jg 191
K?F?GH<: : K XOGH<?P H G Dhgkljmdpby fZ]gblgh^bgZfbq_kdh]h jZkdZlgbdZ ^ey klZgdh\ ]jmii«««««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 194
KB>HJH< F < EBL<BGQMD : K JZa\blb_ f ihl_j^ey baf_j_gby dhwnnbpb_glZ mkbe_gby ]Z 195
KDHFHJHOH< H > Qbke_ggh_ j_r_gb_ aZ eZfbgZjghf ih]jZgbqghf keh_ \ Z\lhfh^_evghf k 196
KDHFHJHOH< H > <:KBEV?< ©D ZlZeKHB jZ[hl_ehjmkkhdhkbbklhgb_jkblkl«««««««««« 197
KE?IPH< K E Dhfivxl_jgZy kbkl_fZ ^ey ]bihb^guo i_j_^Zq««««««««««««««««««««««««« 198
KHEH=M; > < JZajZ[hldZ bg_jlhjZ ^ey fhsghklvx <L««««««««««««««««««««««««« 201
EHABDH< B : KHEHGH<BQ < <

G:EV=:Q?< < < G_dhlhju_ k\hckl\Z ]_hiZlh 143
G:MF?GDH< XQ?JGH=:EH< K < :gZeblbq
dbg_fZlbq_kdh]h bkke_^h\Zgby fgh]ha_ggu
f_oZgbafh\««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 144
G?F?GDH< E K EH;BDH<: G < Kh\j_
_glbeypbb b dhg^bpbhgbjh\Zgby \ha^moZ«««« 145
G?KL?JH< < R:NJ:GH<: > X :gZeba
dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklb ]hklbgbqgh]h [bag_kZ
wdhghfbdb«««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 146
G?KL?JH< < < R:NJ:GH<: > X B
\hah[gh\ey_fuo bklhqgbdh\ wg_j]bb \ J_kim[eb 147
GH<BD H: @EH;: B B -dj>^blgZh ih
J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv ijh[e_fu b j_r_gby««««« 148
GH<BDH< F K DJXDH<KDBC : F ;?A
Wdki_jbf_glZevgh_ bkke_^h\Zgb_ j_^mdlhjZ
ijhf_`mlhqgufb l_eZfb dZq_gby««««««««««« 149
HKLJH<KD:Y ? I I:JOBFH<BQ J : JZkq_
\h^hhl\h^Z k ihdjulby Z\lh^hjh]«««««««««««« 150
I:<E?GDH< G G >:<U>H<: < I Lhjfh
ljZgkihjlgh]h kj_^kl\Z k we_dljbq_kdbf ijb\h^hf 151
I:RD?<BQ : < XJQ?GDH : < Bkke_^h\Zgb_
fZl_jbZeh\ ^ey wdkiemZlZpbb ^hjh]«««««««« 154
IEHOHLKDBC F H :gZeba ih^]hlh\db
ihebZlehgbklh\ \ f_lZgbb ]jZgZlu«««««««««« 155
IH>=HEBG : = K:FKHGH<: : Klgu_ljh
^_nhjfZlb\gu_ oZjZdl_jbklbdb e_]dbo [_lhgh\
aZ\h^h\ ;_eZjmkb«««««««««««««««««««««« 158
IH>HCGBPUG > < Dhfivxl_jgh_ fh^_ebjh\Z
^\mokljmcghc kbkl_fu ih^Zqb ]ZaZ ijb k\Zjd_«« 161
IH>HEVKDBC I F:GKMJH< : X KlZlbq_k
h[jZ[hldb ih_joghklguf ieZklbq_kdbf ^_nhjfbjh 162
IH>HIJB=HJ: > H EH;H>: : K Bfihjl ^Zgg
©?`_^g_\gbd ij_ih^Z\Zl_eyª«««««««««««««««« 163
IHDJHRBGKD:Y : < H[jZ[hldZ bgakljmfl_glh\
klZeb le_xsbf jZajy^hf«««««««««««««««««««« 164
IJHDHI?GDH K ;:@?GH< L < FME:>A?kl_
k_j\bkgh]h h[kem`b\Zgby deb_glh\««««««««««« 165
IJHDHIH< = < LjZgablguc ihl_gpbZe J_kim 166
IMABDH< : Bh^_ebjh\Zgb_ ijhp_kkh\ nmg
]b^jhkbkl_fu ih]jmaqbdZ«««««««««««««««««« 167
IMKBDH< : : IMKBDH<: F : Ebgby ih
i_j_jZ[hld_ we_dljhggh]h ehfZ k gbadbf kh
f_lZeeh\«««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 168
J:;Q:?< F ? H[jZ[hldZ keh`ghijhnbevgh]l
le_xs_f jZajy^_««««««««««««««««««««««««« . 169
J:;UDH > : FBKXJH< > B Bkke_^h\Zg



M>D

J:AJ:;HLD: F:D?L: <LHJBQGH=H IJ?H;J:AH<:L?EY
B IJH=J:FFGH=H H;?KI?Q?GBY G: K >EY MKLJHC
:<LHF:LBABJH<:GGH=H DHGLJHEY J:;HLU FMDHFHE
<:EVP?<H=H KL:GD:

< < :<KYGDBG: K?J=??<:
GZmqgu_ jmdh\h^bl_eb: L Z G LBEBGKDBC dZg^ l_og gZm
: : :N:G:KV?< dZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDBC GZpbhgZevguc MGB<?JKBL?L

>ey h[_ki_q_gby fh]h dZq_kl\Z baf_evq_gby fZl_j
dhfhevghc ijhfure_gghklb g_h[oh^bfh h[_ki_qblv \u
l_evghklv b lhqghklv ij_h[jZah\Zgby dhgljhebjm_fh]h
f_`^m \ZevpZfb \ we_dljbq_kdbc kb]gZe I_jbhqgh_
s_kl\eyylk ihfhsvx ^bnn_j_gpbZevgh]h ig_\fh^ZlqbdZ
iZ ebg_cgh_ i_j_f_s_gb_ rlhdZ \ h^ghf ba ie_q dhlhj
k\yaZgh k baf_jy_fhc _ebqbghc
>ey ij_h[jZah\Zgby ebg_cgh]h i_j_f_s_gby rlhdZ
kb]gZe jZajZ[hlZgh dhgljhee baf_jbl_evguc ij_h[jZah\Zl_
hkgh_ ebg_cgh]h ijb[hjZ k aZjy^h\hc k\yavx IAK
bklhqgbd baemq_gby rlhjdZ IAK Ahg_bcZdZ klh bl ba
`_kl\Z k\_lhqm\kl\bl_evguo iehsZ^hd jZkihehu`_gguo
\Z_fuo ibdk_e_we_f_glZfb ijbgbfZxsbfb k_l b ij_h[jZ
_]h \ we_dljbq_kdb_ kb]gZeu RlhjdZ jZkiheh`_ggZy
baemq_gby b IAK f_oZgbq_kdb k\yaZgZ kh rlhdhf ig
jm_l ihlhd baemq_gby gZijZ\ey_fuc d ibdk_eyf Ih d
guo aZl_g_gguo ibdk_e_c b bo ebg_cghfm jZaf_jm h
i_j_f_s_gby rlhdZ b khhl_lkl_ggh aZ\bkbfhklv \Ze
]h klZgdZ
>ey ihemq_gby baf_jbl_evghc bgnhjfZpbb h aZahj
jZajZ[hlZg Ze]hjblf b ijh]jZffgh_ h[_ki_q_gb_ K b h[_ki_
\Zxsb_ ih^kq_l dhebq_kl\Z kb]gZeh\ ihklmiZxsbo hl
hij_^_e_gby jZkq_lguf iml_f qbke_ggh]h agZq_gby b
\ aZ^Zgguo _^bgbpZo JZajZ[hlZggh_ IH iha\hey_l lZ
klbq_kdmx h[jZ[hldm ^Zgguo ^e_ex^_gbc \uqbkeyly j_ame
s_]h baf_j_gby khojZgyly _]h \ wg_j]hg_aZ\bkbfhc i
^bkie_c ^ey hlh[jZ`_gby kjZ\gb\Zlv k ihjh]h\uf agZq
_]h ij_\ur_gby \dexqZlv kj_^kl\Z kb]gZebaZpbb ^ey
mkljZgxgh[gZjm`_ggh]h g_khhl_lkl\by l_dmsb]h agZ
jm_fh]h iZjZf_ljZ k ghjfZlb\guf

## < H :E?CGBDH<:
### GZmqguc jmdh\h^ HE?VGH<BQ
### ;?EHJMKK DHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L
### Fh]be_\ ;_eZjmkv

GZbf_gh\Zgb_ ©dj_^blgZy ghlZª ijhbko[kbHGLVZg
OLQNHGQRWHª K ihfhsvx dj_^blghc ghlu [Zg\d ihemc
eylv dj_^blgufb jbkdZfb iml_f j_nbgZgkbjh\Zgby \u^Z
i_j_^Z\Zlvgkwa_Zk gbf jbkdb lj_lvbf ebpZlfj_bfm_sklhjZf
kl\Z dj_^blghc ghlu dZd bgkljmf_glZ mijZ\e_gby dj_
kjZ\g_gbx k lZdbfb bgkljmf_glZfb dZd dj_^blguc ^_
pbhgu nvxq_jku kbg^bpbjh\Zgguc dj_^bl aZdexqZxl
±rbj_ djm] bg_klhjh\ f_`^m dhlhjufb jZkij_^_eyxl
kemqZ_ k kbg^bpbjh\Zgguf dj_^blhf jbkdb jZkij_^_ey
[Zgdh\ mqZklgbdh\ kbg^bdZlZ
±\uimkd dj_^blguo ghl oZjZdl_jbam_lky [u_kljhlhc
jZpbb
±\uimkd dj_^blguo ugZ_lihdj_^blguc j_clbg] [hZgdZ gZ
\hc Zj_g_
±dj_^blgu_ ghlu ihajbheyxqv ^hihegbl_evguk_hdj_kmjk
lhjuo fh`gh ihemqblv ^hihegbl_evguc ^hoh^
< ^_nhelghf `_ k\hi_ j_kmjku [ZgdZ h]jZgb`qb\Zxlky
ghklyfb [Zgd ebrv kljZgm\hak_ZyZhdjH^HlZ;_ehZ]j
ijhf[Zgd klZe i_j\uf [Zgdhf \ J_kimhe]bZdg_ba\eZZjmkv
ijb\e_q_gb_ dj_^blguchj_kbmf_kjm\ J_hikkbj_^kl\hf gh\h]h
^ey gZr_c kljZgu bgkljmf_glZfgh]h nbgZgkh±dh]h jugdZ
^blguo g<ulimkde[jZaf_s_g \ hdly.[kimkly]ljb f_hkypZ i
ke_ ^_[xlgh]h jZaf_s_gby km_j_gguo _\jhh[eZb]Zpbc
gbah\ZgZ A:H Bg_klbpZghbgyZlyjhdhfZ >bZeh]TheJhkkby
Royal Bankof6 F R W O D Q G <_ehdh[h_jfbwZfgbkybb khklZ\ge
ijb klZ\d_ dmihgkZ i_jbh^bqghklvx \uieZl jZaZ \ ]h^
ih]Zr_gby \ ghy[j_ ] lhemq_ggu_ kj_^kl\Z [ueb g
s_dhjihjZlb\gu_ p_qebZ \djl_^blh\Zgb_ djmig_crbo ij_^i
;_eZjmkb H[sbc h[t_f dmihgguoh\ujZesZ_lgbaZ &j/_Zfykhkl
\be [he__ Dfe^blgu_ ghlu y\eyxlky ^_ckl_gguf nb
bgkljmf_glhf ijb\e_q_gby [Zgdh\kdbo j_kmjkh\ \ [Zg
J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv



: B :\lhfZlbabjh\Zggh_ ijh_dlbjh\Zgb_ dhgkljr
ieZg_lZjgh]h j_^mdlhjZ«««««««««««««««« 110
E?SBGKD:Y < ? K:?J<=?< MijZ\e_gb_ nb
ihlhdZfb ij_^ijbylby«««««««««««««««« 111
EH;BDH<: G < :EVOH<BD > B J_r_gb_ ij
ihebf_jguo hloh^h\«««««««««««««««« 112
EMKL?GDH<: ? K J:A=HGH< F < Dbg_f
i_j_^Zqdbkj^Zgguf rZjgbjhf«««««««««« 113
EUK?GDH : < :]j_]Zl ^ey ih^]hlh\db f_eZ d 114
EX;:G?P G F XF:GH< > G Hij_^_e_gl
n_jjblghc nZau \ ^mie_dkguo klZeyo«««««« 115
F:G>JBD B K F:D:J?<BQ : K D:J:KgVh\c
ih`ZjhhiZkguo maeh\ b Z]j_]Zlh\ ljZdlhjh\ k_
H:H@FLAª«««««««««««««««« 116
F:JLUGH< : K FHJHAH< : < Nbehkhnk
ijh[e_fbkdmkkl_bgh]he_dlZ\\dQ«««««««« 119
F:KEYDH<: H : Kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_
^_yl_evghklb©QZnMkdbc e_kohaª«««««««« 120
F:KEYDH<: H : JZa\blb_ fZjd_lbg]Z bggh\Z 123
F?EVGBDH< K E IM=:Q,< < K Bkke_^h\Z
dhgljhey k\Zjguo r\h\ZmZabjj_rzldhc k jZaebc
\\h^Z«««««««««««««««« 127
F?EVGBDH< > H Mklhcqb\hklv ij_^ijbylby
nZdlhju«««««««««««««««« 128
F?GQ?GY > X JZajZ[hldZ_kbkd]fumqrbo k
;_ehjmkJkhkbckdh]h mgb_j<k<b<kZ«««««« « 129
FBDMEBG > : Bkihevah\Zgb_ f_lh^h\ g_q_l
hiZkghklb mkeh\bc ljm^Z«««««««««««« 130
FBEVLH < > P_lu b p_lh\u_ fh^_eb dZd l
jZajZ[hldb bgl_j<n<c<kZ«««««««««« 131
FBEVLH < > J_r_gb_ h^ghc aZ^Zqb hilbfb
ijbdeZ^guo ijhMaZlb«««««««««««« 134
FBEVLH < > Wdheh]bq_kdb_ Zki_dlu \eby
hdjm`Zxsmx kj_^m«««««««««««««« 137
FBJ?GDH<: Y B RDHEBD : : Iheyjba Zp b
hilbq_kdbc ^Zlqbd kbeu«««««««««««« 138
FBJ?GDH<: Y B KHJHDBG: ? : RI
Fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ b bkke_^h\Zdghsim jZkhjlu^_ihehk
Zdlb\gh]h nbevljZ gZ hkgh_bhejZpbbgguo«k 139
FBO:CEH<: : G Ijh[e_fu j_glZ[_evghc jZ[hl
ij_^ijbylbc gZ kh\j_f_gghf wlZi_«««««««« 140
FH@?GDH< : E JZajZ[hldZ kbkl_fu ih^^_j`
(DSS ^ey ljZgkihjlghc dSSiZevelopment For A Shipping
Company«««««««««««««««« 141
FHJHAH<: > < F_`^mjZ\jh\ughklZg^Zjlu b a
[_`_gp_\ gZ l_jjblhjbb J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv«« 142

D:A:Q?GDH GjbEhju b kihkh[u g_jZajmrZxs_ 86
D:E:DMKLH< :I L_ogheh]bq_kdbc ijhp_
j_kkhj««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 87
D:ILMJ ?< E:A:J?GDH :< R:JHCDBG
klm^_glh\ dZd khpbZevgZy ijh[e_fZ h[s_kl\Z«« 88
D:JLU@?<: <H GZijZ\e_gby ih\ur_gby dZ
dj_^blgufb hi_jZpbyfb dhff_jq_kdh]h [ZgdZ««« 89
DBEV>XRDBG: :< I_jki_dlb\u bkZdakkby_
bgl_ee_dlZ b jh[hlhl_ogbdb«««««««««««««««« 90
DBJ??< G: ;?JG:>KDBC :k<b\lgulj dhgk
mklZgh\hd ^ey jZkdZlu\Zgby hl_lkl_gguo hl_ 91
DEYMK HG ;H=>:GH< :< Dhfivxl_jgu_
\uiheg_gbb jZkjZnlgh_kdbo jZ[hl««««««««««««« 92
DH@?<GBDH< :K Fh^_jgbaZpby ^\by[he_gbc
ijhba\h^kl\m `_e_ah[_lhgguo riZe«««««««««««« 93
DH@?FYDH :=BJ?QMO:Ibk?jh_gb_ ]jZnZ kkue 94
DH@?FYDH :B =J?QMO: J? JZajZ[hlc
jZ[hlu ^_l_jfbgbjh\Zgghc fZrbgu Lvxjbg]Z««««« 95
DH@?FYDH :B <bjlmZevgZy eZ[hjZlhjgZ
aZdhgh\ dbg_fZlbdb jZ\ghmkdhj_ggh]h ^\b`_gb 98
DHEH;H<: FK >?GBKH< >: H[ahj kms
Z\lhfZlbq_kdh]h mijZ\e_gby ijhp_kkhf dhglZdlg
k\Zjdb««««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 99
DHFE?< ?< GZeh]h\Zy gZ]jmadZ gZ hj
f_oZgbafh\ gZeh]h\h]h Z^fbgbkljbjh\Zgby gZ f
gZeh]hieZl_evsbdZ««««««««««««««««««««««««« 100
DHG>J:LXD :: We_dljh]b^jZ\ebbl_kdbo cjmn
mijZ\e_gby ]jmah\h]h Z\lhfh[bey««««««««««««« 101
DHGHOH<: DH E?SBGKD:Y <? Hilbfb
ljZgkihjlguo ihlhdh\«««««««««««««««««««««« 102
DHL BK K?GGBDH< BG >_j_\yggu_ d
bkiheg_gbb««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 103
DHLH< XG JH>:QBGKDBC KB <l
>_bjZlb\gu_ ba^_eby k ijbf_g_gb_f ZlpbhjZgby 104
DMG:DBG: ?< GZijZ\e_gb_ ih\ur_gby
^_yl_evghklb ij_^ijbylby««««««««««««««««««« 105
DMJE?GDH< RDF:JM;H :< >?GBKH< >: B
ijhp_kkZ nhjfbjh\Zgby kh_^bg_gbc ijb j_ev_n
jZkijZ\e_gb_f j_ev_nZ«««««««««««««««««««««« 106
E:AHGBD FF Ijh[e_fu bkihevah\Zgby \lhjb
j_kmjkh\ b f_lh^u gbby \ J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv«« 107
E?;?GDH< :: Bkke_^h\Zgb_ wnn_dlb\ghkl
J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv gZ ijbf_j_ MH F=FILD «« 108
E?HGH< >K FBKXJH< >B KjZ\gbl
\h^hih]ehsZdhgkljmdlb\gh]h [_lhgZ gZ jZaebqgu 109
E?RDH >< NBEVQ?GDH I: K:KDH<?P






WDHEH=BY B Q?EH<?D

:Y :F:GBYAH<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eV@< <
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

: NjZgk kdZaZe ©?keb q_eh_d aZ\bkbl hl ijbjh^u, aZ\bkbl hgZ _]h hg^_e Z ^_eu\Z_lª
Ex[h\v d ijbjh^_ \ijhq_f dZd b \kydZy q_eh_q_kdZy fg_ggh aZdeZ^u\Z_lky \ gZ_eh \^d b ijbjh^Z q_eh_dZ ±wlZ l_fZ \ gZr_ \j_fy \ua\ZgZ d - wlb\gh_ kdb\bgb\Zf hgh fb Ki_pbZebklu fgh]bo ]hkm^Zjkl\ k_]h^gy aZ[gylu ih^ oh^blky ijbjh^_ kh^_j`Zgb_ q_eh\_q_kl\Z lh^hihk_\gu kZ^dbZgylh [he__ ihq\ a_fgh]h rZjZ dhlhju_ ijb]h^ gug_rgbf f_jdZf ?`_]h^gh \ujm[Z_lky qmlv eb_g_ ihel kZ jZajmrZ_lky `b\Zy ijbjh^Z Kljhylky gh\u_b aZ\h^u ]ZglkdbZ_ klZgpbb ijh\b^gyky_]ZahZ^u lh<kh`gh gZa\Zlv l_ogbq_kdbf ijh]j_kkhf gZrhwlhklhjhgu :±kbf^jgmlhch wlhc ijbqbg_ ]b[gml e_kZ aZ]jyagyxlky \h^u lFgh]h h ky [_a h[_a\j_`b\Zgby =jhagZy h[klZgh\dZ kdeZ^u\Z ZlhfguoklZgpbyo

GZ kh^gyrgbc ^_gv \ fbj_ kms_kl\m_l fgh]h wdhe [e_f gZqbgZy hl bkq_agh_gby g_dhlhjuo \b^h\ jZkl_ dZgqb\Zy m]jhahc \ujh`^_gby q_eh\_q_kdhc jZku GZ j_ kms_kl\m_l fgh]h l_hjbc \ dhlhjuo [hevrh_ \gb gZoh`^_gbx gZb[he__ jZpbhgZevguo iml_c bo j_r_gb gZ [mfZ]_ \k_ hdZau\Z_lky agZqbl_evgh ijhs_ q_f \

Wdheh]bq_kdb_ ijh[e_fu dhlhju_ \ujZ`Zxlky \ gZj _r_gghklb mkeh\bc b \ebygbc \ wdheh]bq_kdbc kj_^ dZd ke_^kl\b_ wdkiemZlZlhjkdh]h hlghr_gby q_eh_d l_evgh]h jhklZ l_ogheh]bb jZafZoZ bg^mkljbZebaZp <ujZ[hldZ ijbjh^guo j_kmjkh\ gZklhevdh _ebdZ qlh bkihevah\Zgbb \ [m^ms_f

Wdheh]bq_kdb_ fuijh[\j_f_gghklb ih k\hbf fZkrlZ[Zf fh]ml [ulv jZa^_e_gu gZ ehdZevgu_ j_]bhgZevgu_ b ]
Ijbf_j ehdZevghc wdheh]bq_kdhc ijh[e_fu\Zxsbc [_a hqbkldb \ j_dm k\hb ijhfklhdb \j_^gu_ ^ey a^hjh\
Ijbf_jhf j_]bhgZevghc wdheh]bq_kdbo ijh[e_f fh`_l kem` kuoZxs__ :jZevkdh_ fhj_ k j_adbf mom^r_gb_f wdheh gZ \k_c _]h i_jbn_jbb beb \ukhdZy jZ^bhZdlb\ghklv e_]Zxsbo d Q_jgh[uex

:gljhih]_ggh_ \ha^_ckl\b_ gZ ijbjh^m ^hklb]eh hlhZdb

\hagbdeb ijh[e_fu ]eh[Zevgh]h oZjZdl_jZ
Wdheh]bq_kdbo ijh[e_f fgh]h gh gZb[he_ kagZqb
lhs_gb_ b \ufbjZgb_ j_^dbo \b^h\ jZkl_gbc b `b\hlguo
l_ieh\h_ aZ]jyag_gb_ jZ^bhZdlb\gh_ aZ]jyag_gb_ iZ
lhfh[bevgZy hiZkghklv aZ]jyag_gb_ ihq\u \ujm[dZ
\ha^moZ B wlh ^Ze_dh g_ \k_ wdheh]bq_kdb_ ijh[e_f
DZd wdheh]bq_kdb_ ijh[e_fu ijhy\eyxlky \ ih\k_^g_
=b[_ev b \ujm[dZ e_kh\
H^gZ ba ijbqbg ]b[_eb e_kh\ \h fgh=lbkje_hlghug_Zo
^h`^b ]eZ\gufb \bgh\gbdZfb dhlhjuo y\eyxlkyhwe_dlj
ku ^\mhdbkb k_ju b i_j_ghk bo gZ [hevrb_ jZklhygb
gbx lZdbo ^h`^_c ^Ze_dh hl bklhqgbdh\ \u[jhkh\
Hkh[_ggh [hevrmx wdheh]bq_kdmx m]jham ij_^kl
ljhibq_kdbo e_kh\dbo ieZg_lu b hkgh\gh]h bklhqgbd
kdh]h jZaghh[jZaby ieZg_lu LZf _`_]h^gh \ujm[Z_lky
f_jgh lukyq d\Z^jZlguo dbehf_ljh\ Z agZqbl bkq_
^h\ jZkl_gbc b `b\hlguo
Qbklzy \h^Z
<h^m q_deha\Z]jyagy_l k g_aZiZfylguo \j_f_g GZ_j
i_j\uo djmiguo aZ]jyagbl_e_c \h^h_fh\ klZe e_]_g^Zjg
=_jZde dhlhjuc k ihfhsvx hl_^_gghc \ gh\h_jmkeh j
\u dhgxrgb AZ fgh]b_ lukyq_e_lby \k_ k\\hdeubkyhk aZ
\k_ `_ _klvhqdhsmgkl_ggh_ b ijhlb\h_kl_kl_ggh_ \ lh
k[jZku\Z_l \k_ g_qbklhlu b ]jyav \ l_ bklhqgbdb hldm
iblvy DZd wlh gb iZjZ^hdkZevgh gh b \j_^gu_ \u[j
dhgp_ dhgph\ hdZau_ZxZky_jjblhjbb ]hjh^kdbo k\Zehc
hloh^h\ b hl[jhkh\ ihke_ dZ`^h]h ^h`^y b ihke_ kg_]h
k\hx e_ilm \ aZ]jyag_gb_ ih_joghklguo b ih^a_fguo \
BlZd ^_nbpblhf klZgh\blky b qbklZy \h^Z ijbq_f
fh`_l kdZaZlvky [ukfjihke_^kl\by iZjgbdh\h]h wnn_dlz
Fgh]b_ gh\u_ lh\Zju kh^_j`Zl lhdkbkqhgu_p_jslmklvZo
dZ^fbc\ Zddmfmeylhjguo [ZlZj_yo y^h\blu_ obfbq_kd
[ulh\uo fhxsbo kj_^kl\Zo jZkl\hjbl_eyo b djZkbl_eyo
fmkhjZ mgdjmbo ]hjh^h\ ij_^klZ\eyxl kh[hc k_jv_agm
kdmx m]jham aZ]jyag_gby ]jmglh\uo \h^ m]jham
gby <u\ha gZ wlb k\Zedb ijhfure_gguo hloh^h\ kha
hiZkghklb
Himklugb\Zgb_
lh^ \ha^_ckl\b_f `b\uo hj]Zgb\afah\mdZ^gZbih_joghl
guo kehyo eblhkn_ju ihkl_i_ggh h[jZam_lky \Z`g_crZy
b ojmidZvhq\Z dhlhjmx gZau\Zxl dh`_c A_feb Wlh
ieh^hjh^by b `bagb =hjklv ohjhr_c ihq\u kh^j`bl fbe
]Zgbafh\ ih^^_j`b\Zhxshbjh^be_ Qlh[u h[jZah\Zeky keh



Z\lhfh[bevguo ^hjh]«««««««««««««««««« 58
>:CG?DH D G >JHA>H< > G Bkkje_lhmj\c
baf_g_gbc \ ^hjh`guo ihdjulbyo Fh]be_\kdhc h| 59
>:EBF:?< < : =HGQ:J?GDH F : Djuf b Jl
kh\j_f_gghklv«««««««««««««««««««« 60
>:GBEVQ?GDH : : KljZoh\hc jughd J_ki
ijh[e_fu b i_jki_jZlb\hulby«««««««««« 61
>?GBKH< > : Hkh[_gghklb bSDLENDWORKS
SIMULATION ijb jZkq_l_ f_lZeehdhgkljmdpbc a^Zgl 62
>B<:GH< G < JZajZ[hldZ mkljhckl\Z m^Z
khklhygby l_ogheh]bq_kdbAN hk[_tlxvdlhhkgkZs_gGSM]
i_j_^Zlqbdhf«««««««««««««««««« « 63
>HE@?GDH< : < RI:DH< G B Kihkh[u
dhglZdlZ Z\lhrbgu k ^hjh`guf ihdjulb_f«««««« 64
>HE@?GDH< : < N?KVDH K K <ebygb_
ijhnbey Z\lhrbg\ukhlu gZ jZaf_ju iylgZ dhglZdl 65
>HEYQDH. Analyse du pocessus du brassage des gaz de protection
lors de leur fourniture combinee dans la zone de soudage«««««« 66
>J:=MLV G < I:JN?G?GDH : K ;bj`_\Zy
]_f[ebkg«««««««««««««««««««««« 67
>JH;UR?<KDBC : : Hij_^_e_gb_ jZaf_jh\ h
ih\ur_gb_ mklhcqb\hklb Z\lhfh[bevgh]h djZgZ« 68
>JHA>H< > G >HJF:DH<KDBC B F Lh(
jZ^bmkh\ ^hjh`guo aZdjm]e_glZo_whf_djlhhkgk«« 71
?JFHE?GDH : H lhbkd b h[hkgh\Zgb_
dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklb ijh^mdbhbe_Hkldbc
©We_dljh^\b]Zl_evª«««««««««««««««« 72
@>:GDBG I < ;BEUD K X Hkh[_gghklb h
^bki_jkmhjhqggh f_^b«««««««««« ««««««««« 73
@B=:EH<: > : Bkke_^h\Zgb_ b \u[hj p_
hdZaZgby ljZgkihjlguo mkem] ij_^ifebyalbgfªA«« 74
@B=:J?<: D < Kihkh[u klbfmebjh\Zgby k[u
jhagbqghc lhj]h\eb«««««««««««««««« 77
@M=:E?< I < >:EBF:?< < : Hilbq_kdbc
^bZf_ljZ ijhly`_gguo gbl_c«««««««««« 78
A:CP?< : : FBJ?GDH<: Y B KHJHDBG:
we_dljhggh]h baf_jbl_evgh]h ij_h[jZah\Zl_
nhlhf_ljbq_kdh]h dhglhkhe yfhxsg]h jZkl\hjZ«««« 81
A:CP?< : : DHKF:Q?< : B JZajZ[hldZ-
mijZ\eyxs_c kbkl_fu Z\lhfZlbaZpbb hldjulh]h
nhj_eb«««««««««««««««««««««« 82
B<:GVDH<: L G YAM;?P G : L_odgZ\e]hbl 83
B=G:LH< < : MklZgh\dZ ^ey j_]bkljZp
oZjZdl_jbklbd bklhqgbdh\ iblZgby ^m]h\hc k\Zj 84
BI:LH<BQ : : =J:>H< > < Kbkl_fZ mijZ\e_
ieZaf_ggh]h fh^bnbpbjh\Zgby fZl_jbZeh\«««««« 85

jZkij_^_ebl_evghc i_gkbhgghc kbkl_fu«««««««« 34
;HJMRDH < B Fh^_jgbaZpby nhjfbjh\Zgby ijh 35
;HYJDH > < Kljmhdlmfbaypby nhjfbjh\Zgby.l 36
;M;GH<: Y K <k_klhjhggbc ZgZeba
ij_^jZkiheh`_gghkl_c ijb \u[hj_ ijhn_kkbb«««««‹ 37
;M<R?GDH<: D > IMAUJDH : <
dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklvx ijhfure_ggh]h ij_^ijby 38
;MLJ:F?GDH : : B<:GH< > : :gZeba
[_ahiZkghklb ^\b`_gby \ kmfhhd_gZ_mebpZo ] F 39
<:KBE?GDH F K Fh^_jgbaZpby WH klZg
g_nl_ijh^mdlh\«««««««««««««««««««««« 40
<:KBEV?< F < :JRBGKDBC@F<H< L < F
ijh]ghabjh\Zgby gZijZ\e_gby lj_g^Z Zdpbc gZ r 41
<:KBEV?< F < :JRBGKDBC F <
kbgl_abjh\Zgguo nbgZgkh\uo bgkljmf_glh\ gZ r 42
<E:K?GDH > < Ijhnhjb_glZpbhggZy jZ[h
ijb\eq_gby Z[blmjb_glh\«««««««««««««««««.« 45
<US?IHEVKDBC < K ?EBK??<: : G ;:
:J@:GH< : H L_ogheh]bq_kdb_ Zki_dlu
Zahlbjh\Zgby«««««««««««««««««««««««« . 46
=:E?GDH G : Imlb m_ebq_gby h[t_fh\ j_
ij_^ijbylby gZ ijbf_j_©<LhQMLiehDhfie_dlFhglZ` 47
=:I??GDH : < Ki_pbZevgu_ lj_gZ`_ju
wnn_dlb\ghklv lj_gbjh\hd \ Zjfj_klebg]_«««««.« 48
=?J:KBF?GDH G < CDHQM G :iiZjZlgZy j
kbkl_fu hi_jZlb\gh]h ^bklZgpbhggh]h dhglj
\eZ`ghklb IIM baheypbb«««««««««««««««««« 49
=MABG : : L?J?RDH > = =JB;:GH< G B
nhjfhh[jZah\Zgb_«««««««««««««««««««««« 50
=E?DH< ? :FZl_fZlbq_kdh_ fh^_ebjh\Zgb_
rZolgh]h kZfhk\ZeZ«««««««««««««««««««« 51
=HEHEH;H<: B B Bkihevah\Zgb_ f_lh^h\ (
kha^Zgby wdki_jlghc kbkl_fu ih f_lh^Zf ne_]fZ 52
=HJE:Q?< X G DHEY>DH : : BDKBF?JZ
klZlbq_kdb g_hij_^_ebfhc [Zedb FDW«««««««« 53
=HJGBQ:J F Y JZajZ[hldZ IH ^ey jZk(
khhlghr_gby lj_gbjh\hd b jZpbhgZ«««««««««« 54
=HJQ:DH< L : JZajZ[hldZ b bkke_^h\Z
_fdhklgh]h ij_h[jZa^heZldhgljhey we_dljbq_kdb
\h^guo jZkl\hjh\«««««««««««««««««««««« 55
=JHFUDH H B DEBRDH<: H : Fbjh\hc
i_gkbhgguo kbkl_f h[s_fbjh\u_ l_g^_gpbb b f_ 56
=JM>VDH B J IHL?FDBG : K Jhe\bjhbZ^e
mjh\gy«««««««««««««««««««««««««««« 57
=MEV L < <u[hj kljmhdmeZu^hqjgehlbl_e\
dhfie_dkZajb kljhbl_evkl_ ZknZevlh[_lhgg




fhsghklvx lhesbghc \ kZglbf_lj lj_[m_lky klhe_lb
ihl_jyg aZ h^bg ihe_\hc k_ahg lh hp_gdZf ]_heh]h\
gZqZeb aZgbfZlvky k_evkdhohayckl_gghc ^_kl_evgh
iZob\Zalvfeb j_db _`_]h^gh kghkbeb \ Fbjh\hcj hd_Zg
^h\ l ihq\u Gug_ wlh dhebq_kl\h hp_gb\Zxl ijbf_jgh \
Hkh[_ggh ly`_eZy kblmZpby \hagbdZ_l dhj^Z kgh
_gguc kehc gh b fZl_jbgkdZy ihjh^Z _gkydhlhjhZ h
gZklmiZ_l ihjh] g_h[jZlbfh]h jZajmr_gby \hagbdZ_l
_klv kha^ZggZy q_eh_dhf imklugy
AZ]jyag_gb_ hdjm`Zxs_c kj_^u bklhs_gb_ ijbjh^
gZjmr_gby wdheh]bq_kdbo k\ya_c \ wdhkbkl_hfZo klZ
[e_fZfb Bb_qk_eh_q_kl\h [m^_l ijh^he`Zlv b^lb ih gu
jZa\blby lh _]h ]b[_ev dZd kqblZxl _^msb±ljwdheh]b
ihdhe_gby g_ba[_`gZ
40 kf_jl_c \ fbj_ k\yaZgu k wdheh]bq_kdbfb ijh[e_
hq_gv \Z`gh \gbdgmlv \ kmihgyjh[e\_fuzfb`_ ijbqbgZ m
r_gby hdjm`Zxs_c kj_^u <k_f ba_klgh qlh kemqZ_lk
_]h e_qZl g_ hl lhc [he_agb Lh `_ kZfh_ fh`_l ijhbah
DZdh\u `_ imlb j_r_gby ^Zgghc ijh[e_fu"
lh f_j_ lh]h dZd g_]Zlb\gu_ ihkgeby^kwdhyehgZbjqm_kdh
jZ\gh_kby klZeb ijbh[j_lZlv mgb_jkZevguc dZjZdl_j
^bfhklv kha^Zgby wdheh]bq_kdh]h ^\b`_gby h< kha^Z
kl_c \dexqbebkv b qZklgu_ ij_^ijbgbfZl_eb ihulZykv
\Zgby ih aZsbl_ ijbjh^u ikjZalZsbZhihemq_gb_ ajb[ueb
fh`ghklb _]h hkms_kl\e_gby >ey j_r_gby kh\j_f_gg
ijh[e_f g_h[oh^bfh baf_g_gb_ bg^mkljbZevghc pb\be
gh\hc hkgh\u h[s_kl\Z ]^_ _^msbf fhlb\hf ijh_ba\h^kl
l\hj_gb_ kms_kl_ghu_q_kdbo ihlj_[ghkl_c jZgghf_jgh
gh_ jZkij_^_e_gb_ ijbjh^guo b kha^Zgguo ljm^hf [h]Z
©HojZgm ijbjh^u y kqblZx ^_ehf k\yluWlhkhZe E
ojZg_gb_ b mfgh`_gb_ djZkhl Jh^bguª B k wlbf g_eva
AgZgb_ ijhkh\kvghs_kl\Z \ \hijhkZo wdheh]bb g_
ijh[e_f gh ih djZcg_c f_j_ aZkvZ\hdlhZ^mflZlhyb ^
eZxl b qlh fh]eb [u k^_eZlv <_^v m fgh]bo _Zlv ^_lb
lvy bf__lky \ \b^m fheh^h_ ihdhe_gb_ jZkhbjhfm ^Ze
l_c a^hjh\uo b djjh_iZbZg^Z aZsblu hojZgu ijbjh^u aZ
^mfZlvky b l_o dlh jZa`z] dhklzj \ e_km dlh [jhkbe
\u[jhkbe fmkhj g_ \ fmkhjguc ysbd B ]eZ\gh_ j_r_g
ijh[e_fwlh h[s_]hkm^Zjkl\h[gZhyjh\Zy ijh[e_fZ[ ebrv k
sZ ie_qh \ ie_qh _z fh`gh j_rblv

## G ÷GLHGH<

GZmqguc jmdh\Dh^kH<kY GGBDH< dZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Fgh]b_ ijZhfjgu_ kbkl_fu bf_xl nmgdpbx eh]bjh\Zgb
eh]bjm_l jZaebqgu_ ^Zggu_ gZqbgZy hl kbkl_fguo
i_jkhgZevgufb ^Zggufb ihevah\Zl_e_c lhkl_i_ggh k
kmjkhf klZgh\blky bgnhjfZpby Kh \j_f_g_f bgnhjfZpb
[hevr_ihy\ey_lky ZdlmZevgZy ijh[e_fZ h[jZ[hldb [hevr
guo

;hevrhc ijh[e_fhc h[jZ[hldb [hevrbo h[tzfh\ ^Zgg
[ukljZy h[jZ[hldZ ojZg_gb_ b ij_^hklZ\e_gb_ bgnhjfZ

P_evx ^Zgghc gZmqghc jZ[hlu y\ey_lky khk^Zgb_
i_q_gbky hkh[gh]h [ukljh b m^h[gh h[jZ[Zlu\Zlvg^Zggu_
gu_ ihevah\Zl_e_f

Hkgh\ghc Ze]hjblf ij±hjZfhldZ ^Zgguo \ fgh]hihlh
j_`bf_ H[jZ[hldZ ijhbkoh^bl pbdebq_kdb ih lZdhfm ie
kblu\Zb_ ^Zgguo ^h g_dhlhjhc ]jZgbpu
h[jZ[hldZ lZgguo ^Zgguo \ gh\hf ihlhd_

LZdbf h[j,Zfuhf j_rZ_f ijh[e_fm [ukljhc h[jZ[hldb i_j
gby b ©ml_qdbª ^Zgguo ba iZfylb H[jZ[hldZ \ gh\hi
kqblu\Zlv bgnhjfZpbx ijZdlbq_kdb [_a hklZgh\ydb Dhg
_lky ^hklb`_gb_ cdhZgpZ jZamevlZl_ ijh^_eZgghZc jZ[hl
l_ev ihemqbl nZce k h[jZ[hlZggufb ^Zggufb

Ijbkmlkl\m_l \hafh`jZhkldbhg_kdhevdbo n\Zfdh\ kjZa
]hihlhqghf j_`bf_ ih ko_±f_ihlhdZce<Z`gmx jhevd\ wlhc
pbb b]jZxl ©ljhnbebª

>ey m^hjZl\Zlu [ueb j_Zebah\Zgu ©ljhnbebª qlh[u
gh\hc[jZ[hld_ g_ \\h^blv ±Zjo_fh`jguh khojZgblv Z lZd`_
ebah\Zgh j_^Zdlbjh\Zgb_ b m^Ze_gb_ ijhnbe_c

< j_amevlZl_ ihemqbehkv iheghp_ggh_ lH ^ey h
h[tzfh\ ^Zgguo Zelb[d`_r_[uu ijh[e_fu [ukljhc hZ[jZ[hldb
g_gby b ij_^hklZ\e_gby ^Zgguo

J_ihablhjbc k bkoh^gufb dh^Zfb ^Zggh]h ijh]jZffgh
klmi_g \ k_lb Bgl_jg_l KWWSV. JLWKXE FRP +HY]\\





:;:D:GH<BQ < WZajZ[hldZ bgnhjfZpbhggl
aZ`b]Zgby ^ey ZLHDAhGBaYA«««««««««««« . 3
:<J:F?GDH<: > K D:E:Q?<: ? < Hlghr_g
fheh^_`bgdklbhmk_fvb b [jZdZ«««««««««««««« 4
:<KYGDBG: < < K?J=??<: F : JZajZ[
ijh]jZffgh]h h[_ki_q_gby mkljhckl\Z ^bZ]ghklb
fbdjhdhgljhee_j_«««««««««««««««««««. 5
:<KYGDBG: < < K?J=??<:FhF_ebjh\Zgb
bkke_^h\Zgb_ ig_\fhij_h[jZah\Zl_ey ^e
Z\lhfZlbabjh\Zggh]h dhgljhey jZ[hZuefmdhfhevkg 6
:<KYGDBG: <K?J=??<: F : JZajZ[hldZ fZd_
ij_h[jZah\Zl_ey b ijh]jZffgh]h h[_ki_q_gby
Z\lhfZlbabgjh\Zh dhgljhey jZ[hlu fmdhfhevgh]h…\ 7
:E?CGBDH<: < H Dj_^blgu_ ghlu dZd
bgkljmf_gl \ [_ehjmkkdhc [Zgdh\kdhc ijZdlbd_«« 8
:F:GBYAH< : Y Wdheh]by b q_eh_d«««««« 9
:GLHGH< G = H[jZ[hldZe\Zbguj Zaf_jh\ [he_ 12
:J@:GH< : H D:JG:Q F < M^Zjgu_ f_
ih_joghklguf ieZklbq_kdbf ^_nhjfbjh\Zgb_f«« 13
:OF?LH<: H < PMF:J?< I < :glbdjbab
jZa\blby gZ ijbf_j_ Z\lh[mkgh]h iZjdZ ] Fh]ke 14
;:@?GH< L < Bkke_^h\Zgb_ nhg^h\h]h
bgnhjfZpbhgguo l_ogheh]bc«««««««««««««« 15
;:J:GH<KDBC K : YKGWDVBC : : JZkq_l ^hih
^hah\uo gZ]jmahd aZ kq_l jZ^bhZdlb\gh]h a
fZl_jbZeh\«««««««««««««««««««««««« . 16
;:RDBJH<: < < QBKLH< : K Fh^_jgbaZpl
^hfh\ k_jbb «««««««««««««««««««««« . 17
;?>G:Y B K Hp_gdZ gZeh]h\uo ^hoh^h\ m
Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb«««««««««««««««««««.« 18
;?D@:GH< F B J_r_gb_ aZ^Zqb gZ i_j_k_
hebfibZ^gh]h mjh\gy keh`ghklb«««««««««««« 21
;?EY<KDBC = = D:IBLMEBG > <
^bwe_dljbqijkhdhbpZ_fhklb fZl_jbZeh\ \hegh ijh\h 22
;?G>BDH<: : : ;HL<?:GDH<K?J;:?< < : :
aZljZl ijb dZiblZevghf j_fhgl_ fhklZ«««««««« 25
;?J?ADH : I D \hijhkm kha^Zgby FIKM
we_dljhh[hjm^h\Zgby :DI Z\lhfh[be_c k_f_ckl\Z 28
;?JG:>KDBC : < =b^jZ\ebq_kdbc lZjZg
]b^hjZkij_^_ebl_ev«««««««««««««««««« 29
;HCQMD < < LJ<?L>VYBDHlmlb khdjZs_gb
eh]bklbq_kdhlc_f_ gZ hkgh_ fh^_ebjh\Zgby«««« 32
;HCQMD < < Bamq_gb_ b ijh]ghabjh\Zgb_
mkemb«««««««««««««««««««««««« 33
;HG>:J?<: < > Kbkl_fZ gZdhibl_evguo kq_

> = Y K L J ? ; H < G < H < B D H < : F ? J ? F H L H <
G Z m q g u _ j m d h \ h ^ b k _ J H B = : G d Z g ^ ] _ h ] j g Z m d ^ h
B < R B E H < :
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

= h j h ^ F h ] b e z \ b _ ] h h d j _ k l g h k l b j Z g i h e Z ` _ k u i j \ ^ h e
\ h ] h [ _ j _ ] Z \ q _ j l _ ] h j h ^ Z \ > g _ i j \ i Z ^ Z _ l ^ \ Z g Z e u o \ h
d Z k i j b l h d h f K l j m r g y b > _ [ j y J _ d Z > m [ j h \ _ g d Z y \ e y _
d h f k ^ e b g h c d f b i e h s Z ^ v x ² \ h ^ h k ] h Z j K y < k j d f ^ g y y b
g b ` g y y q Z k l v j _ d b j Z k i h e h ` ] g Z h \ ] b e z \ Z K l Z p b h g Z j g u _
] b ^ j h e h ] b q _ k d b o ] b ^ j h o b f b q _ k d b o b ] b ^ j h [ b h e h ] b q _ k
k h k l h y g b _ f j > m [ j h \ _ g d Z \ j Z f d Z o G Z p b h g Z e v g h c k b
h d j m ` Z x s _ c k j _ ^ u G K F H K h l k m l k l \ m x l
< h l e b q b b h l h k l Z e v g u o h [ e Z k l g u e b q b g ^ e y \ F h k b e z \
o Z j Z d l _ j g h a g Z q b l _ e v g h _ d h e b q _ k l \ h \ u i m k d h Z \ d h e e _
g Z e b a Z p b b \ f Z e u _ \ h ^ h l h d b [ h e _ _ \ u i m k d h \ b a
d h g l j h e b j m _ l k y f _ g _ _ Q _ j _ a g _ d h l h j u _ b m a e b \ g _
s _ k l \ e y _ l k y b h l \ _ ^ _ g b - q h k l j Z l k l g u o \ h ^ j y y ^ Z i j _ ^
l b c ] h j h ^ Z G Z [ e x ^ _ g b y a Z d Z q _ k l \ h f i h \ _ j o g h k l g u o \
q _ j l _ F h ] b e _ \ Z i j h \ h ^ y l k y F h ] b e _ \ k d h c h [ e Z k l g h c e Z [ l
q _ k d h ] h d h g l j h e y b e Z [ h j Z l h j b _ c f F k = D W m © i j ^ i j g y l b _ ª
< j Z f d Z o i j g u o _ b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b c h [ k e _ ^ h \ Z g h m q Z k l h (
\ _ g d Z h l l _ q _ j k d h ] h h a _ j Z ^ h m k l v y i j h Z g Z e b a b j h \ Z g
] b q _ k d Z y k b l m Z p b y \ [ Z k k _ c g _ j > m [ j h \ _ g d Z _ i h ^ Z g g
k l \ Z \ h ^ u \ h ^ h l h d Z ^ Z g Z h p _ g d Z k h k l h y g h j \ h Z g u o j _
i j h \ _ ^ _ g h d Z j l b j h \ Z g b _ \ u i m k d h \ d h e e _ d l h j h \ ^ h ` ^ _ \ h
j m k e h j _ d b D Z d i h d Z a u \ Z _ l Z g Z e b a i h e m q _ g g u o ^ Z g
g h k l g u o \ h ^ j > m [ j h \ _ g d Z k h h l \ _ l k l \ m _ l g h j f Z l b \ Z f d
\ _ j o g h k l g u o \ h ^ g u o h [ t _ d l h \ a Z b k f h e q c g h _ f g Z d h l Z
p _ g l j Z p b y d h l h j h ] h m \ _ e b q b \ Z _ l k y i h ^ e b g _ j _ d b b
> m [ j h \ _ g d Z f _ l j h \ \ u r _ k [ j h k Z D E D i h i j F h j Z Z
f Z l b \ d Z q _ k l \ Z \ h ^ u i h \ _ j o g h k l g u o \ h ^ g u o h [ t _ d l h \
D Z d i h d Z a u \ Z _ l i j Z d l b d Z m \ - e b g Z k l b Z f h j k d h c
^ h ` ^ _ \ h c d Z g Z e b a Z p b b k \ y a Z g h d Z d i j Z \ b e h k g _ k Z g
k h f o h a [ u l h \ u o k l h q g u o \ h ^ \ k _ l b ] h j h ^ k d h c ^ h ` ^ _ \ h
q Z k l g h c a Z k l j h c d b \ i j _ ^ _ e Z o ] h j h ^ Z





l j b m ^ Z j g u o f _ l h ^ Z o h [ j Z [ h l d b b g k l j m f _ g l j Z [ h q b _
\ h a ^ _ c k l \ m x l g Z h [ j Z [ Z l u \ Z _ f m x i h \ _ j o g h k l v f g h ] h d j Z l
\ h a ^ c k l \ b y \ d Z ` ^ h f p b d e _ b a f _ g y _ l k y
< b [ j Z p b h g g h _ g Z d Z l u \ Z g b _ b \ b [ j Z p b h g g h _ \ u ] e Z `
f _ l h ^ Z f b h [ j Z [ h l d b i h \ _ j o g h k l _ c ^ _ l Z e _ c i m l _ f o h e h ^
^ _ n h j f Z p b b l j b \ b [ j h g Z d Z l u \ Z g b b i h f b f h h k _ \ u c i h ^ Z q
] e Z ` b \ Z g b b b g k l j m ^ f _ g l l m f m d h [ j Z [ Z l u \ Z _ f h c i h \ _ j o g h k
d h l h j h c k b e h c k h h [ s Z _ l k h y k l m a Z \ j _ e y h _ i _ j _ f _ s _ g b _
^ _ l Z e b
l j b h [ j Z [ h l d _ i e h k d h c i h \ _ j o g h k l b k l \ _ j ^ h k l v x ^ h
k l \ _ b g k l j m f _ g l Z b k i h e v a m _ l k y k l Z e v g i h c p a Z k d Z e Z a g u c
\ Z x l \ b [ j h g Z d Z l u \ Z g b _ f l j b b k i h e v a h \ Z g b b ` _ k m _ j b q _ k
d Z b a Z e f Z a Z b e b ^ j m ] h ] h k \ _ j o l \ _ j ^ h ] h f Z l _ j h Z e Z f h
\ _ j o g h k l b \ u k h d h c l \ _ j ^ h k l 5 & > Z g g u c i j h p _ k k g Z a u
\ b [ j h \ u ] e Z ` b \ Z g b _ f
> j h [ _ k l j m c g Z y h [ j Z [ h l d Z p y \ e k y h l k o y h e j h ^ g h c h [ j Z [ h l d b
l Z e e Z i j b d h l h j h f i h \ _ j o g h k l v ^ _ l Z e b [ h f [ Z j ^ b j m _ l k y
j b q _ k d b f b q Z k l b p Z f b g Z a u \ Z _ f u f b ^ j h [ v x D Z Z ^ Z y q Z
j y y k v \ f Z l _ j b Z e ^ _ c k l \ m _ l d Z d m ^ Z j _ g b _ f b d h j h k d h i b
l h j h _ i j b \ h ^ b l d Z g j Z x a g Z i h \ _ j o g h k l b f Z l _ j b Z e Z _ g _ [ h e v
q Z l d Z b e b m ] e m [ e _ g b y
> e y l h ] h q l h [ u f h ] e h h [ j Z a h \ Z l v k y m ] e m [ e _ Z g b _ i h \
e Z ^ h e ` g Z i h ^ \ _ j ] g m l v k y ^ _ n h j f Z p b b l h ^ l Z d h c ^ _ n
\ _ j o g h k l v x f Z l _ j b Z e i u l Z _ l k y \ _ j g m l v k y d b i k h w l ^ g j m f m l
i h ^ h [ j Z a h \ Z g g h c i h e m k n _ j h c ^ _ n h j f b j h \ Z g g h ] h f Z l _ j b
k e h c k \ u k h d b f b k ` b f Z x s b f b g Z i j y ` _ g b y f b
l j b m e v l j Z a \ m d h \ h c h g j k Z l j m f d _ g l m i h f b f h k l Z l b q _ k
g Z ] j m a d b k h h [ s Z x l ^ h i h e g b l _ e v g h m e v l j Z a \ m d h \ u _ d l
18± d = h p Z f i e b l m ^ ± c f d f L Z d b f h [ j Z a h f b g k l j c m f _ g l i h
k l \ b _ f k l Z l b q _ k d h c b a g Z q b l _ e v g h c m ^ Z j g h c k v b e u k h
g h c k b k l _ f h c i e Z k l b q _ k d b ^ _ n h j f b j m _ l i h \ _ j o Z h k l g u c
_ f h c ^ _ l Z e b

:GLBDJBABKG:Y KLJ:L?=BY J:A<BLBY
G: IJBF?J? :<LH;MKGH=H F:J:DB E?<:

H < :OF:?<: < PMF:J?<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_e V?> EHMOH
;?EHJMKKDBC KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

:\lh[mkguc iZjd Fh]bez Zdjmig_cr__ Z\lhljZgkihjlg ij_^ijbylb_ Fh]bez\kdhc h[eZklb e_mhn_k_g l\e_yxs__ i j_\hadb iZkkZ`bjh\ \]hjh^_]hbg_
H:H ©:\lh[mkguc iZjd hkms_kl\ey_l khpbZevgh ag iZkkZ`bjh\ \ ]hjh^kdhf ijb]hjh^ghf f_`^m]hjh^g_f h[_ki_qb\Z_l ljZgkihjlgh_ h[kem`b\Zgb_ gZk_e_gby k pbZevguo ]ZjZglbc b ev]hl
GZk_]h^gyrgbc ^\hgv \khklZ_ Z\lhiZjdZ \dh_mlk h kem`b\Zxsbo f_`^mgZjh^guo f_`^m]hjh^gbo ijb]hjh^guo b 45 ]hjh^kdbo fZjrjmlh\
?`_^g_\guc ijh[_] khklZ\ey_l ?`_^g_\gh jh^kdb_ fZjrjmlu ily`zgghklvx df \uoh^blZ\lh[mkh\ Djhf_ lh]h Z\lhiZjd hkms_kl\ey_l aZdZagu_ lmjbklbq_kdb_ ij_b\h db iZkkZ`bjh\ ;_eZjmkb Z ljZ^_u
:gZeba j_amevlZlh\ hkgh\ghc ^_yl_evghklb ihdZa ijh^Z`b ijh_a^guo [be_lh\ iheghklvx ihdju\Zxl jZkoh^ ZfhjlbaZpbx b j_fhgl aZjZ[hlgmx ieZlm D lhfm `_ mkem]Zfb ihfbfh k\h_c hkgh\ghc ^_yl_evghklb y\eyx l_evghklv hk\b^_l_evkl\h\Zgb_ gZ ^himdo dh b_Z\pbq_ xj kdbo ebp ijh_jdZ l_ogbq_kdh]h khklhygby Z\lhfh[be ebgbx j_fhgl b l_ogbq_kdh_ h[kem`b\Zgb_ ljZgkihjlZ abq_kdbo ebp ]hkm^Zjkl_gguc l_ogbq_kdbc hkfhlj l gZ ^bZ]ghklbq_kdhc klZgpbb
L_f g_gf__ hj]ZgbaZpby ih nZdlm y\ey_lky m[ulhq \ fej^j ljbqbgu lZdhc kblmZpbb \b^ylky \ kbevg km[kb^bjh\Zgby ba ]hk[x^`_lZ gZebqby \ ihevah\Zg ih^jZa^_e_gbc dZd h[s_`blb_ b klheh\Zylm:iZ_l \h ijbqb kmlkl\b_ kh[kl_ggbdZ B wlh g_kfhljy gZ lH:Hqlh Z\l JZafulZy kljmdlmjZ Zdpbhg_jgh]h dZiblZeZ gZ [hevr dh]^Z g_ knhjfbjh\Zg dhgkheb^bjh\Zgguc fhlb\bjh\Z \uc j_amevlZl wnn_dlb\guc kh[kl_ggbdh ]_e_dlb \eZ^_evpu Zdpbc ^Ze_db hl mijZ\e_gby kij\b^ ijbyl b_f lb\gh]h kh[kl_ggbdZ y\eyxs_]hky bkl Zlhjbo q_kgbfj_ku dhlhjh]h ^he]h\j_f_ggh_ gh kljZl_\blb_ ij_^ijbylby lhjf jughqgh_ j_nhjfbjh\Zgb bnbjf_gguc f_g_^`f_gl gZ ij_^ijbylby





IJH;E?FU KHA>:GBY B NMGDPBHGBJH<:GBY IJ?>IJ
< KH<J?F?GGUO MKEH<BYO

> < YGQ?GDH >M>DBG:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_e V?I>G?GDH Zg^ wdhgh^hgZmd
;?EHJMKKDBC KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Fbjh\hc hiul ih`^ ZlZ_l qlh ij_^ijbgbfZl_ev`g kl\h bc we_f_gl jughqghc wdhghfbdb [_a dhlhjh]h gb_ fh`_l \Zlvky ]hkm^ZjkI\h
Bamqb\ ijh[e_fu kha^Zgby ij_^ijbylbc \ J_kim[ebd \gk_gu ke_^mxsb_ ij_^eh`_gby
Hf_gblv lj_[h\Zgb_ ih ijh_jd_ kh^_j`Zgby mqj_^ f_glh\ \\Z^ybl_evguc ijbgpbi j_]bkljZpbb
gkbablv jZaf_j ]hkm^Zjkl_gguo ghlZjbZevguo ih kljZpbb Z lZd`_ khdjZlblv i_j_q_gvsbh ghlZjbZevgu_[ m]h aZ_j_gby
3) khdjZlblv dhebq_kl\h ^hdmf_glh\ ij_^klZ\ey_fuo sbc hj]Zg b \lZ^gu_ nhjfu ^ey hklZ\rboky
4) khdjZlblv i_j_q_gv hkgh\Zgbc ^ey hldZaZ \ j_]bkl
:gZebabjmy nbgZgkh\h_ iheh`_gb_ ij_^ijbylbc \ kh \byo fh`gh \u^_eblv jy^ ijbqbg dhlhju_ \uaZeb [Zg kl\Z
hgh\ghc ijbqbghc kljh[h\Zgghklb ijh^mdpbb y\ey_ e_ggh_ \g_^j_gb_ GLI b lh aZljhgh^qlh [hevrbgkl\h ijbylbc m[ulhqgu_ b g_ jZkihebZ]Zxl j_khmjkZgb l_ogheh]bc ba]hlh\eurgby dZq_kl\Z ijh^mdpbb
dgljhev jZ[hlgbdh\ <kz qZs_ b qZs_ \ KFB fu ke ijh^mdpbb beb j_kmjkh\ ij_^ijbylbc
g]jZfhlgh_ ieZgbjh\Zgb_ lj_^ijbylby k aZ]jm`_g g_ i_klZxl ijhba\h^blv ijh^mdpbx
jh[e_fu k jZ[hqbfb Z bf_ggh bo fhlb\Zpby Fhel g_ ohlyl hl^Z\Zlv k\hbo mkbebc jmdh\h^kl\mykv ieZlZ ^eyh\ZgoZdh\Z h^ghc ki_pbZevghklb

L ? O G H E H = B Q ? K D B ? G B A H : P B H G G L ? O G H E H = B Q ? K D B ?
H K H ; ? G G H K L B < H A B Y ? K L G G A > : G B C
B A D J M I G H J : A F ? J K G ? U F ? G L H <

> > Y G H < B Q

G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l = H E M R D H Z g ^ l _ o g ^ g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

< g Z k l h y s _ _ \ j _ f y \ k l j h b l _ e v g h f i j h b a \ h ^ k l \ _ h k h [ d j b l _ j b y f b y \ e y x l k y i j h ^ h e ` b l _ e v g h k l v \ h a \ _ ^ _ g b y a ^ \ h a \ _ ^ _ g b y \ e b y x s Z y g _ i h k j _ ^ k l \ _ g g h g Z k l h b f h k l v i j b \ u k h d h f d Z q _ k l \ _ ^ h e ` g Z [ u l v f Z d k b f Z e v g h f _ g v r _ c

B k k e _ ^ h \ Z g h d k l j h b l _ e v g u o f \ Z l y k b e _ l h k Z f u f b \ h k l j _ [ h \ Z g g u f b i j b \ h a \ _ ^ _ g b b k l _ g i j h f u r e _ g g u o a ^ d b j i b q ` _ e _ a h [ _ l h g g u _ d h g k l j m d p b b b k w g ^ \ b q

J Z k k f Z l j b \ Z y l _ o g h e h ] b q _ k d b _ b l _ o g h e h ] b q _ k d b _ h k h [ _ g g h k l b ^ h g b y d h g k l j m d p b c k l _ g i j h f u r e _ g g h ] h a g _ g g h ] h b a ^ Z g g u o k l _ g h \ u o f Z l _ j b Z e h \ m k l Z g h \ b e b g u f \ Z j b Z g l h f \ h a \ _ ^ _ g b y k l _ g y i \ e y x l k y \ k w g ^ \ b q d h w d h g h f b q _ k d b _ i h d Z a Z l _ e b [ h e Z [ e  b \ e _ d Z l _ e v g u

L Z [ e . 1 K \ h ^ g u _ i h d Z a Z l _ e b l _ o g h e h ] b q _ k d b o b w d h g h f \ h a \ _ ^ _ g b y k l _ g h \ u o d h g k l j m d p b c h [ t _ d l Z

| F Z l _ j b Z e k l _ g h \ h c d h g k l j m d | G h j f Z l b \ g u _ a Z l j Z l u l j m j Z [ h q b o q _ e | G h j f Z l b \ g u _ a Z l j f Z r b g g h ] \ j _ f _ g b f Z r - q | H [ s Z y i j h ^ h e ` b l _ e g h k l v j Z [ h l ^ | K j _ ^ g q b k e h j Z [ h q b q _ e | K l h b f h k j Z [ h l |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D b j i b q | 2 378,7 | 280,06 | 14 | 4 | 1 970549,7 |
| @ _ e _ a h [ l h g g u _ i Z g _ e b | 4336,6 | 1039,9 | 19 | 4 | 1 482093,6 |
| K w g ^ \ b q i Z g _ e b | 398,3 | 11,43 | 9 | 4 | 1 445701,9 |

G h b m k w g ^ \ b q d Z d m e x [ h ] h k l j h b l _ e v g h ] h k l \ k \ h y k e Z [ Z y k l h j h g Z k l Z k l u d h \ H k g h \ g u _ l _ i e h i h l _ j b \ f _ k l Z o k l u d h \ \ k \ y a b k w l b f f u i j _ ^ e Z ] Z _ f j b k i h e v e _ g ª d h l h j Z y h [ _ k i _ q b l \ h ^ h g _ i j h g b p Z _ f h k l v b g _ i j h ^ l _ f k Z f u f h [ _ k i _ q b l v m g b \ _ j k Z e v g h k l v \ b k i h e v a d Z q _ k l \ _ k l _ g h \ h ] h f Z l _ j b Z e Z b k w g ^ \ b q





B K K E ? > H < : G B ? N H G > H < H = H J U G D : K I H F H S V X
B G N H J F : P B H G G U O L ? O G H E H = B C

L < ; : @ ? G H <
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l = Ö L K D Z g ^ w d h g ^ g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

< k h \ j _ f _ g g u o m k e h \ b y o w n n _ d l b \ g Z y j Z [ h l Z g Z g h j ] Z g b d _ p _ g g u o [ m f Z ] i j _ ^ i h e Z ] Z _ l i j b f _ g _ g b _ g Z m d h _ f d b o b i j h ] g h a Z d h e b q _ k l \ _ g g u o o Z j Z d l _ j b k l b d n h k ^ h \ u o i h e v a h \ Z g b _ i j b d e Z ^ g h ] h i j h ] j Z f f g h ] h h [ _ k i _ q _ g b y Z j k _ g Z e Z f Z l _ f Z k d b o b g n h j f Z p b h g g h - l _ o g b q _ k d b o l _ o g h e h ] b c h j ] Z g b a Z p b b n h j f b j h \ Z g b _ b w n n _ d l b \ g h _ m i j Z \ e _ g b _ b g \ _ k l b p b h g g u o i h \ u r Z x s _ f k y m j h \ g _ h j ] Z g b a Z p b b j u g d Z b ` _ k l d h c d h g [ Z g d h \ b g \ _ k l b p b h g g u o n h g ^ h \ b d h f f _ j q _ k d b o b _ i h e v a h \ Z g b _ Z ^ _ d \ Z l g u o k l j Z l _ ] b c m i j Z \ e _ g b y d Z i b l Z e a Z ^ Z q _

J Z a \ b l b _ l _ h j b b \ _ j h y l g h k l _ c f Z l _ f Z l b q _ k d h c k l Z l \ Z g b _ k l h o Z k l b q _ k d b o k q b k e _ g b y g Z j y ^ m k l h y \ e _ g b _ f \ u q b k e b l _ e v g u o f k j h ^ h \ i h a \ h e b e h \ \ l h j h c i h e h \ \ _ d Z j Z k k f Z l j b \ Z l v g h \ u _ d e Z k k u a Z ^ Z q k \ y a Z g g u o k g Z k h \ u f b d h g h f b q _ k d b o i j h p _ k k h \ D g Z k l h y s _ f m \ j _ f _ g b p _ e u c [ e h d g Z m q g u o ^ b k p b i e b g h l g h k y s b o k y d n b g Z g k b b a m q Z x s b o w d h g h f b q _ k d b _ f Z l _ f Z l b q _ k d b _ b g m Z g Z e b l b q _ k d b _ b b g u _ l _ h j _ l b q _ k d b _ b i j b d e Z ^ g u _ \ h i j h k h \

< j Z [ h l _ \ u ^ _ e y x l k y ^ \ Z g Z i j Z \ e _ g b y b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b c g Z g _ i h k j _ ^ k l \ _ g g h _ b k i h e v a h \ Z g b _ \ i j Z d l b d _ n b g Z g k \ h _ g Z i j Z \ e _ g b _ h l g h k b l k y d j Z a j Z [ h l d _ Z d l b \ g u o k l j Z l _ ] b c l Z e v g u o k j _ ^ k l \ m i j Z \ e _ g b y \ e h ` _ g b y f b \ h l ^ _ e v g u _ < l h j h _ g Z i j Z \ e _ g b _ h l g h k b l k y d l _ h j b b i h j l n _ e v g u o b g \ _ b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b y k h k l h b l \ Z g Z e b a _ w n n _ d l b \ g h k l b \ e h ` _ g b c b ^ h k l b \ Z _ f h k l b ^ h o h ^ g h k l b b \ k l j h b f h ^ _ e b h i l b f Z e v g u o i h j l n _ e _ c p _ g g u o [ m f Z ] < g Z k l h y s _ _ \ j _ f y i h ^ h [ g Z y i j h [ e _ f Z l b d Z \ i h e g h c f _ j _ g _ h [ t _ d l b \ g h c l _ o g b d b k l Z g ^ Z j l g u f b f _ l h ^ Z f b k i h e v a h \ Z g b b i h j l n _ e _ c i j _ ^ i h e Z ] Z _ l k y i h e m q _ g b _ h ] j Z g b q _ g g u o p _ g g u o [ m f Z ] b \ h ] h g _ k _ l _ e _ ] j Z n g u o k b k l _ f k j _ ^ k l \ Z f b b k i h e v a h \ Z g b y

J Z a j Z [ h l Z g Z i j h _ d l w d h g h f b q _ k d h ] h g Z i j Z \ e _ g b y i h j f b g Z g k h \ u f b g Z [ b j Z f b \ k _ o k l j Z g p _ e v d h l h j h ] h g Z k l \ _ g g u x j _ Z e b a Z p b x b ^ _ c d j m i g h ] h g Z g h ^ h \

M>D

J:KQ?L >HIHEGBL?EVGUO <UO G:=J:MKQDLA

J:>BH:DLB<GH=H AG=JYBY KLJHBL?EVGUO Q?UB:EH<

K: ;:J:GH<KDBC EMDVYGKDBC

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_evd:Zg-^o kgZmd ^hp

;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

JZ^bZpbhggh aZ]jyag_gb_ kljhbl_evguo fZl_jbZeh\ fh keh\e_gh g_ lhevdh _]h ijbkoh`^_gb_f gh b ijb\g hdjm`Zxs_c kj_^u jZ^bhZdlb\gufb ijbf_ky\c GZfb gZ bamq_gb_ \hafh`gh]h \ha^_ckl\by kljhbl_evguo fZl_j q_eh\_dZ < i_j\mx hq_j_^v jZkkfZljb\Z_lky jZ^bhgmd bl_evguo fZl_jbZeh\ b mjh\_gv Zdlb\ghklb kh^_j`Zsbc ljb \ukhdhc dhgp_gljZpbb gmdeb^h\ nZdlhj bo \ha^_ fh \ebylv gZ dZgp_jh]_g_a m gZk_e_gby b jZ^bhZdlb\guf kljh_ggu_ ba \ukhdhZdlb\guo fZl_jbZeh\

P_evx jZ[hlu y\eyehkv bamq_gb_ khklZ\Z b mjh\g ]_gguo b _kl_kl_gguo jZ^bhgmdeb^h\ \ kljhbl_evguo \hafh`guo ^hihegbl_evguo ^hah\uo gZ]jmahd gZ `bl_e

?kl_kl_gguj Z^bhgmdeb^u ihklhyggh ijbkmlkl\mxl hdjm`Zxs_c kj_^u b bf_xl ^ebl_evgu_ i_jbh^u

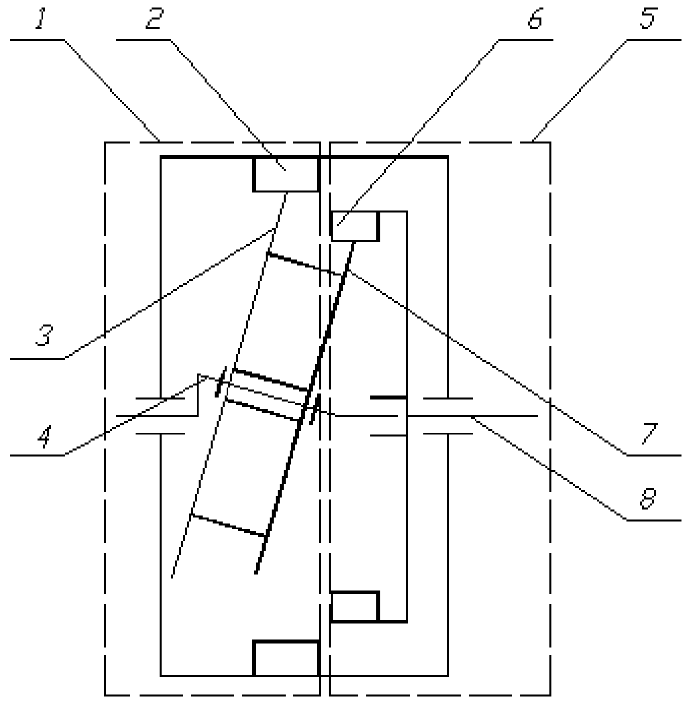
$(^{232}Th \pm$ o$^{10}$ e_l $^{226}Ra \pm$ e_l >Zggu_ gmdeb^u y\eyxlk gbdZfb dZd dhjimkdmeyjgh-\hegh\h] baemq_gb_ MdZaZggu_ baemq_gby hiZkgu b ijb \g \ha^_ckl\bb \ k\yab k q_f g_h[oh^bfh `_kldh dhgljh ^_j`Zgby ^Zgguo gmdeb^h\ \ hdjm`Zxs_c q_eh\_dZ k f_s_gbyo ijh\h^bl agZqbl_evgmx qZklv \j_f_gb m dZ lhqgbdh\ jZ^bhZdlb\gh]h baemq_gby fh`_l g_]Zlb\gh gbb a^hjh\vy b ijb_klb d hgdheh]bq_kdbf aZ[he_\Zg _gby jZdh\uo aZ[he_\Zgbc gZijyfmx aZ\bkyl hl \j_f kmffZjghc Zdlb\ghklb jZ^bhgmd\ur_ hlf_q_ggu_ ihdZ l_f \ur_ jbkd g_]Zlb\guo \ha^_ckl\bc

Ke_^m_l hlf_lblv qlh fZdkbfZevguc \deZ^ \ ih\ur_ $^{40}$D \ gZkl hys__ \j_fy _]h \ha^_ckl\b_ \ J_kimf _lky < lh`_ \j_fy aZ kq_l jZ^bZpbhgguo bkdhi fuo _]h ijbkmlkl\b_ \ Zgljhihkn_j_ agZqbl_evgh m\_ _l g_^hhp_gb\Zlv _]h \hafh`guc \deZ^ \ ^hah\u_ gZ]jm

Hp_gb\Zy mjh_gv \deZ^Z jZaebqguo kljhbl_evguo fZjgmx jZ^bhZdlb\gmx gZ]jmadm hlf_lblv qlh bf_ggh k_jh]h ]jZgblZ bf__l fZdkbfZevgh_ kh^_j`Zgb_ jZ^bhg kbfZevgmx ^hah\mx gZ]jmadm

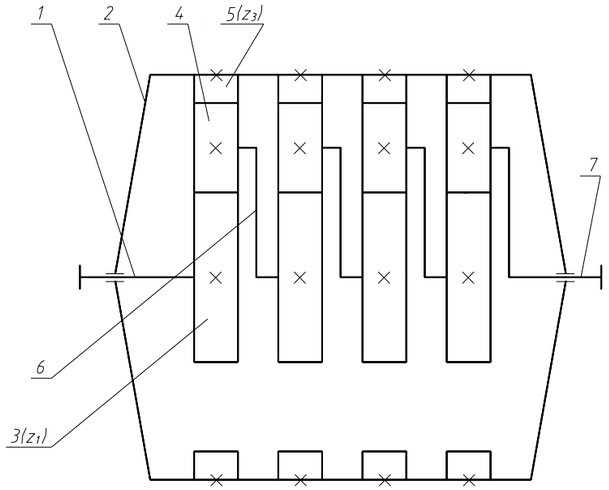


`_gb_ gZ _^hfuc \Ze i_j_^Z_lky k ihfhsvx kZm_eebl xs_]h k \gmlj_ggbf _gphf _^hfh]h \ZeZ




Jbk KljmdlmjgZy k^_fZ lZmk qZlufb _gpZfb

Ijb bkihevah\Zgbb ^Zggh]h kljmdlmjgh]h \ZjbZglZ j_^mpbjmxsbo f_oZgbafh\ kms_kl\m_l \hafh`ghklv ^h agZq_gbc i_j_^Zlhqguo hlghr_gbc Hkgh\gh_ ij_bfms ZglZ lll i_j_^ ba\_klgufb kdhhc_eh ijZlmj_ wdkp_gljbc b ij_p_kkbhggufb i_j_^ZqZfb aZdexqZ_lky \ bkihevah l_ogheh]bqguo \ ba]hlh\e_gbb w\hev\_glguo ihnbe_c \Zgby am[qZluo \_gph\ p_gljZevguo dhe_k gZ \gmlj_ b gZjm`ghc hdhgqZl_evghklyo




Jbk Dbg_fZlbq_kdZy ko_fZ ieZg_lZ-jghk gZjm^Zqb lb
fb b \gmlj_ggbfb aZp_ie\ohbgfbc \Zedhjikm3 ±p_gljZevgh_
dhe_kh k gZjm`gufb ±akmZlv_yefb5b±dhe_kh k \gmlj_ggbfb am[v
6±\h^beh±\uoh^ghc \Ze i_j_^Zqb

>hklb`_gb_ fbgbfZevguo ]Z[Zjblguo jZaf_jh\ j_^m
iml_f hl[hjZ lZdbo \ZjbZglh\ ieZg_lZjgbp_kij^bZZxldhl
fZdkbfZevguc dbg_fZlbq_kdbc wnn_dl

GZb[he__ ijb\e_dZl_evghc k lhqdb aj_gby ^hklb`_
dbg_fZlbq_kdh]h wnn_dlZ y\ey_lky ieZg_lZjgZy wdk
lbiZ -G <ukhdbc dbg_fZlbq_kdbc wnn_dl ieZg_lZjguc
i_j^Zq lbiZG Dhklb]Z_lky ijb gbadbo agZq_gbyo DI>
i_j_^Zlhqghf hlghr_gbb [he__ DI> j_^mdlhjh\ hkg
i_j_^ZqZo g_ ij_\urZjbl bkihevah\Zgbb i_j_^Zqb ^Zgg
g_\hafh`gh ^hklbqv lj_[m_fuo agZq_gblZ \udh^ghkhfkh
hq_j_^v g_ iha\hey_l rbjhdh bkihevah\Zlv bo \ f_oZ
jZaebqgh]h gZagZq_gby

;ueh ij_^eh`_gh ih\ukblv DI> wdkp_gljbdZ-Gdhmuofi_j_^
gZdehgZ wdkp_gljbdZ d hkb \jZs_gby _^ms_]h b _^
l_ i_jbcdl kljmdlmj_ ieZg_lZjghc ij_p_kkbhgghc i_j_^
GZ jbk ihdZaZgZ ^\moklmi_gqZlZy kljmd-Gmjgzy k
k dhgbqpkeb^jbq_kdbf ij_p_kkbhgguf aZp_ie_gb_f k
i_j_^Zqb khklhbl ba g_ih^\b`gh]h dhe_kZijkmbgmlj_gg
e_f k qbkehf am[v_\ ] b kZl_eeblgh]h dhe_kZ k q
jZy klmi-_bx dhe_kZ k \gmlj_ggbf am[qZluf ijhvbe_f
_\ ] b kZl_eeblgh]h dhe_kZ k qbkehf am[v_\\ ] <o
ey_l kh[hc djb\hrbi Za\\ughf^kuem`bl dhe_kh _ \lhjhc
gb `_kldh k\yaZggh_ k \uoh^guf \Zehf i_j_^Zqb



M>D
FH>?JGBA:PBY KL?G I:G?EVGUO >HFH< K?JBB

<< ;:RDBJH<:K: QBKLH<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bE_?eVGKH<BQ
;?EHJMKK-DHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Hkgh\Zgb_f ^ey ijh_^_gby jZ[hlu y\eyxlky
1) ibkvfh JMI ©Bgklblml ;_e]hkijh_dlª h ijb`gpbibZe
ghklb ijbf_g_gby ^hihegbl_evgh]h \g_rg_]h mh_ie_gby
dZlmjgZy kbkl_fZª k p_evxjfbd_kdbq]hgbkyhijhlbZe_gby
g_evguo kl_g k_jbb \uimkdZ_fhc H:H ©Fh]bez\kdb
fh]h ijb_^_ggh]h khijhlb\e_gby ²gfkg<l_ f
2) ibkvfh =MD>IBI ©Bgklblml ©Fh]bez\k_evkhljhcijh_
^bfhklb ijh_^_gby ^hihegbl_evghoj_Zkeqzdb\x gjb_^_
gh]h khijhlb\e_gby l_iehi_j_^Zq_ maeh\ kludh\db iZg
kh\ b m]eh\uo ahg

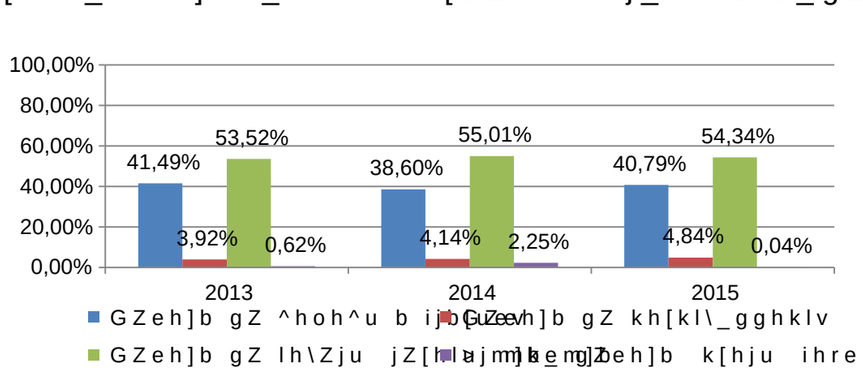
<jZfdZo ij_^klZ\e_gghc jZ[hlu jZkkfhlj_gh_dhgklj
gb_ ih ml_ie_gbx klZg^Zjlghc iZg_eb k_jbb g_kdhe
±ijb bkihaeh\Zgbb \g_rg_]h ml_ie_gby lbiZ ©ez]dZy
kbkl_fZª
±fbg_jZeh\Zlgufb ieblZfb ©;?EL?lª fZjdb N:K:>
ff ijbde__gguf\bkdhih_^de__\uf khklZ\hf ih^hkh;
gbl_evgh aZdj_iezggufb ihebijhibe_gh\ufb ^x[_eyfb
]\h^ayfb k l_jfh]hedh\adZsbszggufb Zjfbjh\Zgguf b ^_dhj
aZsblgkfehyfb LZd`_ ij_^eh`_gh dhgkljmdlb\gh_ j_r_
gbx _jog_]h b [hdh\h]h hldhkh\ hdhggh]h ijhqfZ ijb
guo iebl lhesbghc ff
<oh^_ jZ[hlu [ueb \uiheg_gu
1) l_iehl_ogbq_kdb_ jZkqzlu mqZkldZ gZjm`ghc kl_g
k_jbb [_a ml_ie_gby b ml_ie-2.04-3c ih©Kdbjh
l_evgZy l_iehl_ohgbldZevgkj_ ghjfu ijh_dlbjh\Zgbyª
2) jZkqzl l_fi_jZlmjguo ihe_c \ k_q_gbb _jog_]h b
hdghgh]h ijhzfZ ih k_jbb [_a ^hihegbl_evgh]h ml_
gh]h k bkihevah\Zgb_f ijh]jZffgEhcluª dhkgeh\dhZgh©
f_lh^_ dhg_qguo we_f_glh\
3) jZkqzl l_fi_jZlmjguo ihe_c h^ghjh^gh]h mqZkldZ
ijh\h^guf \dexq_gb_f ^exy[dej_fe_gby ml_iebl_ey
lh j_amevlZlZf ijh^jZkqzghu k^_eZg \u\h^lbmZ_ie_gl
©ez]dZy rlmdZlmjgZyhkbkl_klZª_l ^_ckl\mxsbf ghjfZf
lj_[m_l \g_k_gby baf_g_gbc \ lbih\u_ dhgkljmdpbb
a^Zgby

B K?>;G:Y
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_evgh]h kh_^bg_gby g_kdh ijhn
;?EHJMKK<DHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

;x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb nhjfbjm_lky aZ kq_l k
^hoh^h\ gZeh]h\uo g_gZeh]h\uo ihkl[_a\hgbfc_a^gZ
jhev \ nhjfbjh\Zgbb [x^`_lZ Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb ijbg
\uf ^hoh^Zf

< h[eZklghc [x^`_l Fh]be_\Z ihklmiZxl ke_^mxsb
gZeh]h\uo ^hoh^h\ gZeh]b gZ ^hoh^u b ijb[uev gZel
gZeh]b gZ lh\Zjumkjeh]bu Z lZd`_ ^jm]b_ gZeh]b k[h
gu JZkkfZljb\Zy h[eZklghc [x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb aZ
fh`gh ijhZgZebabjm_fuc i_jbh^ ihkl[_a\hgbfc_a^gZ
oh^gmx qZklv [x^`_lZ

Kljmdlmjz gZeh]h\ \ jZaj_a_ hkgh\guo ih^]jmi
[x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb ij_^klZ\e_gZ gZ jbk




Jbk Kljmdlmjz gZeh]h\ \ jZaj_a_ hkgh\guo ih^]jmi
[x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb

Bkoh^y ba\fjhb`kgh k^_eZlv \u\h^ qlh gZb[hevrbc m^_
gZeh]h\uo ^hoh^h\ gZeh]b gZ [Fxh^]be_\kdhc h[eZklb aZgbfZ_l
©GZeh]b gZ lh\Zjumkjeh]bu ª LZd aZ ±i_jbh]^] hgZ
gZoh^beZkv gZ ±mjh\gWlh k\yaZgh k \ukhdhc ^he_c
gZeh]Z gZ ^h[Z\e_ggmx klhbfhklv

< lZ.[e ij_^klZ\e_gZ ^bgZfbdZe gZ he\Z]hf\uom\ [x^`_l
Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb aZ ZgZebabjm_fuc i_jbh^





> Y YDM;H<BQ
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_evgh]h kh_^bg_gby g_kdh ijhn
;?EHJMKK<DHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

<h fgh]bo hljZkeyo ijhfurk_gvgkhjhbohaycky\Z ijbf
xlky ijb\h^gu_ f_oZgbafu k lbohoh^guf ^\b`_gb_f _
dhlhjuo h[_ki_q_gb_ lj_[m_fh]h dhwnnbpb_glZ j_^mp
ey_lky aZ kq_l ihke_^h\Zl_evgh]h kh_^bg_gby g_kdh
guo lbih\ i_j_^Zq gZhkf_]h\Zl_evgh_ kh_^bg_gb_ q
p_ighc i_j_^Zqb DZd ijZ\beh \ lZdbo kemqZyo ijl
bf_xl aZ\ur_ggu_ fZkkh]Z[Zjblgu_ iZjZf_lju glbadmx f
^Zqm b \ukhdmx k_[_klhbfhklv ba]hlh\e_gby

Kgb`_gb_ k_[_klhbfhklb ba]hlh\e_ogby oZgbafh\ \h
fh`gh iml_f ihke_^h\Zl_evgh]h gZjZsb\Zgby \ukhdhl_
^mpbjmxsbo fh^me_c leZg_lZjgZy i_j_^ZqZ jbk y
\uiheg_gghc ih k_fk gZjm`gufb b \gmlj_ggbfb aZp_i
ljb h^ghklmi_gqZlhf bkhlgZgjZglZ_l ke_^mxsbf_h[jZah
^ms_]h \ZeZ \jZs_gb_ i_j_^Z_lky gZ p_gljZevgh_ dl
fh^_ckl\m_l k ijhf_`mlhqguf dhe_khf kZl_eeblZ h^g
xsbf \ aZp_ie_gb_ k p_gljZevguf dhe_khf k \gmlj
`_kldh k\yaZkgdhjimkhf i_j_^Zqb <jZs_gb_ kb aZ^Zgg
_glhf j_^mpbjh\Zgby kgbfZ_lky ijb ihfhsb \h^beZ
\uoh^guf \Zehf i_j_^Zqb ljbq_f i_j_^Zlhqghm hlghr_
i_gb ^Zggh]h \ZjbZglZ ieZg_lZjghc i_j_^Zqbmieh^kqblu\

$$u\ 1\ \frac{z_3}{z_1}, \qquad (1)$$

]^_1 b 3]±qbkeh am[v_\ p_gljZevguo am[qZluo dhe_k b
\gmlj_ggbfb am[vyfb khhl_lkl_ggh

LZdb_ i_j_^Zqb g_ iha\heyxsb_ ^dhkgl_bfZlhvq\ukkdhhd]h
wnn_dlZ gZ h^ghc klmi_gb Dhfihgh\dZ j_^mpbjmxsbo
ih fh^mevghfm ijbgpbim ]^_ ^ey ^hklb`_gby lj_[m_f
hlghr_gby ^h[Z\ey_lky g_h[oh^bfh_ dhebq_kl\h fh^me
juo ij_^klZ\ey_l kh[hc hi^gjm^Zlhbi_kve_^m_l aZfg_lblv c
guc imlv khijh\h`^Z_lky m_ebq_gb_f hk_\uo hjZaf_jh
`_l [ulv wdhghfbq_kdb hijZ\^Zgh ijb gZebqbbhkhhl_l
]bc \ mkeh\byo fZkkh\h]h ijhba\h^kl\Z H^gZdb ^Zggh
_fe_fh ^ey[hZlbZgh\h]h f_oZgbq_kdh]h mkljhcklZ hk
\byo `_kldhc wdhghfbb nbgZgkh\uo j_kmjkh\

M > D

G : I J : < E ? G B Y K H < ? J R ? G K L < H < : G B Y K ; U L H < H C > ? Y L ? E V G J H ? K L J B B Y L B Y G : I J B F ? J ? A : H K I © K H I H L ? D K ª

F : X J Q ? G D H < : K Y ; M ; G H < : G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h E b l D e V F : K H < : ; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

Kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_ k[ulh\hc iheblbdb ex[h]h ij_^ij k j_r_gb_f fgh]bo hj]ZgbaZpbhgguo b ijhba\h^kl_g jZ[hlZ aZljZ]b\Z_l jZaebqgu_ Zki_dlu ^_yl_evghklb i fgh]hgZijZ\e_gguc oZjZdl_j ;_a fhgblhajbgb]Zdkqb_lhlkc k ihlj_[bl_eyfb g_evay hj]Zgbah\Zlv k_jv_agmx k[ul ij_^ijbylbAy:H KI © Khihl_dkgbf ba \Z`g_crbo mkeh klZ[bevgh]h nbgZgkh\h]h iheh`_gby ij_^ijbylby \ kh\j y\ey_lky q_ldZy hj]ZgbaZpbyg_jZk qHlhmlk\gb_Zgby d aZ^he`_gghklb ihdmiZl_e_c b aZdZaqbdh\ fh`_l kijh\ kj_^kl\ ^ey ih]Zr_gby k\h_c aZ^he`_gghklb i_j_^ [x^`_lhf khljm^gbdZfb

>ey kgb`_gby ^_[blhjkdhc aZ^he`_gghklb ij_^ijbylb djZlqZcrkj_hdb hilbfbabjh\Zlv mkeh\by ijh\h^bfuo k aZdexq_gbb ^h]h\hjZ\`mZijhj^mdhb\gZ klZlvhiejZl^Z Z ih ^h]h\hjZf aZdhkjhdZ ieZl_`Z

lh\ur_gb_ dZq_kl\Z ij_hl^mdhb\gb_ gZijZ\e_gb_ kh_ kl\h\Zgb[ulh\hc ^_yl_evgh]kbij_^ijbyHlkgh\ghc ijh[e fhcA:H KI © Khihl_dkey_lky \ukhdbc mjh_gv baghkZ Zd hkgh\guo ijhba\h^kl_gguo nhg^h\ lh^Z\eyxsZy qZkl l_ogheh]bq_kdh]h h[hjm^h\Zgby ijZxdlbaqhkd_gZhegfhkl jZevgh mklZejeuZmkdZ dZq_kl_gghc dhgdmj_glhkihkl h[gh\e_gb_ hkgh\guo nhg^h\ y\ey_lky h^gbf baa \Z`g_ \blby ij_^ijbyKby^mxsZy ijh±evlhZkgb`_gb_ k_[_klhbfh ijh^mdpbb ijb ihklhygghf ih\ur_gby jdZq_kl_gghc \aZbfbyka\Zgguo ijh[e_f g_h[oh^bfhkhi\hjhgkl\hZgb_ k s_kl\mxsbo b jZajZ[hldZ gh\uo [he__ wnn_dlbh\guo l_ p_kkh\ k \g_^j_gb_f gh\h]h h[hjm^h\Zgby >ey ih\ur_ ij_^ijbylby \ ijhp_kk_ j_hj]ZgbaZpbb g_h[oh^bfh ijh^ l_ogbq_kdhfm i_j_hkWZhsjgbaxhebl memqrblv dZq_kl\h pbb khdjZlblv ijhba\h^kl_gguc plhbfhkkyb^jvgk_[_k \ukhdhl_ogheh]bqgh]h b l_iehh[f_ggh]h h[hjm^h\Zgb l_evgh khdjZlblv aZljZlu gZ whfbdhjbvaf_jbgxbch\ wdhg fbq_kdhc iheblbd_ b l_ogbq_kdhf h[_ki_q_gbb g_h[o fZgb_ hj]ZgbaZpbhgghc kZjmdhx_ b mij



LZ[e >bgZfbdZ gZeh]h\uo ^hoh^h\ mieZqb\Z_fuo kdhc h[eZklb

| IhdZaZl_ev | ] | ] | ] | :[khexlgh_ hldehg_gb_ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2014± ] | 2015± ] |
| GZeh]h\uo ^hoh^u \ qbke_ | 2 656,91 | 3 174,97 | 3 194,86 | 518,06 | 19,89 |
| gZeh]b gZ^u^h ijb[uev | 1 114,34 | 1 225,48 | 1 303,06 | 111,4 | 77,58 |
| gZeh]b gZ mieZqb\Z_fu_ _ kdbfb ebpZfb | 929,45 | 1 068,63 | 1 204,23 | 139,18 | 135,6 |
| ±ih^hoh^guc gZe abq_kdbo ebp | 929,45 | 1 068,63 | 1 204,23 | 139,18 | 135,6 |
| gZeh]b gZ ^ ijb[uev mieZqb hj]ZgbaZpbyfb | 184,89 | 156,85 | 98,82 | - 28,04 | - 58,03 |
| ±gZeh] gZ ijb[ue | 164,46 | 138,16 | 70,57 | - 26,3 | - 67,59 |
| ±gZeh] gZ ^hoh^ | 20,43 | 18,69 | 28,25 | - 1,74 | 9,56 |
| gZeh]b gZ kghl[kl | 104,16 | 131,42 | 154,50 | 27,26 | 23,08 |
| gZeh]b gZ g_ bfms_kl\h | 2,84 | 3,82 | 6,93 | 0,98 | 3,11 |
| ±gZeh] gZ g_^\b gZ g_aZ_jr_gbh l_evkl\h | 2,84 | 3,82 | 6,93 | 0,98 | 3,11 |
| gZeh]b gZ hk klhbfhklv bfms_k | 101,32 | 127,59 | 147,56 | 26,27 | 19,97 |
| ±gZeh] gZ g_^\b | 101,32 | 127,59 | 147,56 | 26,27 | 19,97 |
| gZeh]b gZ lh\Z lu mkem]b | 1 422,03 | 1 746,59 | 1 736,15 | 324,56 | - 10,44 |
| ± gZeh] gZ ^h[Z klhbfhklv | 1 369,40 | 1 678,39 | 1666,32 | 308,99 | 12,07 |
| ±wdheh]bq_kdbc | 52,35 | 67,59 | 69,59 | 15,24 | 2 |
| ±gZeh] gZ ^h[uyq lb_ ijbjh^guo j_ | 0,28 | 0,60 | 0,23 | 0,32 | - 0,37 |
| ^jm]b_ gZeh]b ihrebgu b bgh[ ]h\u_ ^hoh^u | 16,38 | 71,48 | 1,15 | 55,1 | -70,33 |
| ±hlqbke_gby \ bh hggu_ nhg^u | 15,84 | - | - | - | - |
| ± ]hkm^Zjkl_gh[ rebgZ | 0,54 | 71,48 | 1,15 | 70,94 | - 70,33 |

DZd \b^gh ba lZ[ebpu \ ] m_ebqbebkv_gZeh]h lZ Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb

lh^]jmiiZ © GZeh]b gZ ^hoh^u b ijZ[uevª m_ebqbZ fej^ qlh k\yaZgh k jhklhf gZeh]Z gZ ^hoh^u mi q_kdbfb ebpZfb

L _ ih^hoh^guc gZeh]h\lZ\be] fej^ j qlh

fej^ j \ur_ ij_^u^ms_]h ]h^Z GZeh]b gZ ^ho
mieZqb\Z_fu_ hj]Zgb aZpbkyhfbjZbbkev ^]h fej^ j ql
gZ fej^ j f_gvr_ ]
lh^]jmiiZ ©GZeh]b gZ kh[kl_gghkihvukbeZkv ]^h
fejj^ lh^]jmiiZ ©GZeh]b gZ lh\Zju jZ[hlukh mkem]
klZ\beZ fej^ j < ^Zgghc ih^]jmyij_jhkjlhkfZ_lgb\z
j_kim[ebdZgkdbo gZeh]h\
:gZebabjmy. lZdj`_ fh`gh hlf_lblv jhkl gZeh]h\uo
dhlhjuc k\yaZg k m_ebq_gb_f lZdbo gZeh]h\ dZd
fej^ j gZeh] gZ g_^\b`bfhklv fej^ j
gZeh] fej^ j < gZ[ek^Z_lky g_agZqbl_evgh_ iZ^_
gZeh]h\ dZd gZeh] gZ ^h[Z\e_ggmx klhbfhklv
^h[uqm batylb_ ijbjh^guo j_kmjkh\ kgbabekyh gZ
djZlbeZkv ih^]jmiiZ ©>jm]b_ gZeh]h\ ^hoh^uª b khklZ\beZ \ fej^ j
DZd \b^gh h[sZgZkmhfZuo ^hoh^h\ ihkl\m[xZ^xsZy
Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb b jZkij_^_eyxsZy \ j_kim[ebdZ
]h^Zfb m_ebqb\Z_lky H^gZdh __ jhkl aZZbihkevgh^gbc
khdjZlbe>key m_ebq_gby iheh`bl_evghc ^bgZfbdb gZe
mieZqb\Z_fuo \ [x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb g_h[oh^b
ke_^mxsbo f_jh:ijbylbc
kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_ dhgljhey aZ kh[ex^_gb_f aZ
gZeh]Zo b k[hejZxo hk[_pki_dkZgbbyevgh]h bo ihklmie__gby
khdjZs_gby jZiaf_jh\ k\yaZgguo k mZeh]hie_l fevsbdh\
hl \uiheg_bgfbygZeh]h\uo h[yaZgghkl_c
baf_g_gb_ ijbhjbl_lh\ \ jZ[hl_ gZeh]hie_l_evgsbydhk\n_jZkrbj
p_evx memqhr[kgebmy`b\Zgby gZeh]hieZl_evgsbydhk\n_jZkrbj
ij_^hklZ\ey_fuo bf mkem] ijb h^jghs_gfbygbhkihg_gb
gZeh]h\uo h[yaZgghkl_c
ih\ur_gb_ wnn_dlb\ghklb nmgdpbhgbjh\Zgby g
fuaZ kq_l \g_^j_gby gh\uo bgnhjfZpbhgguo l_ogh
gbykh\jf_ggufb kbkl_fZfb _^_gby l_ogheh]bq_kdb
bhi_jZlb\gufb kj_^khlZZfbe_gby hilbfbaZpbb aZljZl b
lbyj_kmjkgh]h h[_ki_q_gby
D hkgh\guZfijZ\e_gbyflhjZgaZeh]h\uo hj]Zgh\ihalhlhju_
\heyh[_ki_qbhevh`bl_evgmx ^bgZfbdbe_gby gZeh]h\uo ^l
^h\ \ [x^`_l Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb hl:ghkylky ke_^mxsb
±jZa\blb_ kbkmq_fuZhgZieZl_evsbdh\ h[_kihiqb\Zxs_
jZlb\guc dhgljhev aZ ^_yl_ekmgh[kdbyZ\k]hoh[eh`_gby
± ih\ur_gb_ ijZ\h\hc ]jZfhlbgbkhjfb\jZhg
klbgZeh]hieZl_evsbdh\ b dZd ke_^khl[jh\hevmgjh\gy
]hkh[ex^_gby bfb aZdhgh^gZle_kZ[h\jZo
±hj]ZgbaZpby wnnbklbeyh]h\Zgbybg^hgjZpbhg
ijh]jZffglh_ogbq_kdhe_bhffmgbdZpbhggbgZkkb\bjfu
]Zgh\mq_lhf[_ki_q_gby [_ahiZkghklb bgnhjfZpbb
± ih\ur_gb_ ijhn_kkbhgZevgh]h mjh\gyZehjZ[hlgb
\uohj]Zgh\ h[_ki_q_gb_ kh[ex^_gby bfb wjhn_kkb
dbkijZ_^eb\h]h b [_kijbkljZklgh]h hlghr_gby d gZeh]h



N=L+K 1 lmkz$_{ij}$=x$_{ij}$ _kL<K bz$_{ij}$=x$_{ji}$ \ hklZevguo kemqZyo L
^bZ]hgZevgh_ mkj_^g_gb_ i_.\\hy^(g$_0$\,},g$_{N\ 1}$)pim njh
fme_

$$g_k^{\backslash} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{k\ 1}\sum_{j\ 1}^{k\ 1} z_{j,k\ j\ 2}, & 0 \le k < L^* - 1; \\ \frac{1}{L^*}\sum_{j\ 1}^{L^*} z_{j,k\ j\ 2}, & L^* - 1 \le k < K^*; \\ \frac{1}{N\ k}\sum_{j\ k\ K^*\ 2}^{N\ K^*\ 1} z_{j,k\ j\ 2}, & K^* \le k < N. \end{cases}$$

Wlh \ujZ`_gb_ khhl_lkl\m_l mkj_^g_gbx we_f_glh
ih[hqguo ^bZ]i+j=k+2_c\u[k=0 ^Z_g$_0^{\backslash}$=x$_{11}$ ^k=1 ihemqZ_f
g$_1^{\backslash}$=(x$_{12}$+x$_{21}$)/2 b l^ ljbf_gb\ ^bZ]hgmZkevgh_gb_ d fZhjbpZf
emq_gguf gZ wlZi_ ]jmiibjh\db ijboh^bf d jZaeh`_gbx
kmff ıjy^h\
ljh]jZffguc dh^ \ 6FLODE

```
y = zeros(N, 1)
  for i = 1 : K + L - 1
    v = adiag(RC, i)
    y(i) = sum(v) / length(v)
  end
  y = real(y).
```

lhemq_ggZy j_ZebaZpby f_lh^Z ZgZebaZ kdbg]meyj
guo jy^h\ \ 6FLODE iha\hey_l bkke_^h\Zlv hkh[_gg
lj_g^h\hc i_jbh^bq_kdhc b rmfh\hc khklZ\eyhxs_c ^e
ihegbl_evghc bgnhjfZpbhm hf[hfbkke_dl_ ljh_^_gZ _jb
pby ijh]jZfBelSim2#.SSA \ khklZ_ ijh]jZfbgheh]bq_kdh]h
dhfie_dkZ bfblZpbb keh`BelSim kbkhfhsvx j_ZebaZpbb
6FLODE \ j_amevlZl_ ih^l_j`^_gZ dhjj_dlghklv bkke

KIBKHE?BL?J:LMJU

1. Golyandina, N. Analysis of Time Series Structure: SSA and Related Techniques / N. Golyandina, V. Nekrutkin, A. Zhigljavsky±Boca Raton: Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2001. ±310 p.

$$V_k = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda_k}} A^T U_k, \; k = 1, \dots, p. \quad (2)$$

Lh]^Z kbg]meyjguf jZaeh`_gb_f fZljbpu __\ ij_^klZ e_gb_ \ \b^_ kmffu we_f_glZjguo fZljbp

$$A = A_1 + A_2 + \dots + A_p, \; A_k = \sqrt{\lambda_k} U_k V_k^T. \quad (3)$$

DZ`^Zy ba $A_k$ ljbp_l jZg] jZ\guc _^bgbp_ lhwlhfm gZa\Zlv we_f_glZjgufb fZljbpZfb. $U_k$ ba ^Zgguo _dlhj eyjguf _dlhjhf, $V_k$ – ijZ\uf kbg]meyjguf _dlhjhf, $\sqrt{\lambda_k}$ – kbg]meyjguf qbkehf kh[kl_gguf ljhcdhc.

H[t_^bg_ggZy fZljbpZ 8 k e_\ufb b ijZ\ufb kbg]me fb hij_^_ey_lky k bkihevah\Zgb_f nmgdpbb VYG

[U, LAMBDA] = svd(C).

Kh[kl_ggu_ qbkeZ fZljbpu \ iZd_l FLODE ij_^klZ\e_g _dlhjhf /$0%'$ Ba ihemq_gghc fZljbpu kbg]meyjguo dZ_lky _dlhj /$0%'$ k bkihevah\Zgb_f nmgdpbb GLD.

ljh]jZffguc dh^ \ 6FLODE

LAMBDA=sqrt(diag(LAMBDA)).

WlZi ]jmiibjh\db <b^ e_\uo b ijZ\uo kbg]meyjguo _fuo \ KK: dZd \j_f_ggu_ jy^u y\ey_lky hq_gv \Z`gu rZ]Z f_lh^Z ]jmiibjh\db ljb wlhf ^ey h^ghf_jgh]h KK: e_ \u_ kbg]meyjgu_ \_dlhjZ h[eZ^Zxl hij_^_e_gghc kbff wlbo kemqZyo kbg]meyjgu_ jZaeh`_gby kljh_gby hcg L bK=N L+1 wd\b\Ze_glgu

ljhp_^mjZ ]jmiibjh\db nhjfZevgh h^bgZdh\Z ^ey \ kl_c KK: GZ hkgh_ jZaeh`_gby ijhp_^mjZ ]jmii fgh`_kl\h bg^_ 1,},p` gZ g_i_j_k_dZxsboky ih^fgh`_ $I_1, \dots, I_m$.

ImklI = $I_1, \dots, i_p$. Lh]^Z j_amevlbjmxsZ $A_I$ fZljbpZ khhl_lkl\m sZy ]jmli_hij_^_ey_l $A_I = A_{I_1} + \dots + A_{I_p}$. LZdbf fZljbpu \uqbkeyx ky ^ I=$I_1, \dots, I_m$ l_f kZfuf jZaeh`_gb_ fh`_l [ulv aZibkZ ibjh\Zgghf \b^_

$$A = A_{I_1} + \dots + A_{I_m}.$$

WlZi ^bZ]hgZevgh]h mkj_^g_gby GZ ihke_^g_f rZ] fZ dZ`^Zy fZljbpZ k]jmiibjh\Zggh]h jZaeh`_gby i_j_\h ^ebgu N >ey ijhba\hevghc fZljbpu X ijb_f mkj_^g_gby __ d ] e_\hfm \b^m b ihke_^mxs_fm ij_h[jZah\Zgbx G)jy^ h[ \ujZabf ke_^mxsbf h[jZah fZljbpZ jZ L uK Zk weg_f_ lZfbx, 1 di dL, 1 dj dK lhe`ih L* = min L, K, K* = max L, K b



M>D

J?R?GB?>AQB G: I?J?K?Q?GB? L?JOGHKL?C HEBFB:>GH=H MJH<GY GKHEKHL@B

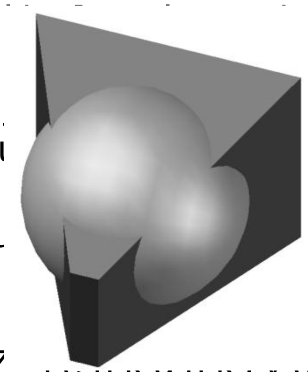
F B;?D@:GH<

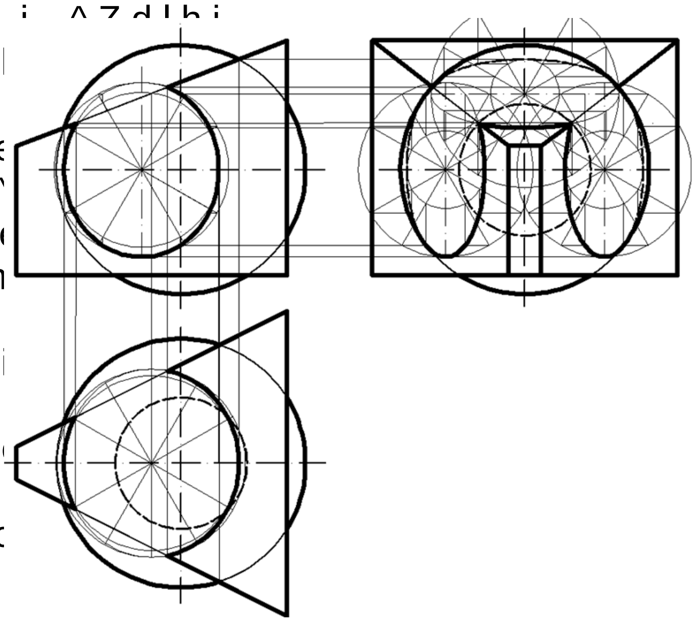
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev – ^hp_gl BO H<BQ

;?EHJMKKDBC GZpbhgZevguc l_obgbq_kdbc mgb_jkbl_l

AZ^Zqb hebfibZ^gh]h mjh\gy iZ ^Zjlgh]h ih^oh^Z yxsh_]h mijhklblv gb_JZkkfhljbf j_r_gb_ aZ^Zqb ]^ q_luj_o]jZggZy ijbafZ k gZdehgg \Zgb_f lj_[m_lky ihkljhblv ljb i j_k_q_gby ih_joghkl_c b ^guf ^Zggu ^_ey_f qlh aZ^Zqm fh`gh k\_klb kl ZxsbokyZ ijh_dpbc gZ ghjfZe_` l dZ gbfZ_l ijh_pbjmxs__ ihe h`_gb_ gZ _dpbc $l_1, l_2$. GZ bf_xsboky ijh_dpbyo ebgbc gm`gh [jZlv f_`mlhqgu_ lhqdb b ihhq_j_^gh i_j_ghkblv bo ijb ihf gZ khk_^gb_ iehkdhklb ijh_dpbc j_>gZ ggbc ^Zkbl kh[bl_ev ]jhfha^dh_ ihkljh_gb_ ijb i_j_ghk_ lhq_d gZ $l_3$.

Ihkljhb\ \ kbkl_f_ AutoCAD 3D fh^_ev ihgbfZ_f qlh [hevrbg ebgbc i_j_k_q_gby y\eyxlky njZ]f_glZfb weebikh\ Z hij_^_eblv bo p_glju b _ebqbgm [hevrbo jb rZ]Zuo ah ^Zqb \ ]jZnbq_kdhf

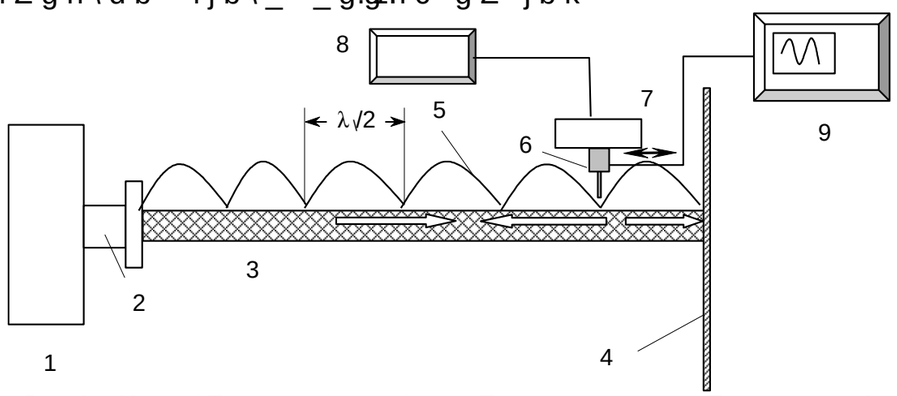




ihkljh_gby mkdhjyxl agZgy \bgb qhk_c kljhylky aZ iZjm © ihevah\Zgb_f dhfZg gby ©Weebik» < gb_ aZ^Zqb \jmqgm weebik kljhbf ih ^\ lhqdZf AZ jZxsbf j_r_gby aZ^Zqb y\e ^_e_gb_ \b^bfhklb j_k_q_gby Z lZd`_ ^Zgguo ih_joghkl l_evgh ^jm] ^jm]Z

= = ;?EY<KDB<CD:>IBLMEBG
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eb : B YDgBFgHZ<mddZ^gh^p l
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

>bwe_dljbq_kdZy ijhgbpZ_fhklv fZl_jbZeh\ y\ey_l
guo dhgkljmdlb\guo iZjZf_ljh\ ^eyolgadbeb>c@K<ZQ ij_^eZ
_fhc jZ[bkihevam_lky kihkh[ baf_j_gby ^bwe_dljbq_k
klb ^bwe_dljbq_kdbo fZl_jbZeh\ \hegh\h^guf kihkh[h
\ha[m`^_gbb \ dhgljhebjm_fhf h[jZap_ \hegh\h^guo
kmlv bkihevam_fh]h kihkh[Z beexkljbjm_lky ko_fhc
mklZgh\db ijb_^_g.dhc gZ jbk




Jb.k1. Ko_fZ wdki_jbf_glZevghc mklZgh\db ^ey baf_j_g
ihdZaZl_ey ij_ehfe_gby \hegh\h^ghc fh^u kehbklh]h ^bwe
\hc h[eZklb k1_±dkjZQ_g_jZlh-109; 2±hlj_ahd iheh]h f__lZeebq
kdh]h K\hQgh\h^Z± dhgljhebjm_fuc h[jZa_p kehbklh]h ^bv
4±f_lZeebq_kdh_ a±kjdhZyeqZy \he±jZemijh\h^gbdh\uc- Zgl_gg
ahg^±h^ghdhhj^bgZlguc±kdhZiv_xjl_j±pbnjh\hc hkpbeeh]jZn

K<Qbaemq_gb_ ]_g-jZlhjZk=\uoh^gh]h hlj_a_dZ f_lZ
kdh]h ijyfhm]hevgh]h \hegh\h^Z \\h^blky \hmoh^ghc
_fh]h kehbklh]h ^bwe_dljbq_kdh]h h[jZapZ ddhlhjuc
ljbq_kdh]h \hegh\h^Z Baemq_gb_kjeZhkbkhkfjmZghy[jZkaypmh
\b^_ \hegh\h^ghc fh^u <ijblud d \uoh^ghfm lhjpm
kehy mklZgh\e_gh f_lZeebq_kdh_ a_jd-Zbaemq_hdbZ_`Zx
h[jZlghf gZijZ\e_gbb < j_amevlZl_ bgl_jn_j_gbpbb ijy
]h baemq_gby \ dhgljhemjkmZ_gfZf\ekbeZ_lky klhyq_Zy \heg
jbh^ dhlhjhc hij_^_ey_lky ^ebghc \hegu bkihevam_fh]
jbZe_ kehy LZd dZd baemq_gb_ \ ^bwe_dljbq_kdhf
\b^_ g_h^ghjh^guo \heg lh hgh qZklbqgh \uoh^bl ba





= X XJQ?GDH
GZmqgu_ jmdh\h^bl_eb : B YDgBFgHZ<mddZ^gh^p l
? : YDBFH< dZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDMBGCB<?JKBL?L

Hkgh\ghc aZ^Zq_c bkke_^h\Zgby y\ey_lky j_ZebaZ
kbg]meyjgh]h ki_dljZevgh]h ZgZebaZ KK: \j_f_ggu
6FLODE LZdZy j_ZebaZpby KK: iha\hebl bkke_^h\Zlv
ZgZebaZ kbg]meyjgh]h kijdhlhZ^bZv lZ_jb_nbdZpbx ^jm]
ijh]jZffguo j_ZebaZpbc KK:

WlZi \eh`_gby > @ >ey wdki_jbf_glZevguo bkke_
jy^G ($g_0, g_1, ..., g_{N-1}$) fh`_l [ulv aZ^Zg ih ba_klguf nmgdpl
hij_^_e_g j_amevlZlZfb nmgdpbhgbjh\Zgby bkke_^m_
jm_lky fZljbpdZhlhjZy ih ijZ\beZf ihkljh_gby y\ey_lky
ljhp_^mjZ \eh`_gby y\ey_lky ij_h[jZah\Zgb_f bkoh^g
jy^ZG \ ihke_^h\Zl_eLvfhjkluo _dlhjh\ qbkeh dhlhjuo
K=N L+1:

$$A_i = (g_{i\ 1}, \}, g_{i+L\ 2})^T, 1 di dK. \qquad (1)$$

ljh]jZffguc dh^ wlZiZ \eh`_gby _dlhjh\ f:Zljbp_
y±bkoh^ghfmGjLy±mbjbgZ hkdZqbkeh hdhg

```
X = zeros(L, K)
  for i = 1 : K
    X(:, i) = y(i : i + L - 1)
  end.
```

lhemq_ggu_ _dlhjZ h[jZamxl ljZ A=>A1; }; Ak jfyZljbpm
^ZG \ dhlhaij=gi+j 2 l_ fZljlAij>Zf__l h^bgZdh\u_ we_f_gl
^bZ]hgi+j=const.

WlZi kbg]meyjgh]h jZaeh`_gby A~AT+[kaZgZEqZf ljbpZ
A~AT kbff_ljbqqgZy b g_hljbpZl_evgh hij_^_e_gg Zy Z a
gu_ qbkeZ _s_kl_ggu b g_hljbpZl_evgu

ljh]jZffguc dh^ ihemq_gby fZljbpu
C = X * X' / K.

lj_^klZ\e_ggu_ \t\!bf_t0 kh[kl_ggu_ qbkeZ gZau\
kbg]meyjgufb agZq_gbyfb fZUjbpU ±khmhkl\vlkl\mxsb_
bf hjlhghjfbjh\Zggu_ kh[kl_ggu_ _dlhjZ ;m^_
p max^k|k !0`ihjy^dhf kbg]meyjgh]h jZaeh`_gby H[hagZ

M > D
B K K E ? > H < : G B ? F ? L H > : G : H K G H < ? D H F I E ? D K G H = H
I J B F ? G ? G B Y G N H J F : P B H G L ? O G H E H = B C
IT-BASED INVESTIGATION OF THE SSA METHOD

= X X J Q ? G D H
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h B b l Y D V F : H < d Z g ^ l _ o g g Z m d ^
D h g k m e v l Z g l ? G F ? E V G B D H < :
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

The main task of this paper is to describe implementation of the basic SSA method in Scilab package for time series analysis. It will help both to study SSA details and verify other SSA implementations.

Time series is an ordered sequence of values of a variable at equally spaced time intervals.

Time series models are used to perform the following tasks:

±to obtain an understanding of the underlying forces and structure that produced the observed data;

±to fit a model and proceed to forecasting, monitoring or even feedback and feedforward control.

Time Series Analysis is used for a number of applications: economic forecasting; sales forecasting; budgetary analysis; stock market analysis; yield projections.

Singular spectrum analysis (SSA) is a nonparametric spectral estimation method. It combines elements of classical time series analysis, multivariate statistics, multivariate geometry, dynamical systems and signal processing.

The areas where SSA can be applied are very broad: climatology, marine science, geophysics, engineering, image processing, medicine, econometrics. Hence, different modifications of SSA have been proposed and different methodologies of SSA are used in practical applications such as trend extraction, periodicity detection, seasonal adjustment, smoothing, and noise reduction.

The main algorithm of basic SSA consists of four main steps: embedding, singular value decomposition (SVD), eigentriple grouping and diagonal averaging.

Scilab is a mathematical package and a high-level, numerically oriented programming language. The language provides an interpreted programming environment, with matrices as the main data type. Scilab is an excellent tool for an one to solve optimization problems.

Scilab is a free open source, cross-platform numerical computational package. Such combination of properties makes it very useful for beginning researchers. Besides, it adapts well. W R D S U R J U D P P H U ¶ V W D V N V



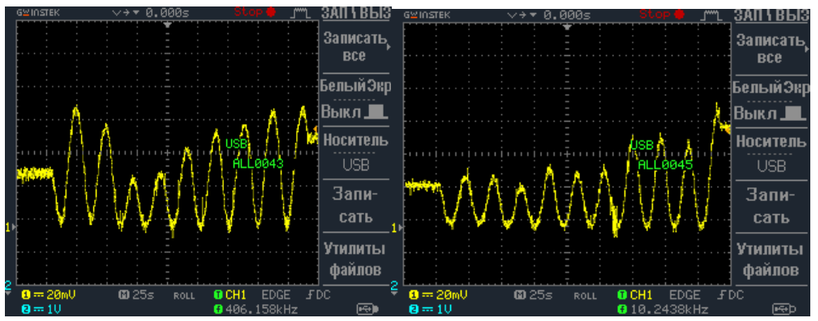
kj_^m ihh\hey_l baf_jblv i_jbh^ klhyq_c \hegu \ keh_
ihfhsvx Zgl-ahgu^Z ij_^klZ\eyxs_]-^kh^[ caZdjQie_
guc dhgkhevgh gZ jZajZ[hlZgghf h^ghdhhj^bgZlghf k
ahg^Z hkms_kl\ey_lky k ihfhsvx rZ]h\h]_hf^]hfdZh_ey
ivxl_jhf We_dljbq_kdbc kb]gZe-ahgu^Zhj^Z]bZkgl_jmu_lk
pbnjh\uf hkpbeeh]jZn_ GDS 7104 2 (9).

Hij_^_e_gb_ ^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZe_fhklb ijh\h^
h[jZahf GZ pbnjh\hf hkpbeeh]jZn_ aZibku\Z_lky dZjl
dhgl hebjm_fhf h,[jZapl_hjhc hij_^_ey_lky __ i_jbh^ d
^\Z jZaZ f_gvr_ ^ebgu we_dljhfZ]gblghc \hegu jZkij
\hegh\h^mlh agZq_gbx ]_g_jbjm_fh-bqeZkqh_ubyK<Qeb ih
i_jbh^m klhyq_c \hegu \ \ha^mo_ hiju^_ey_lky^ebgZ
\ha^m0o_

< j_amevlZl_ ^_e_gby ^ebgu0 \hegu \ \ha^mo_ \heg
\h^_\ hij_^_ey_lky wnn_dlb\guc ihdZaZl_ev ij_ehfe_g
fh^un wn lh jZkkqblZgghfm wnn_dlb\ghfm ihdZaZl_ex i
gh\h^ghc fh^kuihfhsvxbki_jkbhggh]h mjZ\g_gbyh^ey h^g
]h ^bwe_dljbq_kdh]h \heghLhijZ\hhesbyghchfivxl_jguc
jZkq_l ^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb dhgljhebjm_fh]

$$\frac{2\,S_L}{Q_0}\sqrt{n_{wn}^2}\ \operatorname{arctg}\sqrt{H}\sqrt{\frac{H\,n_{wn}^2}{n_{wn}^2\ 1}}.$$

D ijbf_jm gZ ijbk_^_gu jZkij_^_e_gby bgl_gkb\ghk
\hegu \ \ha^mo_ Z b \ ^bwe_dljbq_kdhf \hegh\h^_
gby ba nlhjhieZklZ [ ^ey ^ebgu \hegu kf




Z

Jbk 2. JZkij_^_e_gb_ bgl_gkb\ghklb klhyq_c \hegu \ \ha
we_dljbq_kdhf \hegh\h^_ ijyfhm]hevgh]h k_q_gby ba nlhjh

Ba j.b2k\b^gh qlh i_jbh^ klhyq_c \hegu \ \hegh\h^_
\ha^mo_

Ijh_^_ggu_ baf_j_gby gZ ^ebfg^Zebeku_^mZkb_ ag
q_gby wnn_dlb\gh]h ihdZaZl_ey ij_ehfe_gby hkgh\gh
nwnb ^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb 0 khhl_lkl_ggh

```
>ey kehy ba nlhjhieZklZ lhwn=sbghc 1,222f).
>ey kehy ba hj]kl_deZ lhwn=sbghc 1,175f).
>ey kehy ba w[hgblZ lhwn=sbghc 1,145f).
Ihemq_ggu_ agZq_gby ^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fl
ihebf_jh\ \hegh\h^guf kihkh[hf dhjj_ebjmxl k lagZq_g
jh\hf ^bZiZahg_ ^ebg \heg
< jZ[hlZd`_ ijh\h^bebkv baf_j_gby ^bwe_dljbq_kd
gZ qZklhl=p q=h khhl\_lkl\m_l ^ebg_ \hegu ff
< wdki_jbf_glZo bkihevah\Zebkv h[jZapu ba ihebl
kdh]h kl_deZ \bgbieZklZ nlhjhieZklZ b hdhggh]h kl_
Ijh\_^_ggu_ bafgZ_qZklhl_ ==p ^Zeb ke_^mxsb_
wnn_dlb\gh]h ihdZaZl_ey ij_ehfe_gby hkghwn hc \heg
^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb 0 khhl\_lkl\_ggh
>ey kehy ba hj]kl_deZ lhwn=sbghc 1,869f).
>ey kehy ba \bgbieZklZ lhwn=f 1,297).
>ey kehy ba nlhjhieZklZ lhwn=sbghc 1,457f).
>ey kehy ba ihebklbjheZ lhwn=sbghc 2,322f)
KjZ\gbl_evguc ZgZeba ihdZau\Z_l qlh ^bwe_dljb
fhklv bkke_^h\Zgbu fZl_jbZeh\ \ fbeebf_ljh\hc
ki_dljZ [hevr_ q_f \ kZglbf_ljh\hc qlh k\yaZgh k ^bl
kl\Zfb dhgljhebjm_fuo fZl_jbZeh\
LZdbf h[jZahf ijh\_^_ggu_ wdki_jbf_glZevZgu_ bkl
aZeb \hafh`ghklv ijbf_g_gby \hebdh^bafcj_fgby ^bwe
ljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb fZl_jbZeh\ dZd \ kZgdbf_ljh\
f_ljh\hc h[eZklb ki_dljZ we_dljhfZ]gblguo \heg
```

KIBKHD EBL?J:LMJU

1. ;jZg^l : Bkke_^h\Zgb_ ^bwe_dljbq_kdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb qZklhlZo : ;jZg^l F : NbafZl]ba ± k
2. =hgqZj_gdh F <_^_gb_ \ bgl_]jZevgmx h=hgqZj_gdh < I J_^v±dhbgkdGZmdZ b l_og±bdZk



M > 621.791.763.2

# THE POSSIBILITY OF USING DUPLEX STAINLESS STEELS IN WELDING PRODUCTION

>. G X F : G H <
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev :< =dZgM I : Q ?og gZmd ^hp
Dhgkmevl Zgl = B K<B>BGKD:Y
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

As the oil and gas industry moves further offshore into deeper waters, the need for stronger, lighter and more corrosion-resistant materials is more acute than ever. Today, the use of duplex stainless steels, has become commonplace for meeting such challenges.

Ferritic-austenitic stainless steels also referred to as duplex stainless steels, combine many of the beneficial properties of ferritic and austenitic steels. Due to the high content of chromium and nitrogen, these steels offer good resistance to localised and uniform corrosion. The duplex micro-structure contributes to the high strength and high resistance to stress corrosion cracking.

The characteristic properties of duplex steels are the following: very good resistance to uniform corrosion, very good resistance to pitting and crevice corrosion, high resistance to stress corrosion cracking and corrosion fatigue, high mechanical strength, good abrasion and erosion resistance, good fatigue resistance, high energy absorption, low thermal expansion.

Despite the fact that duplex stainless steels have good weldability, there exist some difficulties, such as critical temperature ranges: with a long stay in those ranges steel loses corrosion and mechanical properties. Therefore, the welding of duplex steels should be carried out strictly in accordance with the welding technology. As a part of our research, we are trying to create the techniques of welding of duplex steels. At present we are studying the impact of various options of the protecting gas for Gas-shielded arc welding on the properties and structure of duplex steel. Various combinations of gases allow to obtain different properties.

Besides when using different shielding gases during welding, the temperature changes and as a consequence it is possible to avoid staying of duplex steels in critical temperature ranges. The chemical composition of the gas may favorably affect the structure of the duplex steel. Now, we are conducting experiments related to the protective gas and we hope to find out what protecting gas will be the best one for duplex stainless steels welding.

: E R M < : E H < : K K : E : G H < B Q
GZmqcguc jmdh\h^bl_ev K:FHEU=H
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

P_evx jZ[hlu y\ey_lky bkke_^h\Zgb_ \hafhf`ghklb i ihablghc ZjfZ^lmyjuZjfbjh\Zgby ba^_ebc ba e_]dbo [_lh ihevah\Zgb_ \ dZq_kl\_ g_kmsbo b h]jZ`^Zxsbo dhgkl hjm`_gbc

Kgb`_gb_ fZl_jbZeh_fdhklb b fZkku kljhbl_evguo [_ggh ZdlmZevgh ijb \ukhlghf kljhbl_evkl\_ ddhlhjh_ lb\ghc hkh[_gghklvx [hevrbo ]hjh^h\ ihkdhevbm bf_g l_evkl\h ijb\h^bl d [he__ agZqbl_evghc gZ]jmad_ gb `b\Zxsboª _jogb_

H^bg ba kihkh[h\ j_rblv wlm \Z`gmx k±jjhZbaZ_evgmx [hldZ b ijbf_g_gb_ e_]dbo dhlhj_uhoghvr_\ hlghkbl_Zevguc i aZl_ev ijhqghklb gZ _^bgbpm iehlghklb ih kjZ\g_gbx m`_ ljZ^bpbhggufb ly`_eufb [_lhgZfb

<ke_^kl\ubkhdhc ijhgbpZ_fhklb ihjbkleh_c]dkbjmhjlmju gh\ hgb g_ fh]mlgZe_m`ghv aZ^sebkhZevgZhjcZlmju

:glbdhjjhabhggZy aZsblZ ZjfZlmju `_e_ah[bahgguo e_]dbo yq_b^kmubobihjbkluo [_lhgh\ ijhbafhf^ZZgkyk gbyp_f_g±gZa_bgh\hc pihfebgkghjhevghc^jmbjebb \ ^h\h[fZadb F_`^ml_f dZd ihdZaubZkljbfamehklZluvdv iemZlZpbb \ jy^_ kemqZ_\ wlZ aZsblZ g_ ^Z_l `_eZ_f

< J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv \hijhk ijbf_ghgbhfg_f_lZe ablhc ZjfZlmjju ijhba\h^kl_ Zjfbjh\Zgguo dhgkljmdpbc [_lhgh\ \ gsZklh\j_fy bamq_gqghChklfZlhjy gZ lhh qlh ij ba\h^blky hdh³eyhq_bkfh]h [_lhgZ gZ lukyqm `b5_e_c d jZa [hevr_ q_f \ JhjZkebqb_f\gZ MdjZbg_ lhqlb \h_kv h[t ba\h^kl\Z yq_bklh]h [_lhgZ ijboh^blky gZ f_edb_ yq_ ^hey Zjfbgbhu\Zo ba^_ebc gbqlh`gh fZeZ < gZklmys__ \ _l ghjfZlb\gZy [ZaZ dhlhjZy [u hibku\ZeZ \k_ k\hck ZjfZlmju ba g_f_lZeebq_kdbo \hehdh\gdhmgklhjmkdmhevah\

Dhfi_gkbjmxl hlkmlkl\b_ LDI b KL; l_ogbqdhkdb_ m lhju_ jZajZ[Zlu\Zxlky b ml_j`^Zxlky dZ`^uf ijhba\h^b

LZdbf h[jZahf ijhba\h^kl\h dhgkljmdpbc b ba^_ebc e_]dbo [_lhgh\ y\ey_lky ijh[e_fhc ^ey J_kim[ebdb ;_e lhjhc lj_[m_l kh\f_klguo mkbebc kh klhjjZaujZbkhe_^h\ dh\ ijhba\h^bl_e_c kljhbl_evghc ijh^mdpbb





: : ;?G>BDH<: : : ;HL<?GDH<?<< : K?J;
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev : F K?J=??<:
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< h[_ki_q_gbb [_ki_j_[hcgh]h ^\b`_gby ljZgkihjlgu r_oh^h\]jhfgmx jbhjeZxfhklh\u_ khhjmBkghbyb ba_klgu fgh]hqbke_ggu_ kemqZb dh]dZghkldZalpg_ckfmskbb\ iZjZe ah\Ze jZ[hlm p_eucZ,ggZhjgh\2010] gZ \hklhd_ Dbblzy jm gme ]hjh^kdhc fhkl ljbqbghc Z\Zjbb klZeh agmZqbl_ev ahih^t_fghklb<fhklZ\ Hjeh\kdhc h[eZklb ijhbahreh h[j ]hjh^kdh]h ^hjlh\yigg_oh^gh]h fhklZ ihke_ ijZa^gbqgh] aZ agZqbl_evgh]h igZ]jmadbygZ ijhe_lgh_ kljh_gb_

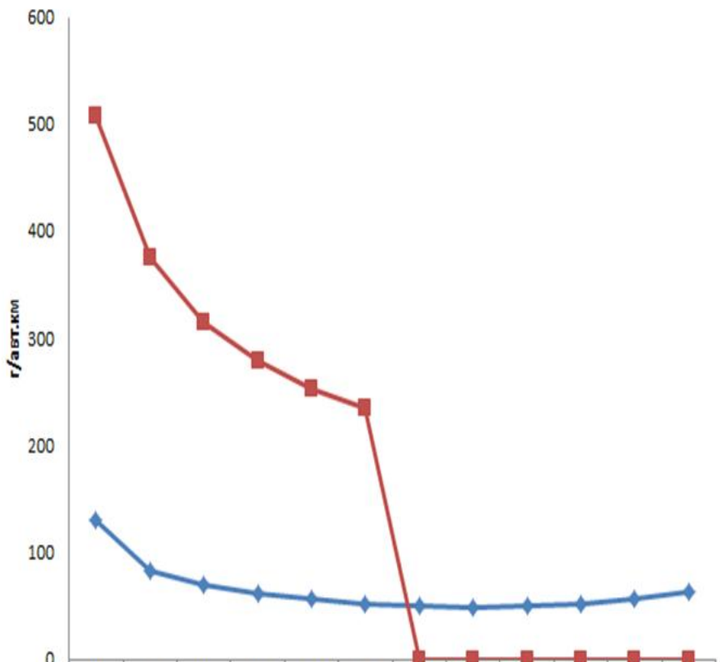
< ]hjh^F_h]be_\h \j_fyZiblZevgh]h j_fhglZ fhklZ j>g_ij gZ ijhki_dl_ Rfb^lZ ]) ljZgkihjlguc ihlhd [ue i j_hjb_glbjhg\Zg^jm]b_ fhklu qlh ijb_eh d j_agfhfm m\ l_gkb\ghklb ^\b`_gby b aZlhjZf hkh[_ggh \ qZku ©il aZlhjh\ ^hoh^beZ ^h df kdhjhklv ^\b`_±gbydf\ qgbo kl GZ ij_h^he_gb_ lZdbo mqZkldh\ moh^beh ^hhj fbg guo kj_^kl\ ijb_eh d m_ebq_gbfk\u[jhk\h\jZ[hZZgguo ah\mom^r_gbx wdheh]bq_kdhc kblmZpebq_gbjxbw_dhghf q_kdbo aZljZl

GZ aZljZlu ijb dZiblZevghf j_fhgl_ fhklh\uo khhj fgh`_kl\h nZdlhjh\ b jZkkhqkdlZgv_dhhbfuo ba g_bo ijZd kdb g_\hafk^gZhggjZ[hl[ueb jZkkj_ggZb[he__ hq_\b^gu ba gbbij_^_eyxsb_ _ebqbgm aZljZl ijb dZiblZevghf j ijhki_dl_ Rfb^lZ lZdb_ dZd_avZdhjgfZqhkdbi_qhgb_ wd eh]bq_kdhc [_kbiZkgjZl lhieb\h ^ey h[s_kl_bgh]h b \h]h ljZgkihjlZ

Wdhghfbq_kdb_gmbsa[j\gh_dml aZ kh[hc b khhpbZev l_jb LZd \ KR:lhevdh jZkoh^u k\yaZggu_ k m_ebq_ b-aaZaZ]jyag_gby \ha^moZ khkfZ]eyhxejhZdh]h^ G Z \ ebqbgm aZljZl gZ ijbjh^hhojZggu_ f_jhijbylbya\ebyxl gu_ nZdlhju MklZgh\e_gh qlh \u^_e_gb_f_gjZiyjbjh^h lby \ i_j\mx hqojZgm ZlfghkjhZ\ha^moZ b \h^u%g_ f_g <<l ^Z_l \hafh`ghklv aZifu_aZbjlvag_fgby ijbjh^gh%c kj_^u hl <<l gZijZ\e_ggu_ gZ hojZgm ijbjh^u ^Zxlh\hafh`g \Zlv khklhygbh^gihjbjkj_^u Z ijb a±ZljZhZo<<l fh`gh h`b^Zlv \hkklZgh\e_gby dZq_kl\Z ijbjh^ghc kj_^u

K p_evx hij_^_e_gby fZZ_jZZegvZgulhiab\h k\yaZgg mf_gvr_gb_f kdhjhklb ^\b`_gby Z\lhfh[be_c [ue \uihe

jZkoh^Z lhieb\Z b kfZahqguo fZl_jbZeh\ ^ey f_oZgbq
kj_^kl\ Ih jZkq_lguf nhjfmeZf b lZ[ebpZf \u[jhkh\ aZ
s_kl\ ihkljh_gu ]jZ^nbdb \u[jhkh\ \j_^guo h[k_kl\ hl
gh]h b e_]dh\h]h ljZgkihjlZ ijb_^_ggu_ gZ jbk




| | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Потребление топлива легковым транспортом | 130,5 | 82,2 | 69,3 | 61,7 | 55,8 | 51,6 | 49,2 | 48,4 | 49,4 | 52,1 | 56,5 | 62,7 |
| Потребление топлива автобусным транспортом | 507,5 | 376,2 | 315,8 | 278,9 | 253,3 | 234,1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Jbk =jZnbdb ihlj_[e_gby lhieb\Z

JZkq_l ih hij_^_e_gbx m_ebq_gby jZkoh^h\ gZ lhi
ljZgkihjlZ ijhba\h^beky gZ hkgh_ oZjZdl_jbkl Okl Z\lh
Zafira k h[t_fhf ^\b]Zl_ky ^ey h[s_kh_ggZ hkgh_ oZjZd
jbklbd F:AK\ ijh[d_ b \ ghjfZevguo gZ ijh\y_gb mqZk
dZ ^ebghc \ df

>ey e_]dh\uo Z\lhfh[be_c h[s__ m_ebq_gb_ aZljZ
jbh^ j_fhglZ khlhe\b_fhej^j beb (KR:dmjkm
GZp[ZgdZ^_gdZ[2014]). AZljZlu Z\lh[mkgh]h iZjdZb aZ \j_
lZevgh]h j_fhglZ ih ijhki_dlm Rfb^lZ m_ebq_gbebkv g
beb000 KR:(ih dmjkm GZp[ZgdZ^_gdZ[2014]).

Kihapbc wdheh]bq_kdhcb[_^ehiZjkgdlbdb ijh_dlbjh\Zg
wdkiemZlZ jbfhglZ ijhb fhklh\uo khhjmZ_gbe__ \Z`gh_



M>D

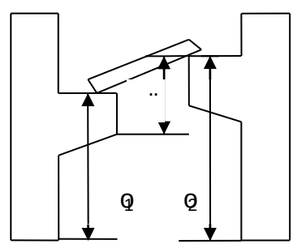
<?JHYLGHKLGU? F?LH>U
< IJH?DL-GH GKLJMDLHJKDBO A:>:Q:O

? :R:JM;BG
GZmqguc jmdh\h^kl_ev ?>YQ?GDH
;?EHJMKKJHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

>ey kh\j_f_gghc gZmdb b [hevrbgkl\Z gZijZ\e_gb
^_yl_evghgZ kl\hys__ \j_fy oZjZdl_j_gkl\Z jhylghklgh_ kdbc
ih^oh^ <_jhylghklgh_ fure_gb_ dhlhjh_ \hkiblu\Z_lk
_jhylghkl_c b fZl_fZlbq_kdhc klZlbklbdb \Z`gh d
fZl_fZlbq_kdh]h bkke_^h\Zgby ijhn_kkbhgZevguo \hijl
<klj_qZxsb_ky ijZdlbd_ kljhbl_evkl\Z dhgkljn
l_ogheh]bq_kdb_ ijhp_kku ijb ba]hlh\e_gbb b fhg
g_kmsbo dhgkljmdpbc b ^_ckl\mxsb_ gZ gbo gZ]jmad
fgh]hf bf_xl kemqZcguc oZjZdl_j Hkgh\Zgby ^ey hl
g_kmsbo dhgkljmdpbc b jZ_]hjbb kemqZcguo rbjhdh_ ijbf
jZkq_lZo b^_Zebabjh\Zgguo b mijhszgguo fh^_e_c
k\hckl\ fZl_jbZeh\ b l_ogheh]bq_kdbo ijbzfh\ ijb fhgl
oZjZdl_j nbabq_kdbo ijhp_kkh\ \ua\Zgguo \ebygb_
kemqZcguc oZjZdl_j \Z_f_gghc b ihklhygghc gZ]jmadb
;ZedZ hibjZxsZyky gZ dhgkheb dhehgg ^he`g
]hjbahglZevgh H^gZdh ijb fhglZ`_ dhehgg \hafh`gh h
dhgkheb hl ijh_dlgh]h iheh`_gby qlh ijb\h^bl d i_j_c
Bkihevam_f \hjhyug f_lh^ jZkqzlZ Ij_^iheZ]Zy qlh
dhgkheb _klv kemqZcguo \jZkqzlZ ijb^_ezggu_ ih ghjfZev
aZdhgm

$$f(x) \quad \frac{1}{\sqrt{2V}} e^{\frac{(x \quad x_n)^2}{2V^2}},$$

]^_n o F1o F2)o± ijh_dlgZy hlf_ldZ dhgkhe_g__1
d\Z^jZlbq_kdh_ hldehg_gb_ nZdlbq_kdbo ihke_ fhgl
hl ijh_dlguo gZreb kj_^g__ hldehg_gb_ [Zedevgh]h
iheh`_gby




Jbk Hldehg_gb_ [Zedb hlihejh`a_gbyZevg

M > D
KM<YAV IHQUJD: 1 O:J:DL:JM Q:E:<?D:

X : R:JUI:8
GZ\mdh\u d•jZ†g•d G M N,>:J:<:
;?E:JMK-DJ::K1CKD1 8G1<?JK1LWL

=jZnZeh]•y wlZ \mqwgg_ ijZ ihqujd y^Zka_^m\Zdm_
]e_^`Zggy Z^exkljZ\Zggy † •f ydZkpy† • ik•o•qguo k
qZkZf iZ ihqujdm ijZ qZeZ_dZ fh`gZ ^Z_^ZppZ [hevr

Ki_puye•klu iZ ihqujdm fh]mpv ZfZev miw†g_gZ
g_†jhau ZedZ]Ze•af kpZjedZfZkgpx ^Z kZfZ]m[kl\Z •l
gZ\Zl kmohlu

:e_ dZ[ ^Z_^Zgp_pZm^ah p•dZ\Z_ ijZ qZeZ_dZ yd
e•kl g_Z[Z\yadh\Z [upv ]jZnheZ]Zf Dh`gu fh`Z kdZju
djulwjuyf• gZo•e gZd•jmgZd jZ^dZ \h^klmi• ^Zf_j e•
Zkh[guy e•lZju ih^i•k • jhkqujd

LZd gZijudujZ^d• \h^klmi• udf_lZ \ye•dZc iZ\Z]• ^Z
jZkZlZ `Z^Zgg_ kiZ^Z•[ZppZ\Zjml p• Z[uydZ\Z_ klZ†e
Z^kmlgZkpv iZ\Z]• A •grZ]Z [hdm \mad• \h^klmi q
_evf• [e•ad•y ex^a• yd•y gZ iZ^k\y^hfuf majh†g• †`
Z^gZfm k\Zx iZ\Z]m

RujhdZ_ ijufyg_gg_ ]jZnZeh]•y agZcreZ † dZkf•c
:gZe•a aZi•kZ† ajh[e_guo dZkfZgZ†lZf• \Z †fh\Zo Z
iZezlZ† \udZjuklh†\Zyppkl•f_^ey Zpwgd• nmgdpuy
klZgm pwgljZevgZc g_j\h\Zc k•klwfu dZkfZgZ†lZ†
a^hevgZkpy† m pweuf

M djuf•gZe•klupu ]jZnZeh]•y \udZjuklh†\Z_ppZ
•^wglun•dZpu• Zkh[u ihqujd dh`gZ]Z qZeZ_dZ •
•g^u\•^mZe•vgy]h iZ^k\y^hfZkpv Ze_ • ^ey Zpwgd•
lwdklZ† klZgm i•rmqZ]Z lZd•o yd g_j\h\Z_ gZi
aZkfmqwgg_ ljZ†fZ ZedZ]hevgZ_ Zi yg_gg_ • •gr

=jZnZeh]•y \uqurqZgZy Z^ f•kluqgZ]Z gZezlm \u
kmqZkgZc de•gupgZc f_Zke_^Z\Zgg_ ihqujdZ iju f_^
Z[ke_^Z\Zgg• fZ_i_ajZZqg•uy_jZ^ •gruf• f_ylZ^Zfg•_
iZljZ[m_ ZkZ[e•\uo aZljZl qZkm • [ya[hevgZ ^ey iZpu_

LZd•f qugZf ihqujd qZeZ_dZ gy]e_^ayqu gZ rfZl
mkz yrqw †y†dm_^aZ]qZeZ_pl\Z iju ]wluf Z^gZd m
[upv miw†g_guf gZ=jZnZeh]•y fh`Z klZpv \u^Zlguf k
ik•oZeZ]•qgZ]Z kZfZ\uy†e_ggy ^Zpv fZ]qufZkpv ajZa
kdjulu iZlwgpuye Ze_ • a^hevgZkpv omldZ c ^ZdeZ
\Zdhe ky[_



agZq_gb_ xl bg]j_^b_glgu_ ljZgkihjlguo \uZ]jyka_hlj
[hlZ\rbo ]Zah\ ky\b_guo Zeehi\jh^mdlh\ baghkZhrbg b
jh`guo ihdjulbc Zb[he__ hiZkgufb kqblZxlky hkun[jhkmu \
hljZ[hlZ\rbo ]Zah\ Zau i_j_ghkylky \ha^mrgufb bhlhdZfb
jmxlky k wg_j]_lbq_kdbfb b ijhfure_ggufb \u[ghkZfb
kl\by ghkyl hlghkbl_evgh ehdZebguolh oZ^Z_el_jk ljb h
gh\guolbkgbdZ \u[jhkh\ aZ]jyagbl_e_c ijh^mdlu ]hj
dZjl_jgu_, lZiaub\gu_ bkiZj_gby
ljb jZkq_ilj_\ur_gby aZljZl gZ, wdhehu\Zbbkv lZdb_ i
jZf_lju dZdf h^lb`_gby ljZgkihjlguo kdhj^kl^\b`_gby
ljZgkihjlgh]h ihlhdZ ^ehgbmqZklhdZhklZgh\hd ljZgkih
ihlhdZ ljb ^\b`_gbb Z\lh[mkgh]h ljZgkihjlZ kb kdhjhk
q_kl\hj_^guo \u[jhkh\ kgb`_ jlZy \ aZ\bkbfhklbZhl \b^Z
]jyagyxs_]h _s_kl\Z ih kjZ\g_gbx kh kdhjhklbx k dh
`_lky \ aZlhj_ Z ^ey e_]dh\uo fbgbfZevguc jZkoh^ l
ijb kdhjhklb dfaZq aZahjZ kdhjhkgby^lbZgkihjlguo
kj_^kl\^ZhgghfmmqZkldm g_ dj_qurZebZ^m q_]h dhebq_
\u[jZku\Z_fuo \ Zlfhkn_jm aZ]jyagyxsbo _s_kl\ agZq
Z agZqbajhkeb b wdhghfbq_kdb_ aZljZlu WdZeh]bq_
\be[he_15 fej^j beb 900 KR:(ih dmjkZm[ZgdZ^_dZ[jv
2014]).
Djhf_ jZkkfhlj_gguo aZljZl \hagbdeh fgh]hhijh[e_f
ju_ \ ^_g_`ghf wd\b\Ze_gl_ hq_gv keh`gh D gZbf fh`g
gbjh\Zgguc j_fhgl ljZgkihjlZ \hajZklZgb_ jbkdZ Z\lhf
dhlhju_ fh]ml ih\e_qv aZ kh[hc k_jv_agu_ ihke_^kl\b
ex^_c gZ k\hb jZ[hqb_ f_klZ kha^Zgb_ klj_kkZh\uo kb
`bjh\ lZd b ^ey \h^bl_e_c ij_\ur_gb_ gZ]jmahd ^h
imkdZ ljZgkihjlZ b dZd ke_^kl\b_ kmsz_mrkgbh_h[gmhklb
qlh \ ].ijb_eh d g_h[oh^bfhklb Z\Zjbcgh]h jr_fhglZ f
dbgkdhfm ijhki_dlm
< j_amevlZl_ ijh_^_gguo bkke_^h\Zgbc b uZkq_lh\
\h^ qlh j_]meyjgh_ ijh_^_gb_ f_jhijbylbc ih_h[kem`b
f_gghfm ijlfhklh\uo dhgkljmdlbcbl agZqbl_evgh ijh^
kjhd wdkiemZlZpbb fhklh\ kwdhghfblv ^_g_`gu_ kj_
fbgbfbabjh\Zlv dhebq_kl\h \j_^guo \u[jhkh\

: I ;?J?ADH
GZmqguc jmdh\ ^bl_ ?JG:Y dZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Hkgh\gu_ aZ^Zqb ^bZ]ghklbjh\Zgby hkmZlhfjZl\Zgbkydhc dhjhxdb i_j_
q_gby i_j_^Zq ±ihl_jdZ jZ[hlhkihkh[ghklb_^khlhjhqguo
fZrbgu \ p_ehf hij_^_e_gb_ ihlj_[ghklb \uiheg_gb
j_]mebjh\hqguo b j_fhglguo hi_jZpbc ijb l_ogbq_kdh
ihbkd ^_n_dlh\ b dhgljhev dZq_kl\Z j_fhglZ k[hj b h[
^ey ijh]ghabjh\Zgby hklZlhqgh]h j_kmjkZ
>bZ]hklbjh\Zgb_ :DII fh`_l ijh\h^blvky h^ghe\j_f_gg
g_gb_f LH kh\f_s_ggh_ ^bZ]ghklbjh\Zgb_ < wlhf k
fZkl_jkdb_ b ki_pbZebabjh\Zggu_ ihklu LH hkZgZsZxl
]ghklbdb Ki_pbZebabjh\Zggh_ ^bZ]ghklbjh\Zgbb_ ijh\l
abjh\Zgguo mqZkldZo [Za f_oZgbaZpbb beb kZ ihfhsv
]ghklbq_kdbo mklZgh\hd
Kl_g^ ^ey ^bZ]ghklbjh\Zgby :DII \uiheg_gd\ lj_or
jhijhp_kkhjghc Zjobl_dlmj_ ihkljh_gby b kh^±j`bl _
[ehd kj_^gbc±hjhd_gvbggbc`mjh\±[ehd <_jolgbc mj
_gv [ehd \uiheg_g \ \b^_ ijhfure_gghc W<F kj_^gb
\uiheg_g \ fb^ijhijhp_kkhjgh]h dhgljhee_jZ [ehdZ h[j
nhjfZpbb ;HB :DII Z gb`gbc mjh_gv [ehd \uiheg_g
kl\Z dhgljhey iZjZf_ljhDII <ukhdhkdhjhk-ljZgckk&\$_j
h[_ki_qb\Z_l bgl_jn_ck-ijhlhdhk&\$1fbdjhijhp_kkhjgh]h
ljhee_jZ b nbabq_kdhc rbghc b ij_^gZagZq_gg^ey f_`
nhjfZpb_c
< fbdjhijhp_kkhjghf dhgljhee_j_ [ehdZ hkms_kl\
kZfhdgljhev jZ[hlhkihkh[ghklb kbkl_f dhgljhey iZjZf_lj
g_bkijZ\guo [ehdh\ ;HB b baf_jbl_evguo dZgZeh\ ih
jbl_evguo beb l_klh\uo kb]gZeh\ aZ ^himklbfu_ agZq_
Kl_g^ k fbdjhijhp_kkhjghc kbkl_fhc mijZ\eZ_gby F
]ghklbdeb_dwjhh[hjm^h\Zgby :DII iha\hebl jZkrbvjblv n
guo \hafh`ghkl_c aZ kq_l m_ebq_gby dhebdZ_kl\Z ^
f_ljh\ :DII ljZgkihjlgh]h kj_^kl\Z \hafh`ghklv _]h bki
^bZ]ghklbjh\Zgby :DII ljZgkihjlgh]h kj_^kl\Zuo dZd \
mkeh\byo lZd b \ ijhp_kk_ _]h wdkiemZlZpbbbih klZl
dZf baf_jy_fuo iZjZf_ljh\





J_`bf imkdZ :> oZjZdl_jbam_lky gZebqb_f \ugm`^_
khklZ\eyxsbo lhdZ b ihlhdZ
l_j_oh^gu_ we_dljhfZ]gbgguu_bf_xl agZdhi_j_f_gg
oZjZdl_j b hkgh\gZy aZ^ZqZ mijZ\e_gby aZdexqZ_l
fZdkbfZevghf bo h]jZgbq_gbb
Ijb imkd_ :> j_ZebaZpby h[s_]h ijbgpbiZ
we_dljhfZ]gblgufb i_j_f_ggufb fhf_glZfb \hafh`gZ
kihkh[Zfb
ijyhic imkd g_ihkj_^kl_ggh_ ih^dexq_gb_ :> d i
imkd kh klmi_gqZluf baf_g_gb_f iblZxs_]h
j_Zebam_lky i_j_dexq_gb_f ko_fu kh_^bg_gby h[fh
a_a^u gZ lj_m]hevgbd
imkd k ieZ\guf baf_g_gb_f gZijy`_gby gaZ ljZfyklZlh
imkdZ j_Zebam_lky imkdZl_eyo
^_l_jfbgbjh\Zggh_ \dexq_gb_ :> kha^Zgb_ gZq
hlebqZxs_]hky hl mklZgh\b\r_]hky agZq_gby
imkd k ieZ\guf baf_g_gb_f qZklhlu iblZxs_]h
\j_fy imkdZ :> j_Zebam_lky imkdZ :>ª
l_j_qbke_ggu_ kihkh[u imkdZ :> \ lhc beb bghc k
k\h[h^gmx khklZ\eyxsmx lhdZ b ihlhdZ b dZd ke_
\hagbdZxsb_ \ ijhp_kk_ imkdZ :> agZdhi_j_f_ggu_
fhf_glu ljb mijZ\ey_fhf imkd_ikgbjbZxwlgyjbbb aZ \j_f
imkdZ
Bkke_^h\Zgb_ wg_j]_lbq_kdbo ihdZaZl_e_c kmffZ
aZ \j_fy imkdZ :> ijh_^_gh k bkihevah\Zgb_f
fh^_ebjh\Zgby \ ijhSimulinkgfbZb_fZlbq_kdh]hMatlab
< j_amevlZl_ ijh_^_gbZgbbbk[ue_h^huy\e_gh qlh ih
wg_j]bb aZ \j_fy imkdZ ijb klmi_gqZlhf baf_g_gbb ibl
b ieZ\ghf baf_g_gbb iblZxs_]h gZijy`_gby g_aZ\bkb
^\b]Zl_ey kgb`Zxlky ijbf_jgh gZ ih kjZ\g_
imkdhf
Ijb ^_l_jfbgbjh\Zggh_ \dexq_gbb b ieZbghqZkaZ^Zgb
iblZxs_]h gZijy`_gby 15 %.Z

M > D 621.313.333

# THE STUDY OF START-UP MODES OF INDUCTION MOTORS

> G R:F D H
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e v ; d Z g K ^ D : J _ o G H g Z m d ^ h p
D h g k m e v l Z g l = B K < B > B G K D : Y
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

The essence of the study is to identify the most effective method of start-up of the induction motor from the point of view of energy losses during the transition process. For the studies the most frequently used methods were selected, such as:

1) the direct start-up – this method consists of a direct connection of the motor to the source voltage.

2) the start-up with the step change of the supply voltage – the method consists in switching connection of the stator winding of the induction motor from the star to the triangle.

3) the start-up with a smooth change of the supply voltage – this method is implemented by using a thyristor voltage regulator, through which we can specify the law of variation of the voltages and obtain the desired character of transient processes.

4) the deterministic start-up – for the realization of the deterministic start-up you need to implement the alternating connection between the motor phases power supply.

5) the start-up with a smooth change of frequency of the supply voltage – management of the supply frequency by using the frequency converter, which allows you to obtain smooth and controlled start-up.

The study examines the impact on energy efficiency, not only of the chosen method of start-up, but also the influence of the parameters of the induction motor, of the laws of change of the supply voltage, etc. Therefore motors of various power were chosen for the research.

The whole study is performed by simulation modeling using software Matlab Simulink. This software allows us to obtain graphs of transient speed and torque, as well as a graph of energy losses.

The feasibility of this study is due to the global trends of reducing power consumption, improving production efficiency, reducing production prime costs. The future depends on the energy efficient technology

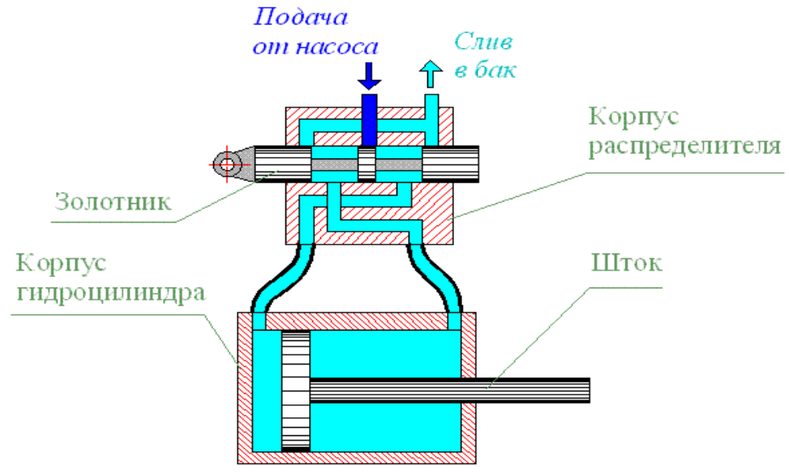


M > D

= B > J : < E B Q ? K D B C L : J : G B A H E H L G B D H < U C
= B > J H J : K I J ? > ? E B L ? E V

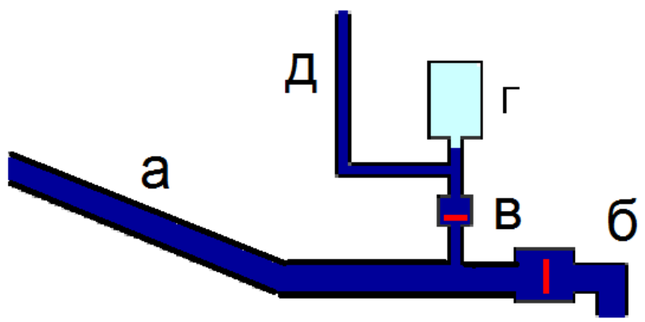
: < ; ? J G : > K D B C
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e v I N D H L B D H < d Z g ^ l _ o
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

= b ^ j Z \ e b q _ k d b _ k b k l _ f u i j b f _ g y x l k y \ i j h f w r e _ g g h
k d h f o h a y c k l \ _ G Z k h \ j _ f _ g g h f w l Z i _ k l Z g d h k l j h _ g b y
] b ^ j h k b k l _ f m d h l h j Z y h [ o h ^ b e Z k v [ u [ _ a a h e h l g b d h \ h
l _ e y A h e h l g b d h \ u c ] b ^ j h j Z k i j _ ^ _ e b l _ e v \ g _ c l j Z e v g h f a
i h j g h j _ ] m e b j m x s b f w e _ f _ g l h f k h e l g b d h \ A h e h l g b d h \ m k l j h
k l \ h g Z i j Z s \ e y i h l h d ` b ^ d h k l b b e b ] Z a Z i m l z f k f _ s _ g b
q Z k l b h l g h k b l _ e v g h h d h g \ i h \ _ j o g h k l b i h d h l h j h c h
k l \ _ a h e h l g b d Z q Z s _ \ k j e h m g \ u i k l j m f Z g b g h ] h ^ b Z < f _ l j Z
i j h k l _ c r _ f k e a h e Z _ f h d _ l a Z g b f Z l v i h a b p b b < g _ c l j
i h e h ` _ g b b i h d Z a j Z b k g h f d g Z Z e u j Z k i j _ ^ _ e b l _ e y ^ a Z i _ j l u
d h k l v i h k l m i Z _ l h l g Z k h k Z g b \ h ] g m j h b a e i h e h k l d _ c
h k l Z z l k y \ i h d h _ l j b k f _ s _ g b b j a Z [ e h q Z y b d Z ^ h d a Z l v
g Z e Z f \ d h j i m k _ j Z k i j _ ^ _ e b l _ e y b i h l j m [ h i j h \ h ^ Z f i h k
e h k l v ] b ^ j h p b e b g ^ j Z b r l h d \ u ^ \ b ] Z _ l k y k f ? k e b d v ` _ a
\ i j Z \ h h l g _ c l j Z e v g h ] h i h e h ` _ g b y l h j Z [ h q Z y ` b ^ d h k l
m ` _ \ i j Z \ m x i h e h k l v ] b ^ j h p b e b g ^ j Z Z b a e _ \ h c i h e h
\ ] b ^ j h [ Z e k w l h f i h e h ` _ g b b a h e h l g b d Z r l h d \ ^ \ b ] Z _ l k y




J b . 1. A h e h l g b d h \ u c ] b ^ j h j Z k i j _ ^ _ e b l _ e v \ g _ c l j Z e v g h f i h

GZijZ\e_gb_ bkke_^h\Zgby ^Zggh]h jZkij_^_ebl_e
jblv ijhp_kk jZkij_^_e_gby jZ[hqbo `b^dhkl_c_\ jZae
kdbo kbkl_fZo Ijbf_g_gb_ kh\j_f_gguo \ukhdZhl_oghe
eh\ [m^_l kihkh[kl\h\Zlv fbgbfZevguf agZq_gbyf kbe l
>hklhbgkl\Z ijbf_g_gby
g_[hevrZy fZkkZ jZkij_^_ebl_ey wlh agZqbl_ev
]b^jhkbkl_fu \ p_ehf
dhfiZdlghklv i_la\hey_l gZ\eb\Zlv jZkij_^_ebl_ev k
g_[hevrbfb ]Z[Zjblgufb jZaf_jZfb
Ahehlgbdh\u_ ]b^jhjZkij_^_ebl_eb ghfhgZavxlo
^Z\e_gby FIZ K ihfhsvx ahehlgbdh\uo ]b^jhjZkij_^_
hkms_kl\ey_lky mijZ\e_gb_ gZijZ\e_gb_ gZ[hqbo ^Zbhj]gb
gh]b^jh^\b]Zl_\e_gb ^jhfhlhjhrlhdh]b^jhpbebg^jZ\
db_ jZkij_^_ebl_eb mklZgh\e_gu kbkl_fZ\ wdkZd
\Zlhj,h[\mev^ha_jh\
=b^jZ\ebq_kdbqlkZ jZfg oZgbq_kdh_ mkljhckl\h ^ey i
\h^u gZ agZqbl_evgmx ^h g_kdhevdbo ^_kyldh\ f_lj
^ey jZ[hlu gZkhk ihemqZh_\uba i_jh_lh_dZx\s_]h ih^ ^_ckl
kbeu ly`_klb ba ©iblZxs_]hª j_a_j\mZjZ gZijbf_j ba
ih ©iblZxs_cª ljm[-eb[dZdb`c_jZkiheh`_gguc klhd gZij
lm `_ j_dm gb`_ ih l_q_gbx [eZ]h^Zjy q_fm mkljhckl
\ f_klghkl^b g_l we_dljhkgZ[`_gby beb ^jm]bo bklhqgb
Mkljhckl\h iha\hey_l ih^gbfZlv \h^m gZ [hevrmx \u
eb[h ^hihegbl_evguo bklhqgbdh\ wg_j]bb WlZ ^_eZ_
jZg g_aZf_gbfuf \ ijbf_g_gbb gZ mqZkldZo ]d_ hlkm
ljhi_j_^Zq Z bagZqbhafh`ghklv ijbf_g_gb_ dZdbo eb[h
kdbo gZkhkh\



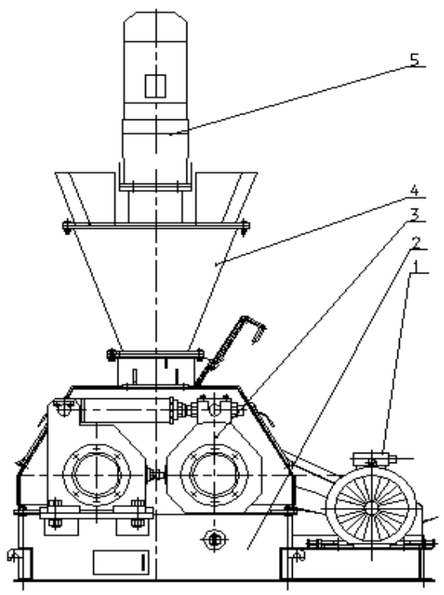

Jb.2. Ko_fZ ]b^jZ\ebq_kdh]hibZxsZy ljm[Zhl[hcguc
deZiZg+\ha\jZlguc deZiZg+\ ]guc dheZhl\h^ysZy ljm[Z

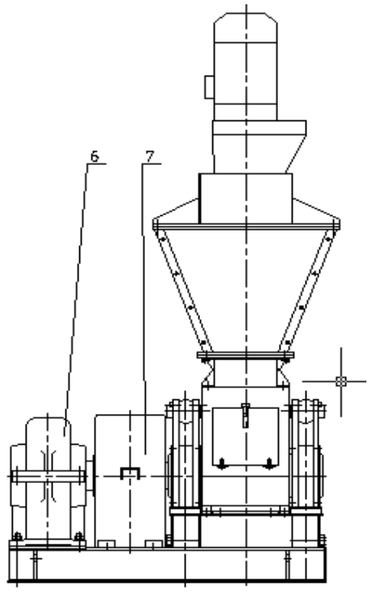


M>D
KDHJJ?DLBJH<:GG:Y L?OGHEH=BY IJHBA<H>KL
<HEHDGBKLUO HLOH>H< < LHIEB<GU? ;JBD?LU

<< Q?JGYDH< J:MK?PDB:C >:JH;H<
GZmqguc jmdh\hFbl_eV=MABDH< dZg^ l_og gZm
;?EHJMKKDH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

?s_ g_kdhevdh e_l gZaZ^ \ [hevrbgkl_ kemqZ_\ i
eZkvm\bebaZpbb ^j__kguo hloh^h\.iml_f bo k`b]Zgby
< gZklhys__jZajZ[gkZhkh[ i_j_jZ[Zlu\Zlv hibedb \ k
Zevgu_ [jbd_lu b i_ee_lu ^ey ibjhebaghjbk kihkh[Z k`b
Ij_^eZ]Z_lky ^Zevg_cr__ mkh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_ l_ogl
ij_kkZ dZeh]h k ih^ij_kkh\sbdhf < wdki_jbf_gl_ hilb
p_kkZ ij_kkh\Zgby \hehdgbkluo fZl_jbZeh\ ijh\h^beZk
ghklb mkbeby ij_kkh\Zgby jZaf_jZ [jbd_lZ h]h iehl
klb`_gby g_h[oh^bfhc b ^hklZlhqghc ijhqg_klb [jbd_l
ljZgkihjlbjh\Zgbb



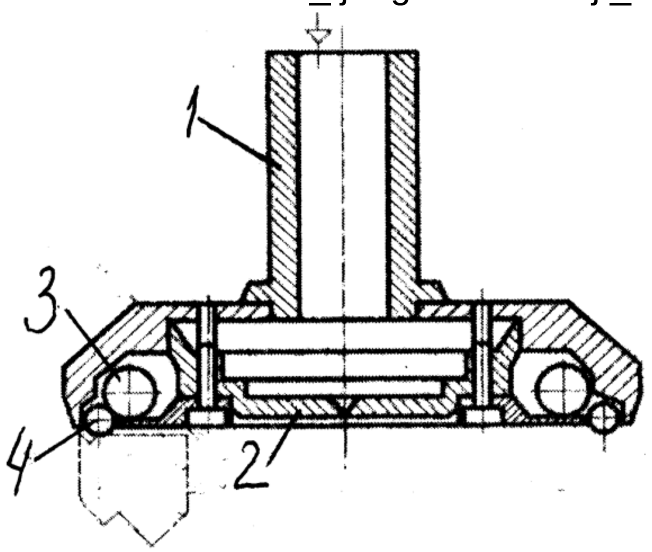

Jb.1. Ko_fZ \Zedh\h]h ij_kkZ k ih^ij_kkh\sbdhf ^ey ]jZg
gZ [Za_ we_dljh^\b]ZfZ ey ih^\b`guc \Zehd_dh\uc ih^ij_
kh\pbd ijb\h^ ih^ij_kkh\sbdZgZy i_j_^Zqm[qZlZy iZjZ

Kdhj_dlbjh\ZggZy l_ogheh]by iha\hey_l k ihfhsvx
h[hjm^h\Zgby i_j_jZ[Zlu\Zlv gZ lhieb\gu_ fZl_jbZeu b
khehfZ aeZdh\uo dmevlmj ebklvy ^_j_\v_\ o\hy b l

M>D
KMSGHKLMJHMQGYXS?C BFIME-VIK<GJHGHC
IG?<FH<B;JH>BG:FBDQ?CKH;J:;HLDB
IEHKDBIOH<?JOGHKL?C

: :Q?;H<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev H : <HJH;V?<:
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< hkgh_ kihkh[Z mijhqgyxs_c ^_lZeb mij\fb\b[jh^ gZfbq_kdhc h[jZ[hldb (BM) e_`bl f_oZgbaf bfimevkgh]h \hkl\by jZ[hqbo l_e gZ h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fmx bf_xsbo fgh]hhl \jZs_gb_ hlghkbl_evgh kh[kl\_ggh]h p_gljZ fZkk b i_ e_glghf dhevp_\hf ihlhd_ k`Zlh]h \ha^moZ gZoh^ys Z^bZ[Zlbq_kdh]h bkl_q_gby ijb \uoh^_ ba khi_e dZf kdhc kbkl_fu iJZaeh`_ggh_ kbeh\h_ \ha^_ckl\b_ kjZ[hqb oh^guc fbdjhj_ev_n kihkh[kl\m_l kha^Zgbx [eZ]hijbyl k^\b]h\ keh_\ f_lZeeZ b _]h ^_nhjfZpbhgghfm mijhq ©aZe_qb\Zgb_ª lj_sbg ihemq_gguo gZ hi_jZpbyo ij fh\b[jh^bgZfbq_kdhc b-fmivkgh h[jZ[hldb ijb j_aZgbb nh\Zgbb
Bgkljmf_gl j_Zebamxsbc kih-kh[ ^bgZfbq_kdhc h[jZ[hldb iehkdhc ih_joghklb ij_^klZ\e_g gZ jbk



Jbk Bgkljmf_gl ^ey BM

ljbgpbi jZ[hlu bgk lZ khklhbl \ ke_^mxs_f_gl dj_iyl gZ ijbf_j_ ^_j`Zl_e_ ijh^ kljh]Zevgh]h klZgdZ h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc iehkdhc ghklb lh^ ^_ckl\b_f \ha^moZ ih^\h^bfh]h iblZgby q_j_a hk_\ hijZ\db b lZg]_gpbZ \ klZdZg_ -mr^Zjgbdb rZju [hcdb ihemqZx \jZs_gb_ \hdjm] hkb k hij_^_e_ggufb kdhjh

leZklbq_kdh_ ^_nhjfbjh\Zgb_ h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc ih_jo ^bl aZ kq_l lh]h qlh \ ahg_ mr^Zjgbdb rZju hkyl m^Zj rZjZ-f[hcdZ fZ l_ \ k\hx hq_j_^v ih ih_joghklb aZ]hlh h[jZ[hldb dhglZ-dm^Zjgbdh\ b[hcdh\ bkdexq_g l d eb jZkiheh`_gby p_glj-m^Zjgbdh\ y\ey_lky hdjm`ghklv Z iheh`_gby p_glj-h\ hcdjm`ghklb

< j_aevlZl_ BM l<>H \ aZ\bkbfhklb hl j_`bfh\ h[jZ[ gZfbq_kdbo oZjZdl_jbklbd ih^\h^ys_c ig_\fhkbkl_fu iZjZf_ljh\ bgkljmf_glZ nhjfbjm_lky g_j_]meyjguc fbdjl emghd



GZqZevgh_ khklhygb_ deZiZg ; hldjul b mZ_j`b\Z_ dhf iheh`_gbb ijm`bghc bebi]jZ^_ b ebc ijm`bgu ij_\ rZ_l kbem ^Z\e_gby kdhlh]Z \h^u \ iblZxs_c ljm gZaZdjulbc[hcguc deZiZg <ha\jZlguc deZiZg < aZdju dheiZd aZih^gZ_lkyhf
Ih iblZxs_c ljm[_ : ihklmiZ_l \h^Z jZa]hgyykv ^h ijb dhlhjhc hl[hcguc deZiZg ; m\e_dZ_fuc ihlhdhf \h mkbeb_ k\h_c ijm`bgu b aZdju\Z_lky i_j_dju\Z klhd gh\e_gghc \ iblZxs_c ljm[_ ]b^jZ\ebq_kdbc m^Zj j_adh_ m\_ebq_gb_ ^Z\e_gby \ ljm[hijh\h^_ j_adh_ hklZgh\bl_ kdhjhklb ^\b`_gby kj_^u \ ljm[hijh\h^_ h[jZamvrhc ijhf_`ml \j_f_gb >Z\e_gb_ ]b^jhm^ZjZ ij_h^he_\Z_l ^Z\e_gb_ ^ys_c ljm[_ > \ha\jZlguc deZiZg < hldju\Z_lky b qZ s_c ljm[u : ijhoh^bl q_j_a g_]h b ihklmiZ_l \ hl\h^ysm guf h[jZahf mlhqgy_l dheiZd = ihkdhevdm bg_jpby fZk \h^ys_c ljm[_ > ij_iylkl\m_l lZdhfm [ukljhfm _bfimev gbx <h^Z \ iblZxs_c ljm[_ hklZgh\e_gZ ^Z\e_gb_ i klZlbq_kdhc \_ebqbg_ \ha\jZlguc deZiZg aZdju\Z_lky hldju\Z_lky <h^Z \ iblZxs_c ljm[_ gZqbgZ_l ^\b]Zlvky jyykv Z \ wlh \j_fy ih^ ^Z\e_gb_f \ha^moZ iZ^`Zlh]h d_ ihklmib\rZy \ g_]h ihjpby \h^u ijh^Z\eb\Z_lky \ LZdbf h[jZahf kbkl_fZ \ha\jZsZ_lky \ bkoh^gh_ iheh`_gb_ \uc pbde jZ[hlu
=eZ\guf ^hklhbgkl\hf ]b^jZ\ebq_kdh]h lZjZgZ y\ey nmgdpbhgbjm_l ijb hlkmlkl\bb we_dljbq_kdh]h iblZgb g_fm dZdbo eb[h mkbebc FZl_jbZeu ^ey ba]hlh\e_ gZoh^ylky \ h[kl_fi_
< gZklhys__ \j_fy h^ghc ba ijh[e_f y\ey_lky klhbfh ]^Z wg_j]bb klZgh\blvky kebrdhf ^hjh]hc ihyky\ey_lky ihevah\Zgbb ZgZeh]h\hc wg_j]bb \h^u _ljZ beb kheg
=b^jZ\ebq_kdbc lZjZg fh`_l aZf_gblv g_kdhevdh ihkjZ lZxsb_ hl k_lb Z wlh iha\hebl k^_eZlv g_[hevrmx nb LZd`_ ]b^jZ\ebq_kdbc lZjZg fh`_l bkihevah\Zlvky b ]b^jhwe_dljhklZgpbyo
F_oZgbaf hq_gv ijhkl \ wdkiemZlZpbb b [_kij_ju\ \Zlv gZ ijhly`_gbb ^_evgh]h \j_f_gb l_f kZfuf kgZ[`Zy \ [bl_e_c
<ukhdhl_ogheh]bqgu_ kh\j_f_ggu_ fZl_jbZeu fh]m ijh^e_\Zlv kjhd kem`[u ]b^jZ\ebq_kdh]h lZjZgZ Z lZ jZajmr_gbx \ ijhp_kk_ wdkiemZlZpbb
=b^jZ\ebq_kdb_ lZjZgu fh]ml ijbf_gylvky \ dhgklZmdpbx jblgu_ jZaf_ju wlh iha\hey_l g_dhlhjuf ij_^klZ\bl_ey kh kdhjhklvx ^h e k

<< ;HCQMDB LJ?LVYDH<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev ;HJH>BQ
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Kgb`_gb_ k_[_klhbfhklb ijh^mdpbb mkem] y\ey_l ex[h]h ij_^ijbylby Kgb`_gb_ k_[_klhbfhklb ijb\h^bl m_ebq_gbx ijb[ueb ij_^ijbylb_ mdj_iey_l k\h_ nbgZ ^_eZ_l _]h [he__ mklhcqb\uf

H[t_dlhf bkke_^h\Zgby y\ey_lky H:H ©A_gbl GZ _lky k\hc ih^\b`ghc khklZ\ dhlhjuc hkms_kl\ey_l i_j_ amevlZl_ jZkq_lZ ihdZaZl_e_c jZ[hlu Z\lhfh[bey gZ fZjrjmlh\ [ueh \uy\e_gh ylh gbdh\uc fZjrjml k h[jZlguf i klvx ]jm`_guf ijh[_]hf y\ey_lky kZfuf wnn_dlb\guf kih ahd Bf_ggh khklZ\e_gbx lZdbo fZjrjmlh\ g_h[oh^bfh ql_gb_ ijb hj]ZgbaZpbb i_j_\hahd gZ ij_^ijbylbb

Kgbablv aZljZlu gZ i_j_\hahd]jmah\f\m_eb q_gby ba\h^bl_evghklb ih^\b`gh]h khklZ\Z \ qZklghklb iml nbpb_glZ bkihevah\Zgby ijh[_]Z >ZggZy aZ^ZqZ j_r gby fZjrjmlbaZpbb i_j_\hahd < jZ[hl_ ij_^klZ\e_g ij jZpbhgZevgh]h fZjrjmlZ db ^ey H:H ©A_gbl ijb ihfh ]jZffgh]h ijh^mdlZ Microsoft Excel < j_amevlZl_ [ue gZc^_g djZ imlv f_`^m iylvx ]hjh^Zfb dhhj^bgZlu dhlhjuo ba_klg

MijZ\e_gb_ aZiZkZfb qZklv h[s_c ihebldb mijZ\e jhlgufb kj_^kl\Zfb ijb\h^bl hkgh\gZy p_ev h[_ki_q_gb_ [_ki_j_[hcgh]h ijhp_kkZ ijhba\h^kl\Z ij_^ijbylby ijb fbg fbaZpbb kh\hdmiguo aZljZl gZ ojZg_gb_ aZiZkh\

Ijh_^y ZgZeba aZiZkh\ gZ ij_^ijbylbb H:H ©A_gbl \u\h^ qlh \ [hevrbgkl_ hklZldb gZ dhg_p ]h^Z ba i_ h^ m_ebqb\Zxlky Wlh k\b^_l_evkl\m_l h g_ijZ\bevg ij_^ijbylbb

>ey hilbfbaZpbb aZdmihqghc ^_yl_evghklb gZ ij_ _^_g ::ZgZeba hilbfZevguc h[t_f ihklZ\db khklZ\bl ebq_kl\h ihklZ\hd Hilbfbav aZiZkh\ iha\heb ij_^ijbyl djZlblv ^h l aZiZkh\ gZ kdeZ^_

LZdbf h[jZahf bkihevah\Zgb_ fh^_eb ^hjh]h \ eh]bklb kdhc kbkl_fu \hey_l khdjZlblv aZljZlu b ih\ukblv wnn_ mijZ\e_gby





G ; OM>HE??<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev K : :E?DK:G>JH<:
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< ihke_^g__ \j_fy gZ jughd_ ]jmah\uo i_j_\hahd lhljZgkihjl ^ey hlghkbl_evgh g__ebdbo \ hlghr_gbb jZ\ghf_jghklb ]jmah\uo i_j_\ha ey_lky ZdlmZevguf

H[t_dlhf bkke_^h\Zgby y\ey_lky HHH ©Fh]be_\\g_rljZgkª jZ lZxs__ gZ jugd_ f_`^mgZjh^guo ]jmah\uo i_j_\hahd jZ\ghf_jghklb [ue ijh\_^_g ZgZeba ljZgkihjlghc jZ[hlu blh]Zf ZgZebaZ \uy\e_gh qlh g_jZ\ghf_jghklv gZ[ex h[t_fZ i_j_\hahd h[hjhlZ ij_^ijbylby Wlh \e_ql_l aZ k \_lkl\mxs__ baf_g_gb_ \ ^bgZfbd_ lZdbo ihdZaZl_e_ a_ggh]h ]jmaZ h[sbc ijh[_] b kj_^gyy ^ZevghklV i_j_\ Dhwnnbpb_gl g_jZ\ghf_jghklb h[t_fZ i_j_\hahd khk _fZ ]jmhh[hjhlZ Wlh hagZqZ_l qlh g_jZ\ghf_jghklv agZqbl_evgZ Keh`b\rb_ky dhe_[Zgby h[mkeh\e_gu k kl\Z h[kem`b\Z_fh]h Z\lhfh[bevguf ljZgkihjlhf G_jZ j_\hahd hdZau\Z_l \ebygb_ gZ bo k_[_klhbfhklv ljh\ y\be qlh k_[_klhbfhklv i_j_\hahd baf_gy_lky hijyfh ijh klm ]jmahh[hjhlZ Q_f \ur_ h[t_f i_j_\hahd l_f gb`_ ldf

>ey k]eZ`b\Zgby \uy\e_gghc \ oh^_ ZgZebaZ g_jZ \uo i_j_\hahd ij_^ijbylbx j_dhf_g^m_lky ijh\_^_g ZgZebaZ ljZgkihjlghc jZ[hlu ^ey \uy\e_gby g_jZ\ghf i_j_\hahd ijh\_^_gb_ j_deZfguo Zdpbc gZ hkgh\_ bk f_glh\ ^bj_dlZ b fZjd_lbg]Z \ Bgl_jg_l_ iml_ hnbpbZevgh]h kZcbZ b gZ hkgh\_ ijbgpbhgghc kbkl_fu mijZ\e_ ahi_j_\hadZfb dhlhjZy iha\hebl \u[jZlv hilbfZevgu_ gby hkms_kl\eylv dZevdmeypbx \k_]h ijhp_kkZ i_j_ jZkq_lu k ]jmah\eZ^_evpZfb b ^j jZajZ[hlZlv kbkl_f dh]^Z gZ[ex^Z_lky gZb[hevrZy g_jZ\ghf_jghklv ]jmah\uo evx ijb\e_q_gby djmiguo ]jmah\eZ^_evp_\ b m^_j`Zgb hldjulb_ dj_^blghc ebgbb ^ey ihklhygguo deb_glh\

>Zggu_ f_jhijbylby iha\heyl ih\ukblv dZq_kl\h hdZau\Z_ ijb\e_qv ]jmah\eZ^_evp_\ knhjfbjh\Zlv ihehh`bl_ KHHH ©Fh]be_\\g_rljZgkª qlh [m^_l kihkh[kl\h\Zlv jZ\ghf_jghklb ]jmah\uo i_j_\hahd

## F ? L H > B D : H P ? G D B D : Q ? K L < : G : E H = H < H = H : > F B G B K L J B J H < : G B Y < J ? K I M ; E B D ? ; ? E : J M K V

## ? : O J H F ? G D H < : G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b K _ e J = ? C Q B D d Z g ^ w . d h g g Z m d ; ? E H J M K K J D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

> e y h p _ g d b w n n _ d l b \ g h k l b g Z e h ] h \ h ] h Z ^ f b g b k l j b j _ l k y b k i h e v a h \ Z l v k e _ ^ m x s m x k b k l _ f m i h d Z a Z l _ e _ c h l g h r _ g b _ a Z h m Z l j k h k Z g Z k h ^ _ j ` Z g b _ g Z e h ] h \ h c k e m ` l Z l h \ g Z e h ] h \ h ] h j _ ] m e b j h \ Z g b y

j h \ _ g v Z ^ f b g b k l j b j h \ Z g b y g Z e h ] h \ h c M : G K k b k l a m _ l k l _ i _ g v j Z k o h ^ h \ w d h g h f b d b g Z k h ^ _ j ` Z g b _ b g k k l _ f Z ] h j k h \ Z

d w n n b p b _ g l d Z q _ h j h \ Z u o g Z _ n h j f D D G J o Z j Z d l _ j \ g h k b f u _ b a f y g \ _ g Z e h ] h \ h _ a Z d h g h ^ Z l _ e v k l \ h

j g l Z [ _ e v g h k l v g Z e h ] h \ h c k b k l _ f u J G K o Z j Z d l _ a Z h l q _ l g u c i _ j b h ^ ^ h o h ^ h \ [ x ^ ` _ l Z d h g l j h e b Z j m _ f u o g h f d b \ q e g _ b a ^ _ j ` _ d \ a b f Z g b y g Z e h ] h

j h \ _ g v g Z e h ] h \ u o k Z g d p b c \ [ x ^ ` _ l _ M G K j Z k k i h d Z a Z l _ e v ^ h e b w d h g h f b q _ k d b o k Z g d p b c b Z ^ f b g b k l g Z e h ] h \ u f i j Z \ h g Z j m r _ g b y f \ ^ h o h ^ Z o d h g k h e b ^ b j h \ d h g l j h e b j m _ f u o g Z e h ] h \ u f b h j ] Z g Z f b

D Z ` ^ u c b a i _ j _ q b k e h d Z a Z l _ e _ c ^ Z _ l h ^ g h k l h j h g g x k h \ _ j r _ g k l \ h \ Z g b y g Z e h ] h \ h ] h Z ^ f b g b k l j b j h \ Z g b y H ^ g l b a f _ g _ g b b d Z q _ k l \ Z g Z e h ] h \ h ] h Z ^ f b g b k l j b j h \ Z g b y k ^ d Z f a Z l j m ^ g b l _ e v g h

l h w l h f m ^ e y d h f i e _ d k g h c h p _ g d b d Z q _ k l \ Z j h g Z e h ] h \ Z g b y \ ^ Z g g h c j Z [ h l _ i j _ ^ e Z ] Z _ l k y b k i h e v a h \ Z l v b g l _

B I W G : d h l h j u c j Z k k q b l u \ Z _ l k y k e _ ^ m x s b f h [ j Z a h f

B I W G : ¾ ¢ • œ Ù™ ™ d ¢ ¾ Ÿ Œ Ù ¢ œ .

l h ^ k l Z \ e y y j Z k q _ l g u _ h a d Z a Z l _ g b y c i \ n h j f m e m i h e m q l

B I W G : ¥ r á ŕ x y Û s á ŕ x z Û t á ŕ v y v Û r á ŕ r w ¥ w ¾ r á ŕ r { y = 0,175

B I W G : ¾ r á ŕ x Û s á ŕ s s u Û t á ŕ z y Û r á ŕ r x = ¾ r á ŕ r { t = 0,173

B g l _ ] j Z e v g u c i h d Z a Z l _ e v m d Z a u \ Z _ l g Z l h q l h d Z ^ f b g b k l j b j h \ Z g b y i j Z d l b q _ k d b g _ b a f _ g b e h k v i j h \ h j _ n h j f g _ ^ h k l Z l h q g h





## B A M Q ? G B ? B I J H = G H A B J H < : G B ? K I J H K : G : L J : G K I H J L G U ? M K E M = B

## < < ; H C Q M D G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h K b l @ e v J B < D H < d Z g ^ l ^ b g g Z m d ; ? E H J M K K J D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

< j u g h q g h c w d h g h f b d _ \ u ` b \ Z x l b m k i _ r g h n m g d p b l _ i j _ ^ i j b y l b y h j u _ k h b a f _ j y x l k \ h b ^ h o h ^ u k a Z l j Z l Z f b \ e h ` _ g g h ] h d Z i b l Z e Z > h [ b l v k y w l h ] h k h h l g h r _ g b y g _ y g g h ] h d h g l j h e y a Z k i j h k h f > e y ± f b Z k g h l g b y [ h k h i k l h y g g h ] h g Z [ e x ^ _ g b y ^ _ l Z e v g h ] h b a m q _ g b y b \ h a ^ _ c

< o h ^ b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b y [ u e b b a m q _ g u i h d Z a Z l _ e b j Z [ i j _ ^ i j b y l b y H : H © A _ g b l ª ^ _ y l _ e v g h k l v d h l h j h ] l h g Z i j Z d m b i j h b a \ h ^ k l \ h j Z ^ b h l _ o g b q _ k d h c Z i i Z j Z l m j u

> Z g g u c Z g Z e b a i h a \ h e b e m k l Z g h \ b ] l v k g d h \ g Z y ^ _ y l _ e v g h k l v h j ] Z g b a Z p b b [ u e Z w n n _ d l b \ g Z g Z q i j b [ u e b h l j _ Z e b a Z p b b i j h ^ m d p b b l _ j _ \ h a d b h i j _ ^ i j b y l b _ f g _ \ k _ ] ^ Z w n n _ d l b \ g u l h w l h f m i j _ ^ i j b j Z k k f h l j _ l v \ h a f h ` g h k l b f h ^ _ j g b a Z p b b Z \ l h g Z b j y d Z b h [ j Z l g u o j _ c k h \ B a m q b \ k i j h k g Z m k e m ] b k e _ ^ m _ l h g _ k l Z [ b e v g u c o Z j Z d l _ j

l j h \ _ ^ z g g u _ b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b y i h a \ h e y x l ] h \ h j b l v h l h f h j ] Z g b a Z p b h g g h c k l j m d l m j u H : H © A _ g b l ª i h a \ h e b l i j w n n _ d l b \ g h h j ] Z g b a h l m Z l v B k Z j h ^ y b a j Z k q z l h \ h q _ \ b ^ g Z b [ h e _ _ w n n _ d l b \ g u f b k i h k h [ Z f b l j Z g k i h j l b j h \ d b ] d h e v p _ \ h c f Z j r j m l l h ^ \ b ` g h c k h k l Z \ i j _ ^ i j b y l b y l j _ [ m _ D h f i Z g b b [ m ^ _ l \ u ] h ^ g _ c i j b h [ j _ k l b g h \ u _ l j Z g k i h j l g e b a b g ]

K p _ e v x d j Z k s _ g b y k j h d Z h d m i Z _ f h k l b g h \ h ] h i h ^ \ b ` g i j b \ e _ q _ g b y ^ h i h e g b l _ e v g u o d e b _ g l h \ i j _ ^ e Z ] Z _ l k y m k e m ] h m d Z a Z g b _ ] j m a h \ u o i _ j _ \ h a h d g Z k _ e _ g b x > e y \ ^ Z g g u c \ b ^ m k e m ] b [ u e b i j h \ _ ^ _ g u h i j h k u g Z k _ e _ g b y

< j _ a m e v l Z l _ i j h \ _ ^ z g g u o b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b c [ u e h \ u y \ e i _ j _ \ h a d b y \ e y x l k y \ h k l j _ [ h \ Z g g u f b H i j h k i h d Z a Z e q l _ j b y f b i j b \ u [ h j _ i _ j _ \ h a q b d Z y \ e y x l k y p _ g Z [ k h o j Z g d Z y k b k l _ f Z k d b ^ h d d h l h j u _ \ k \ h x d h g q d _ j _ g l g u f e y x i j _ b f m s _ k l \ Z f b i j _ ^ i j b y l b y H : H © A _ g b l ª w d k i _ j l h \ ^ Z g g \ b ^ m k e m ] b i h a \ h e b l n b j f _ a Z g y l v a g Z q b ± _ e v g m b x ^ h e x m \ _ e b q b l v i j b [ u e v g Z q l h \ ^ _ g _ ` g h f w d \ b \ Z f e g j

## < > ;HG>:J?<:
## GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev L < F?><?>KD:Y
## ;?EHJMKKJDHKKBDKBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv ^_ckl\m_l jZkij_^_ebl_evg
kl_fZ k mklZgh\ujgZuZfb < jZkij_^_ebl_evghc i_gkb
kl_f_ _klv k\hb iheh`bl_evgu_ b hljbpZl_evgu_ klhjhg
nZdlhf y\ey_lky lh qlh _ebqbgZ i_gkbb m dZZ^h]h _
am_fZ Hljbpzl_evgufb fhf_glZfb y\ey_lky lh qlh i_g
]jZ`^Zg nZdlbq_kdb hieZqb\Zxlky aZ kq_l ^jm]bo hl
^ey [he__ iha^g_]h \uoh^Z gZ i_gkbx kms_kl\m_l
gZ]jmadZ gZ hj]ZgbaZpbb

GZ ^Zgguc fhf_gl \ J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv gZ mq_l_
aZgylhklb bvkghcbaZeskbh_bl [he__ q_ehy_d i_gkbhg_jh\
ba gbo ihqlb±ihemqZl_eb i_gkbc ih \hajZklm >hey i_
qbke_gghklb \k_]h gZk_e_gby J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv \
k \ ] ^h \ ] >hey i_gkbhg_jh\ \ qbk
lh]h gZk_e_gby J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv \ ^bgZfbd_ l
52,5 \ ] ^h \ ] < kj_^g_f gZ hq_e aZ
fbd_ kljZgu gZk_e_gby \ ] ijboh^behkv hi_gkbh
dZaZl_ev ^bgZfbd_ kljZgu gZk_e_gby mjhqZe q_e aZgylh]
gZk_e_gby

LZdbf h[jZahf g_h[oh^bfhklv j_nhjfbjh\Zgby i_gkb
hq_\b^gZ < kh\j_f_gguo mkeh\byo ZdlmZevghc aZ^Zc
jZkij_^_ebl_evghc i_gkbhgghc kbkl_fu ZdhkbklfvguoMke
kq_lhdhlhjZy ^_ckl\m_l \ [hevrbgkl_ aZjm[_`kuo kljZ
ij_^_ebl_evghc WlZ kbkl_fhZixsbfhejbZ`jZZgZf \ebylv g
jZaf_j k\h_c [m^ms_c i_gkbb m\yau\Zy __ k kmffhc
i_gkbhgguc nhg^ LZd`_ ke_^m_l hlf_khlv^ZqdbylZ_dhmc
kbkl_fu ihy\blky \hafh`ghklv khdjZlblv jZkoh^u [x^`_l
< qZklghklb [ueh ij_^eh`_gh ]jZ`^Zgbgm k fhf_g
ljm^hkihkh[gh]h \hajZklZ hldjulv kh[kl_gguc i_gkbhg
kyqgh gZ g_]h i_j_qbkeylv hl kh_lhiaZZa[hebZ qJ
d fhf_glm gZklmie_gby i_gkbb m g_]h gZdhiblky ^hklZ
dhlhjZy ijb khihklZ\e_gbb k gZklhysbf fhf_gldhf \j_f_
kl\mxsbo i_gkbc \ b [he__ jZaZ





## B B OEBF:GP<H< ;:GBG <J =J?DH<
## GZmqguc jmdh\Jhl^bkl?_ev?GXD
## ;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB?<?JKBL

Kljhbl_evgmx hljZkev g_evay ij_^klZ\blv [_a bkih
L d\hajZklZxl h[t_fu b l_fiv\kkl?hblZe`_ \hajZklZxl b lj
\Zgby ij_^ty\ey_fu_ d ba^_ebyf ba [_lhgZ ;_lhg ^h
\ukhdb_ f_oZgbq_kdb_ gZ]jmadb ijhlb\hklhylv mkZ^d
sbg bf_lv mklhcqb\hklv d Zlfhkn_jghfm \ebyZgbx b i
lmj h[eZ^Zlv ghlhobfbq_kdhc klhcdhklvx
Kh\j_f_gghc l_ogheh]b_c iha\heyxs_c dZq_kl_gg
kl\Z [_lhgZ y\ey_lky ^bki_jkgh_ Z\jfbjh\Zgb_ bkihevamxl
kf_kv \hehdhg ba jZaebq.guo fZl_jbZeh\
<hehdgZ fh]ml [ulv jZklbl_evgh]h fbgq_jZkdhlh]h
ijhbkoh`^_gby >bki_jkgh_ Zjfbjh\Zgb_ bkihevamxl
ijhqghklguo oZjZdl_jbkh\ud_g^eyy fhjhahklhcdhklb b \h
ijhgbpZ_fhklb lj_sbghklhcdhklb ^ey m_ebq_gby m^
ijhqghklb ^ey m_ebq_gby ijhqghklb ljZajZ^ey`_hgbki
q_gby lj_of_jgh]h mijhqg_gby fZl_jbZeZ ^ey ih\ur_g
f_oZgbq_kdhfm \ha^_ckl\bx ^ey kgb`_gby mkZ^hqgho
\ur_gby mklhcqb\hklb d bklbjZgbx ^ey bkdex_gby i
kdbo ^_nhjfZpbc hlke_bgZgkby ih\
;ueh ijh_^_gh bkke_^h\Zgb_ gZ bkihevah\Zgb_ d
^h\ rbgghc ijhfure_gghklb \ jZkl\hjZo b [_lhgZo \ d
>ZggZy nb[jZ g_ ih^_j]Z_lky obfbq_kdhc dhjjhabb ih
ghc kj_^u b ^jm]bo Z]j_kkb\guo kj_^Zo
;ueZba]hlh\e_gZ k_jby h[jZaph\ k jZaebqguf kh^_j
dhgljhevgu_ h[jZapu H[jZapu \u^_j`b\Zebkv \h \eZ`g
q_gb_ kmlhd b bkiulu\Zebkv ih klZg^Zjlghc f_lh^bd
lh ihemq_gguf j_amevlZlZf [ueh mklZgh\e_lgh qlh
oh^h\ rbgghc ijhfure_gghklb ijhqghklv g[_lk`Zlb_ m_ebqb
gZ ± \aZ\bkbfhklb hl dhebq_kl\Z ^h[Z\db
GZbemqrb_ j_amevlZlu ^hklb]Zxlky gZ [_lhgZo k k
« ih fZkk_ « ih h[t_fm ijb ^ebg_ nb[j
;_lhg k bkl\Zevah\Zgb_ dhj^h\hc gblb fh`_l [ulv ijbf_g
kly`db iheh\ ^ey ba]hlh\e_gby ljhlmZjghc iebldb [h
obl_dlmjguo nhjf ^_dhjZlb\guo we_f_glh\

H BD:G?<KD:Y
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_@v?KLDH<:
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Ebgby ^ey g_ij_ju\gh]h djZr_gby e_gl iha\hey_l ij
ih ijhiblh-qgZiZjghfm kihkh[m MqZklhd djZr_gby khkl
ih^]hlh\bl_evghc hl^_edb aZiZjghc k_dpbb k_dpbb
ih^]hlh\bl_evghc hl^_edb mklZgh\e_gu\hjZkdZZ\hq_gh_k
mkljhckl\h iexkh\dZ

< aZiZjghc k_dpbb ijhbkoh^bl nbdkZpby djZkbl_e_
khklZ\ __ \oh^bl iexkh\dZ aZiZjgZy dZf_jZ b gZfZlu\
aZiZjghc dZf_j_ g_h[oh^bfh Z\lhfZlbq_kdb ih^^_j`b
^Z\e_gbj_h\hZc kj_^u aZ kq_l j_]mebjm_fhc ih^Zqb \ g
dhgkljmdpbb fZrbgu e_glZ ohjhrh ijhiZjb\Z_lky k ^\m
ijhfu\db khklhbl ba r_klb \Zgg k ijhfu\hqguf jZkl\
hl`bfguo mkljhckl\ b gZdZlgh]h mkljhckl\Z

:dlmZevghklv fhb_bjgbea_Zdjhh[hjm^h\Zgby aZdexqZ_
qlh ij_^eZ]Z_lky \ZjbZgl aZf_gu fhjZevgh b l_ogbq_
hl_qZxs_]h kh\j_f_gguf lj_[h\Zgbyf ih wg_j]_lbq_kdb
gZ^_`ghklb we_dljhh[hjm^h\Zgby mqZkldZ 8Q.Zr_gby e
< j_amZevlZgZebaZ l_ogbq_kdbo j_r_gbc ijbgylu gh
hkms_kl\e_gZ aZf_gZ kbkl_fu we_dljhijb\h^Z f_
©mijZ\ey_fuc \uijyfbh^\eyZl_ev ihklhygghgZ khdZ_fm
©ij_h[jZah\Zl_ev qZkbhguhgguc ^\bk]Zu[eyhf qZklhlguo
ij_h[jZah\Zl_e_c bf_xsbo nmgdpbx wg_j]hk[_j_`_gby
\ khhl_lkl\bb k kh\j_f_gguf lj_[h\Zgbyfb
fh^_jgbaZpby kbkl_fu mijZ\e_gby \ dhlhjhc
ijh]jZffbjm_fuc fbdjhdhgljhee_j h[_ki_qb\Zxsbc mijZ
\k_c ebgbb b g_hfh^mbfu \\h^Z \u\h^Z ^ey ih^dexq_gb
l_ogheh]bq_kdbo iZjZf_ljh\ ijbfj_ey_dkhglZhZy
ZiiZjZlmjZ dhlhjZy h[_ki_qb\Z_l ih^dexq_gb_
f_oZgbafh\ we_dljh^\b]Zl_e_c gZ]j_\Zl_evguo we_f_
\uiheg_gZ aZf_gZ ^Zlqbdh\ l_ogheh]bq_kdbo iZjZ
gZly`_gby l_fi_jZlmju ^Z\e_gby mjh\gy
lj_^eh`_gguo_gbq_kdb_ j_r_gby iha\hebeb memqrb
ijh^mdpbb ih\ukblv gZ^_`ghklv nmgdpbhgbjh\Zgby
wg_j]hihlj_[e_gb_ we_dljhh[hjm^h\Zgby Z lZd`_ h
Z\lhfZlbaZpbx jZ[hlu ebgbb





H^ghc ba \Z`g_crbo ijh[e_f \ ebnlhkljh_gbZb y\ey_
s_gb_ ijh]j_kkbjmxs_]h baghkZ jmqvz\ dZgZlh_^msbc
GZb[he__ \Z`ghc b gZbf_ijb_qbgahmqb_gghkZ ydb\Z y\
_lky ^bgZfbq_kdh_ ijhkdZevau\Zgb_ dZgZlZ ih g_fm
rboky ijhp_kkh\ >_eh \ lhf qlh imkdh\u_ mkdhj_gby
ij_\urZxl kj_^gxx _ebqbgm l_f kZfuf ijb\h^yl d gZjm
g_ijhkdZevau\dZgbykb_^kl\b_ d ih\ur_gghfm baghkm d
L_f g_ f_g__ fh`gh \ agZqbl_evghc kl_i_gb ij_^h
kdZevau\Zgb_ ih\ukb\ aZiZk ly]h\hc kihkh[ghklb D<R
^blky ijb fZdkbfZevgh g_[eZ]hijbylghf mkeh\mb dh]^
`zggZy dZ[bZoh^blky gZ i_j\hf wlZ`_
GZb[he__ jZpbhgZevgh ih\ukblv ly]h\mx kihkh[gh
m_ebq_gby m]eZ h[o\ZlZ dhlhjh_ ijb hij_^_e]zgguo a
eZ fh`_l ih\ukblv ly]h\mx kihkh[ghklv [he__ q_f \ jZ
M_ebq_gb_ m]eZ h[o\ZlZZ^kqb]Zdkv_gby v^hihegb
gh]h hl\h^gh]h [ehdZ b khklZ\ey_l g_ f_g__ ]jZ^mk
Ijhba_^y khhl_lkl\mxsb_ jZkqzlu \b^bjhkdZe mkeh
au\Zgby \uihegy_lky AgZq_gbh_fmaZdZwZnbpby]gZlm D k
\be qlh khhl_jkldmf_lg^Zpbyf ghjfZlb\guo ^hdmf_glh
Qlh g_fZeh \Z`gh ihkdhevdm agZq_gb_ ^Zggh]h d
jm_lky \ madbo ij_^_eZo Wlh k\yaZgh k l_f qlh \ j_
him[ebdh\Zgguo \ ©ljm^Zo PDI; ih ebnlZfª [ueh mklZ
\ur_gb_ begb`aZgb_ ^Zggh]h dhwnnbpb_glZ ijb\h^bl d
baghkm D<R b gZjmr_gbx ^bgZfbdb jZ[hlu e_[z^db
< aZdexq_gbb klhbl hlf_lblv qlh ^ZggZy jZbajZ[hldZ
l_evghc kl_i_gb mf_gvrblv baghk jZ[hqbo dZgZ\hd D
fhklv j_fhglZ b ih\uhehh_qghklv

M>D
KLJMDLMJG:Y HILBFBA:PBY NHJFBJH<:GBY HL<?J

> < ;HYJDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h:^bl@HVH:;H< ldZog^Zmd ijhn
;?EHJMKKJHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

KljmdlmjgZy hilbfbaZpby jZkkfZljb\Z_lky dZd ijhp
dhlhjh]h hij_^_ey_lky ihke_^h\Zl_evghklv oh^h\ j_`n
^ey dZ`^h]h jZ[hq_]h oh^Z lZdbf h[jZahf qlh[u hkgh\
[ueh fbgbfZevguf Hkgh\hc f_lh^bdb kljmdlmjghc hilb
bgnhjfZpbhggh_ b fZl_fZlbq_kdh_ h[_ki_q_gby
FZl_fZlbq_kdZy h[_ki_q_gb_ khklhbl ba dhfie_dkZ
fZl_fZlbq_kdbo fh^_e_c dZ`^Zy ba dhlhjuo khhl_lkl
wlZim kljmdlmjghc hilbfbaZpbb
1. JZa^_e_gb_ hi_jZpbhggh]h ijbimkdZ gZ \k_\haf
klmi_g_c dhlhju_ g_h[vo^^bfhhkgbjh\Zgby hl_jklby
2. J_r_gb_ i_j_[hjghc aZ^Zqb ihbkdZ \ZjbZglZ h[jZ[
guf hkgh\guf \j_f_g_f
< aZ\bkbfhklb hl dhgkljmdpbb hl_jklby hdhebqm^_l
kl\h klmi_g_c b hij_^_e_ggu_ \ZjbZglu h[jZ[hldb ijb
ex[hf dhebqnkfh\`gh bo aZdh^bjh\Zlv \ \b^_ we_f_glZj
Zij dZ`^Zy ba dhlhjuo h]jZgbq_gZ h[jZamxs_c pbebg
_jklby ^_lZeb <k_\hafh`gu_ \ZjbZglu h[t_^bg_gby w
Zij \ ijbimkdc kl_i_gbk<=n aZ^Zxlky mjZ\gBa wlhjh ke_^
_l qlh klmi_gv k ghf_jhf N h[jZahjbiZkdh\ Q
MjZ\g_gb_ dh^bjm_l khklZ\ ijbimkdh\ dZ`^hc h[jZ[
gb h[jZah\u\Z_fhc \ ijhp_kk_ nhjfbjh\Zgby Kgylb_ i
klmi_gb fh`_l [ulv ij_^klZ\e_gfb hZjb^Zgl_gbunhZjfbjh\
gby hl_jklby < ^Zevg_cr_f \ZjbZgl h[jZ[hldb hij_^klZ
jy^hq_ggh_ fghi`_kl\h
H[s__ qbkeh \ZjbZglh\ jZ\gh ijhba_^_gbx dhebq_
dhlhju_ fh`_l h[jZah\u\Zlv dZ`^Zy ba klmi_g_c Hq_\b
]h \ZjbZ h[jZ[hldb we_f_glZjgZyfhqZklv h^gh\j_fh_ggh \o
^blv \ khklZ\ ^\mo b [helmiijbimkdhijhkb\ghf klemqZ_
\hagbdZlv h[eZklb i_j_k_q_gby b imklhlu LZdbf h[jZa
hij_^_e_gby \k_o ^himklbfuo \ZjbZglh\ jZ[hldb k
klhbl ba ^\mo wlZih\
ihkljh_gb_ ]jZnZ _jrbgZfb dhlhjh]h y\eyxlky i
g_c lZWaZ^ZqZ j_rZ_lky k ihfhsvx khklZ\e_gby fZljbp
aZihegy_lky k ihfhsvx Ze]h
ijh_jdZ \hafh`ghklb h[jZah\Zgby Zjb^Zgl_gbunhZjfbjh
db ba we_f_glh\ fgh[jZah_fh]h ba dZ`^hc _l\b ]jZnZ
< oh^_ j_r_gby wlhc aZ^Zqb \u\h^blky nmgbdpby hi
fuo \ZjbZglh\ h[jZ[hldb kh\b_ k\h[h^gh]h m^Ze_gby ij
ihke_^g_f wlZi_ \u[bjZ_lky \ZjbZgl_gbyjZfh h[sbf dhebq
kl\hf jZ[hqbo b \kihfh]Zl_evguo oh^h\



Hkh[h_ \gbfZgb_l ke^_^eblv kZgblZjguf ghjfZb ijbgy
gbkl_jkl\hf h[jZah\Zgby J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv > @
Ijb wlhf Ze]hjblf ijh]jZffu khklZ\eyxs_c jZkibkZgb
q_kdhf j_`bf_ ^he`_g mqblu\Zlv dZ`^uc imgdh wlbo
lb\ghf kemqZ_ ihemq_ggh_ eyZkibkZgb m^h\e
l_evguf AZ^ZqZ khklZ\e_gby rdhevgh]h jZkibkZgby bf__
kl_c Ijb wlhf g_khhl_lkl\b_ ihemq_ggh]h jZkibkZgby
lj_[h\Zgbc ^_eZ_l \k_ ljm^u gZ khklZ\e_gb_ gZZijZkgu
gb±g_ijb]hu^fgd bkihevah\Zgbx < kZyaZ[hldZbiffh]jZf
ghc kbkl_fu ^ey khklZ\e_gby rdhevgh]h jZkibkZgby y
aZ^Zq_c

KIBKHD EBL?J:LMJU

KZgblZjgu_ ghjfu ijZ\beZ b ]b]b_gbq_FkdbjZa ghjfZlb
\Zgby J_keZjmkv >We_dljhgg±uFcbgkdmjk±@J_`bf ^hkl:miZ
http://edu.gov.by/page14901.

LJ?;H<:GBY D IJH=J:FFGHC KBKL?F?
>EY KLHK<E?GBY RDHEVGH=H J:KIBK:GBY

: KNBEBI?GDH
GZmqgu_ jmdh\h^bl<EK <GGBDH\ Zg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
K <DHEVPH\ Zg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

KhklZ\e_gb_ rdhevgh]h jZkibkZgby ^ey rdhe J_k
bf__l jyk^h[h_gghkl_c k\yaZgguo k kha^Zgb_f ljm^h\h
mq_gbdh\ ljb khklZ\e_gbb jZkibkZgby gZb[hevrZy
jZkkqblZggZy \ [ZeeZo ^he`gZ ijboh^blvky gZ \lhjgb
_gguo mjhdh\ [ulv g_ ^he`gh
l_j_q_gkgh\gu_ [h\Zgbij]jZffghfm ijh^mdlmh^ey ihk
_gby rdhevgh]h jZkibkZgby
JZkqzl ^he`_g [ulv aZ_jrzg aZ ijb_fe_fh_ \j_fy
<hafh`ghklv memqr_gby kms_kl\mxs_]h jZkibkZg
DZ`^hfm aZgylbx ^he`gh [ulv gZagZq_gh \j_fy
DZ`^hfm aZgylbx ^he`_g [ulvlgZagZq_g dZ[bg_
< h^ghf deZkk_ \ h^gh \j_fy ^he`gh ijhoh^blv g
aZgylby
M h^gh]h ij_ih^Z\Zl_ey \ h^gh \j_fy fh`_l [ulv lh
lb_
< h^ghf dZ[bg_l_ \ h^gh \j_fy fh`_l ijhoh^blv lh
lb_
<hafh`ghklv gZagZq_gby _ghf aZgylby fqlh[u aZgylby
ghf deZkk_ ih h^ghfm ij_^f_lm [ueb kljh]h \ jZagu_ ^
<hafh`ghklv kiZjb\Zlv aZgylby
<hafh`ghklv nbdkbjh\Zgby aZ aZgylb_f hij_^_ez
Hlkmlkl\b_ ©hdhgª \ jZkibkZgbb deZkkh\
FbgbfbaZpby ©hdhgª \ ml_c
<hafh`ghklv kha^Zgby we_dlb\guo aZgylbc Wl
[u ijZ\bevgh jZkij_^_eblv aZgylby dh]^Z deZkk ^_eb
f_j ^ey bamq_gby bghkljZgguo yaudh\ m jZaguo ij_i
dZ[bg_lZo
JZkibkZgb_ mqy_[guoZag_[gmx g_^_ex\ ^he`gh
eylvky k mq_lhf jZg]h\hc rdZeu ljm^ghklb mq_[guo ij_
Mq_[gu_ ij_^f_lu lj_[mxsb_ [hevrh]h mfkl_g
gby khkj_^hlhq_gghklb b \gbfZgby g_ ^he`gu bamq
ihke_^g_f mq_[ghf aZgylbb jZaZ \ g_^_ex \ h^ghf de
< jZkibkZgbb mq_[guo aZgylbc \ l_q_gb_ mq_[
q_j_^h\Zlv mq_[gu_ ij_^f_lu lj_[mxsb_ [hevrh]h mfk
`_gby khkj_^hlhq_gghklb b \gbfZgby k ^jm]bfb ij_^f_





<K?KLHJHGBBC :G:EBA KIHKH;GHKL?C B
IJ?>J:KIHEH@?GGHKL?C IJB <U;HJ? IJHN?KKBB

YK ;M;GH<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl?EbDHF:JH<:
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

JhejZ\bevgh]h \u[hjZ ijhn_kkbb \ `bagb q_eh_dZ
`Ze_gbx \ [he_kemqZyo wlhl \u[hj hdZau\Z_lky g__
g_qghf kq_leh_d mqbleyl lZf g]^_gjZ\blky Z ihke_ m
gbdZd g_ k\yau\Z_l k\hx `bagv k \u[jZgghc lbi\gpub_Zev
ihke_^kl\by hrb[hd \ \u[hj_ ki_pbZevghklb aZqZklmx g
ijb\h^bl g_ lhevdh d fhjZevghc g_m^h\e_l\hj_gghklb
guf ^_ij_kkbyfqbgZfb g__jgh]h \u[hjZ fllkjmlkl\blv g
h[oh^bfhc bgnhjfZpbb h ijhnZkkbyo bh^bij_^mc[_`^_gb_
\ hlghr_gbb __ ij_klb`ghklb b fgh]h_ ^jm]h_
>ey hij_^_e_gby]h ih^oh^Z d \u[hjm ijhn_kkbb
Zgd_lbjh\Zgb_gZsboky deZkkh\
Ijh[e_fm g_ijZ\bevgh]h \u[hjZ ijhn_kkbb fh`gh j_rb
dhfiek gh]h ZgZebaZ LZdZjZ[hlZg ijhnhjb_glZpbhgguc
dhlhjuc fh`_l k^_eZlv ijZ\bevguc \u[hj khhlg_klb k\h
b mfkl_ggu_ kihkh[ghklb kjulgd[h\Zgb_ahl\Zl_evguo mke
JZajZ[hlZgg ijhodl hkgh\u\Z_lky gZ Zff_ljh^bdbgdbhk
jh\Zgby '$7 [ZlZj_y l_klh\ ^bnn_j_gpbZevguo ^kihkh[g
gZagZq_g ^ey ijZ\bevgh]h b h[hkgh\Zggh]h \u[hjZ ij
kl\bb kh kihkh[ghklyfb b mfgbyfb lGZl^_`ghklb l_klZ
dZ H^gZdh b a^_kv kmsgkl^hklZkdklu ho\Zlu\Zxl
kihkh[ghklb g_^hklZlhqgh rbjhdh G_ \dexq_gu l_klu
l_ee_dlZ l_klu LT _dkijkmkdhg\hklysbf ^he`ghklyf Z lZd
klu gZ ij_^jZkiheh`_gghklv d [bag_km :gZebabjmy ^
\ayeb aZ hkgh\mlk dhlhju_ gZb[he__ rbjhdh b lhqg
kihkh[ghklb l_klbjm_fh]h
D gbf hlghkylky:lkklu gZ_ fureb_ kihkh[g
klb ]jZfhlghklvhevah\Zgbyaulo Zkdh_ fure_gb_
>ey lh]h qlh[u bkijZ\blv g_agZqbl_evguc ^ZgkKl
fu [ueb \dexq_gu mxsb_ l_klu:Dbfh\Z_kl gZ\e_gb_
ij_^jZkeh`_gghkl_c d _^_gbxi[bagekZb_gZhklb d
jmdh\h^ysbf ^he`ghkly©Db]jlZ bgl_j_kh\ª
;eZ]h^Zjy l_klbjh\Zgbxbdd b Z[blmjb_glu kvfh]ml \
ijhn_kkbx dhlhjZy ihegheklvx [m^_l khhl_lkl\h\Zlv b
jZkiheh`_gghklyf b ijhn_kkbhgZevguf kdehgghklyf

D > ;M<R?GDH<:< IMAUJDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev G ,:dZg^ l_og ^hZmd
;?EHJMKK-DHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< mkeh\byo jZa\bluo hu ghqggbc dZ`^h_ ij^hijbylb_
gh bf_lv k\hx kljZl_]bx \ hkljhc dhgdmj_glghc [hjv[_
kdh]h \b^_gbyª [m^ms_]h [_a ihbkdhZgd^hj_]hlguf_gjguo
bfms_kl\ g_\hafh`gh ^hklbqv wnn_dlb\gh]h nmgdpbh
lhwlhfm hp_gdZ ihbkd b h[hkgh\Zgb_ iml_chih\ur_g
kh[ghklb y\ey_lky ZdlmZevghc l_fhc bkke_^h\Zgbc
< kZfhf h[s_f \b^_ ih^ dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklvx ihg
gbq_kl\h f_`^m ij_^ijbylbyfb ijhba\h^ysbfb ZgZeh]bq
aZbgl_j_kh\Zggufb \h \eZ^_gbb [hevr_c ^hebjugdZ M
lhkhkh[ghklvx ij_^ijbylbyfb h[_ki_qb\Zlv hilbfZevgh_
r_gb_ dZq_kl\Z p_gu b ihke_ijh^Z`gZh]hZdh[kehp_bg\ZgZbl
\ebygb_ j_deZfu ij_klb`Z fZjdb b ^jm]bo nZdlhjh\ >
dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklb ijh^mdpbb ke_^m_l bamqblv
]jmiim Z bf_ggh ijhZgZebabjh\Zlv jugdb k[ulZ b dh
Zkkhjlbf_gl \uimkdZ_fhcbijh\hdpblbbih\uo ij_^klZ\bl_e
\u[jZlv agZqbfmx ^ey ij_^ijbylby ijh^mdpbb gZijbf_j
m^_evguf _khf \ h[s_f h[t_f_ ijh^Z`
< jZ[hl_ ijh_^_g ZgZeba ij_bfms_kl\ b g_^hklZldh
f_lh^h\ hp_gdb mjh\gy dhgdmj_glhkihkh[ghklb gZ hkgh_ mjh\gy ijh^Z` fh^_
dhc f_lh^bdZ =j_[g_\Z ]jZnbq_kdbo fZljbpZ ;D=
l_evghklv j_ugdZfms_k\\Zhgdmj_gpbbª ihkljh_gb_ dZjl
]bq_kdbo ]jmii fZljbpZ lhjl_jZ ihkljh_gb_ jZh\ZjZ dh
klb >ey ihemq_gby dhfie_dkghc hp_gdb ke_^m_l bl
jZaebqguo f_lh^h\ b ihemqblv gZijZ\e_gby ihgkdZ im
dmj_glhkihkh[ghklb <u[hj dhgdj_lguo f_jhijbylbc hkms_l
hkgh_ hilbfZevgh]h bkihevah\Zgby h]jZgbq_gguo
ij_^ijbylby h[_ki_qb\Zxs_]h fZdkbfZevguc wnn_dl ih
j_glhkihkh[ghklb _]h ijh^mdpbb dhlhjuc ijhy\ey_lky
r_c^heb jugdZ b ih\ur_gbb wnn_dlb\ghklb _]h ^_yl_ev





M[hjhqfgh_qgu_ jZ[hlu y\eyxlky gZb[he__ ljbm^h_fdl
yfb lj_[mxl ijbf_g_gby ly`_eh]h nbabq_kdh]h ajm^Z b
guo b \eZ`guo mkeh\byo < p_eyo bo f_oZgbaZpbb \
ih hojZg_ hdjm`jZ^su_cwkdhghfbb aZljZl _^mlhjZajZ[h
_jr_gkl\h\Zgbx mfhjhqggh]h h[hjm^h\Zgby
< gZklhys__ \j_fy kms_kl\m_l fgh`_kl\h jZaebqguo
[Zf oZjZdl_jbklbdZf b mkeh\byf jZ[hlu fh_qguo mklZg
\u[hj_ fh_qgh]h h[hjm^h\Zhgbdyj_lghc Z\lhljZgkbhjlghc
aZpbb klhbl \hijhk hij_^_e_gby gZbemqr_]h h[_ki_ql
dZq_kl\h fhcdb Z\lhfh[bey ijb jZpbhgZevghf bkiheva
fZl_jbZevguo b nbgZgkh\uo j_kmjkh\ >ey wlh]h ij_^
hp_gdb wnn_dlb jZ[hlu fh_qguo mklZgh\hd ihZdhfie_d
aZl_ex

$$K_i = S_{oi}\, x_i\, k_{win}$$

]^ $S_{oi}$ ±klhbfhklv fhcdb h^gh]h Zl-hfh[beyhgZmklZgh\d
$x_i$ ±qbkeh ihk$_{win}$±dhwnnbpb_gl wnn_dlb\g-ckfbh_jZghlu
mklZgh\db
DZd \b^gh hg mqblu\Z-wdhZgdhflb_p_gkbdh_ ihdkZaZl_eb
eh ihklh\ ijhimkdgmx kihkh[ghklv fh_qguo mklZgh\l
]jZffm jZ[hl ]h^h\hc ijh[_] iZjdZ lZd b klhbf[hklgu_
j_l_gby fhcdb b aZljZlu gZ __ wdkiemZlZpbx
GZ hkgh\Zgbb f_lh^bdb k bkihevah\Zgbu_ ijbeh`_g
_^_g jZkq_l dhfie_dkgh]h ihdZaZl_ey klhbfhklb ^ey
fh[be_c kh kibkhqguf dhebq_kl\hf _^ b kj_^g_kr
df ^ey ^\mo fh_qguo mklZgh\hd k>jemcgkhjmbgsh_clhe
fh_qghc mklZgh\db agZq_gb_ dhfie_dkgh]h ihdZaZl_e
Z ^ey s_lhqghdKe_^h\Zl_evgh ^ey ^Zggh_c hj]Zg
khh[jZagh ijbf_gylv s_lhqgmx fh_qgmx mklZgh\dm

M>D

HP?GD: B KH<?JR?GKL<H<:GB? EH=BKLBQ?KDHC K

HJ=:GBA:PBB =JMAHI?J?<HAHD

< LJ:GKIHJLGHC HJ=:GBA:PBB

X H LMKLH<:

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev ;?=J?G?<BQ wdhg^ gZmd ^hp

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< gZkluys__ \j_fy [hevrh_ \gbfZgb_ m^_ey_lky eh] ^h\Zgbyf gZijZ\e_gguf gZ bamq_gb_ ljZgkihjlguo kb guc ljZgkihjl h[eZ^Zy [hevrbf kljZl_]bq_kdbf j_kmjkh h^gh ba kZfuo [hevrbo b keh`guo ljZgkihjlguo kbkl_f

H[t_dlhf bkke_^h\Zgby klZeh ljZgkihjlgh_ hj_^ijbyl ]be_\\g_rljZgk[a]

Dexq_\h_ f_klh ijb hj]ZgbaZpbb i_j_\hahd gZ ^Z aZgbfZ_l kem`[Z fZjd_lbg]Z b wdkiemZlZpbb ;ueb jZ fu_ hl^_ehf f_jhijbylby ih hj]ZgbaZpbb i_j_\hahd gh ebjh\Zgbx k[uIZ ljZgkihjlguo mkem] ^ZgZ hp_gdZ km hieZlu ljm^Z jZ[hlgbdh\ ^Zggh]h ih^jZa^_e_gby

GZ ij_^ijbylbb ih khklhygbx gZ f_bxevky k]_^_evgu ly]Zq ]jmahih^t_fghklvx \ kj_^g_f l H[sbc nhg^ jZ Z\lhdhehggu aZ b.xeh klZ\ey_l Z\lhfh[bey be 188 Z\lhfh[be_kh\ KZfufb wnn_dlb\gufb Z\lhfh[beyfb y ^_evgu_ ly]Zqb fh^_e_c %0(5&('(6/6 b 0$11 7*O Z kZfufb g_wnn_dlb\gufb ^_evgu_ ly]Zqb F-8A20 <b MERCEDES-BENZ 1841LS.

<k_]h i_j__a_gh ]jmaZ gZ jZkklhygb_ df \LjZgkihj gZy jZ[hlZ ij_^ijbylby aZkbxel klZ\beZ] ldf <f_kl_ k l_f m_ebqbe ^gkyv kj_evghklv i_j_\hadb l]jmaZ Khdj ]h ihdZaZl_ey \hafh`gh iml_f memqr_gby ijhp_kkZ lj ah\ ihkj_^kl\hf \g_^j_gby eh]bklbq_kdbo fh^_e_c oh e_gby

>ey kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgby eh]bklbq_kdhc kbklhfu hj]Z ahd gZ ij_^ijbylbb [ueb jZajZ[hlZgu ke_^mxsb_ f_jhij k^_evghc kbkl_fu hieZlu ljm^Z jZ[hlgbdh\ kem`[u fZj lZpbb jZajZ[hldZ kbkl_fu ijh^\b`_gby ij_^eZ]Z_fuo ij ih i_j_\had_ ]jmah\ jZkrbj_gb_ ydby gilmkju^ikhl\hifbij _^_gby j_deZfghc dZfiZgbb jZajZ[hldZ fZjrjmlh\ k _fguo oZjZdl_jbklbd Z\lhfh[be_c Z lZd`_ ihimlghc b ljZgkihjlgh]h kj_^kl\Z k_^aZef_gh]h ly]ZqZ F-8A20-031 < gh\uf ]jmah\uf Z\lhfh[be_f LE-55 '$) Kjhd hdmiZ_fhklb gh\h] lhfh[bey khklZ\bl e_l



M>D

:G:EBA H;?KI?Q?GBY ;?AHI:KGHKLB ><B@?GBY < L

<J?FY KMLHD G: MEBP? H=EBP?E?<:

: : ;MLJ:F?GDH B<:GH<

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev IHEYDH<:

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

H^ghc ba \Z`g_crbo aZ^Zq ^hjh`ghc hljZkeb \ gZkl _lky h[_ki_q_gb_ [_ahiZkguo mkeh\bc ijh_a^Z ^ey \k gby Mjh_gv Z\Zjbcghklb aZ\bkbl hl fgh`_kl\Z nZdlh \u^_eblv \_s_gghklv ihdjulby Z\lhfh[be_c khklhygb_ b agZqbl_evguc h[t_f ^\b`_gby \ l_fgh_ \j_fy kmlhd ij >LI < wlh \j_fy kmlhd hkh[_ggh ih\urZ_lky hiZkghklv _ehkbi_^bklh\

<hijhkZfb hk_s_gby Fh]be_\kdh kdh_ dhffmgZevgh_ ijg^ijbylb_ ©=hjk_l[a] >ey hk_s_ ]hjh^Z \ gZklhys__ \j_fy bkihevamxlky jZaebqgu_ lbi jlmlgu_ ]Zeh]_gh\u_ k_lh^bh^gu_ < ]hjh^_ I_hfkem jZkoh^m_lky \ kj_^g_f aZ lfej^ gZ hieZlm ]hhk_dljhwg klZ\eyxl fej^

;ueh ijh_^_gh bkke_^h\Zgb_ hk_s_gghklb gZ ^hjh`g ^\mo mebpZo ij lmfZ lbklZevgZy mebpZ h[s_]hjh^kd qgby dZl_]hjbb : b [mev\Zj Gmeehlj fgkgh]h agZq_g l_]hjbb < k bkihevah\Zgb_f dkfbln ©xLDk[a] Dhgljhe gufb lhqdZfb [ueb gZagZq_gu i_r_oh^gu_ i_j_oh^u mebp f_`^m klhe[Zfb hk_s_gby Baf_j_gby ijh\h^beb [hevrh]h kg_`gh]h ihdjh\Z b \ kmomx ih]h^m

Ihke_ ZgZebaZ ihemq_gguo \Zgguo k^_eZgghklv ^hjh`gh]h ihdjulby gZ h[_bo mebpZo g_ khhl\_lkl\m_l lb\guo ^hdmf_glh\ ke_^h\Zl_evgh [_ahiZkghklv mqZ h[_ki_q_gZ < lh `_ \j_fy kms_kl_ggh_ \ebygb_ gZ ghklb ihdjulby hdZaZeh ]jZgbgh ihdjh\Z b [ebahk _dlh\ k gZjm`guf hk_s_gb_f b j_deZfhc

GZ gZr \a]ey^ ^ey ih\ur_gby [_ahiZkghklb ^\b`_g `blv jy^ f_jhijbylbc jZaebqghc gZijZ\e_gghklb kh_j kl_f hk_s_gby kZfbo ljZgkihjlguo kj_^kl\ hk_s_g hiZkguo mqZkldh\ ^hjh] bkihevah\Zgb_ ^hjh`guo agZ khdhc bgl_gkb\ghklvx k_lh\ha\jZs_gby hk_s_gb_ b ^j

M>D

FH>?JGBA:PBY WH KL:GPBB G:EB<: L?FGUO G?NL?IJH>MDLH<

F K <:KBE?GDH

GZmqguc jmdhEh^bl_e?JG:Y dZg^ l_og gZmd

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

KlZgpbygZeb\Z l_fguo g_nl_ijh^mdlh\ hkgZs_gZ ijb\h^guf we_dljh^\b]Zl_e_f k ihfhsvx dhlhjh]h l_fgu_ i_j_f_sZxlky ih ljm[hijh\h^Zf ih^ ^Z\e_gb_f ^ey fZkehjZa^Zlhqgmx dhehgdm b gZeb\Z \ j_a_j\mZju ojZ

>ey gZ[ex^_gby aZ bq_kdbf ijhp_kkhf \ j_`bf_ j_Z \j_f_gb j_]mebjh\Zgby hkgh\guo iZjZf_ljh\ ljm[hijh\h^Z mjh\g_c \ j_a_j\mZj_jZajZ[hlZgZ bgn-mjfZpbhyyZy kmi_j\bahjgZy ZblhfZlbaZpbb [ZahjZffgh]h h[_ki_q_gby SCADA-TRACE MODE v. 6 k bkihevah\Zgb_f fh^me_c b^_glb IDNT b Z^Zilb\gh]h j_]meylhjZ APID, hlh[jZ`_gb_ bgnhjfZpbb \u\h^blky gZ wdjZg ijhfure_ggh]h dhfivxl_jZ

L_gheh]by Z^Zilb\gh]h mijZ\e_gby h[hjm^h\Zgbyf hj]ZgbaZ \ukhdhdZq_kl_ggh]h mijZ\e_gby kdbfb ijhp_kkZfb hkgh\ZggZy gZ bkihevah\Zgbb gh_crbo f_lh^h\ b^_gl h[t_dlh\ f_lh^Zo Z^Zilb\gh]h b fh^Zevgh]h mijZ\e_ h[t_dlh\ b f_lh^Zo hilbfbaZpbb gZkljh_d j_]meylhj l_ogheh]bb iha\heyxl ihegZlkvxh\Zlvf ijhp_kk gZkljh Z\lhfZlbq_kdbo j_]meylhjh\ ^ey rbjhdh]h deZkkZ ijhfu mijZ\e_gby k aZiZa^u\Zgb_f Hgb bkdexqZxl bkihevah\Zgby h[uqguo f_lh^h\ b^_glbnbdZpbb ^bg f_lh^h\ jmqgh]h \u[hjZ b jZkq_lZ iZjZf_ljh\ gZkljhc j_]meylhjh\ Djhf_ wlh]h \ kZfbo j_]meylhjZo bki kh_jr_ggu_ ih kjZ\g_gbx k lbih\ufb IB> aZdhgZf mijZ\e_gby Bkihevah\Zgb_ wlbo Ze]hjblfh\ k hilbfZe bo gZkljhcdb b h[_ki_qb\Z_lZq_kl\h ijhp_kkh\ mijZ\ h[t_dlZfb gZ \k_f wlZi_ bo ^Zevg_cr_c wdkiemZlZp ^Z\e_gby \ ljm[hijh\h^_ hkms_kl\ey_lky k ihfhsvx we_dljhijb\h^Z i_j_f_ggh]h lhdZ hl ij_h[jZah\Zl_ey ^hklb`_gbb djblbq_kdbo iZjZf_ljh\ kbkl_fZ ijhlb\hZ\Zjb Z\lhfZlbq_kdhc h[_ki_qbl [_ahiZkgmx b bkihegbl_evg f_oZgbafh\ gZkhkZ b hlk_qguo deZiZgh\ k dhgljhe_ khklhygby



M>D

F:JD?LBG=H<U? BKKE?>H<:GBY D:D HKGH<: NHJFBJH<:GBY P?GH<HC IHEBLBDB GH:CIKBHFJL

> B LJ?LVYDH<:

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eb–JBG F<BQ dZg^ wdhg gZmd

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

P_gZ y\ey_lky fhsguf b ]b[dbf fZjd_lbg]h\uf bgkl ihevah\Zgb_ dhlhjh]h iha\hey_l agZqbl_evgh ih\ukbl n_dlb\ghklv ^_yl_evghklb ij_^ijbylby LsZl_evgZy j ihebldb\b bZ`g_crZyqZZ^jZ_^ijbylby

Bkke_^h\Zgby ijh\h^bebkv gZ hkgh_ nbebZeZ :\lh H:H ©Fh]be_\h[eZ\lhljZgk»

:gZeba nZdlhjh\ \gmlj_gg_c kj_^u ijhSWOT-gguc \ ZgZebaZ ihdZaZe qlh :\lh[mkguc iZjd ‹ bf__l g_m ihdZaZl_eb \ hlZjZkeb]Z gbadbc mjh_gv gbakdZy b\Z wnn_dlb\ghklv; @_BHD_ZymlZpby \ hlghr_gbb d_dZq_kl\Z khdZy wnn_dlb\ghklv ijh^m^mkgh]jZkih_h^hkdZlh gZy j_deZfZ ijb\h^bl d iZ^_gbx mjh\gy ijh^Z` mkem] l_ d kgb`_gbx kijhkZ Bkoh^y ba wlh]h fh`gh ^_eZ r_gkl\_ p_gh\hc ihebldbdb Hkgh\gZy p_ev ±mh\bemkgh]h qblv aZgbfZ_fmx ^hex jugdZ ljZgkihjlguo mkem] ] aZdj_iblvky gZ g_c Wlh \hafh`ghqe_b_ymgh\ijbbe_ lh\

< j_amevlZl_ jZkq_lZ \hafh`ghc kdb^db gZh]jmah\u [mkghf iZjd_ ‹ [ueh \uy\e_gh qlh hj]ZgbaZpby fh`_ i_j_\hadm ]jmah\ gZ b ijb wlhf hg hklZg_lky gZ i_j_\hahd < j_amevlZl_jbnu klZgml [he__ ijb\e_dZl_ deb_glh\ qlh ijb_^_l d m_ebq_gbx kijhkZ

GZ hkgh_ Zgd_lbjh\Zgby deb_glh\ :\lh[mkgh]h iZ ^_gghSWOT-ZgZebaZ [ueb \uy\e_gu hkgh\gu_ ijh[e_fu mkem] :\lh[mkgh]h iZjdZ ‹

KZfufbZdlmZevgufb ijh[e_fZfb hdZaZebkv dhgdmj_ djZs_gb_ ba^_j`_d

< j_amevlZl_ [ueb ij_^eh`_gu gZijZ\e_gbykh_jr_ \hc iheblbdb hj]ZgbaZpbb gZijZ\e_gb_ gZ aZ\h_\Zgb aZl_eyf dZq_kl\Z kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgbkl_fu kdb^dh\ gZ[_ eba p_gh\hc weZklbqghklb h[hkgh\Zgb_ kbkl_fu kdb^

F H = B E ? < K D : Y H ; E ± K L E V ? L I H K E ? : < : J B B
G : Q ? J G H ; U E V K D H K H C : W

: < L J ? L V Y D H < :
G Z m q g u j m d h \ h ^ b L _ e : = ? ? < : d Z g ^ \ _ l ; g Z m d ^ h p
H I ; ? E H G H = H < :
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

Z i j _ e y ] b k i h e g b e h k v e _ l k f h f _ g l Z Z \ Z j b b g Z
k d h c : W K W l h [ u e Z k Z f Z y d j m i g Z y l _ o g h ] ^ g Z y d Z l
f Z k r l Z [ g h f m a Z ] j y a g _ g b x l _ j j b l h j b b e d h j h l h h b f b j Z ^ b
g m d e b ^ Z f b b g Z g _ k r Z y h ] j h f g u c m s _ j [ g Z r _ c j _ k i m [ e b
F h ] b e _ \ k d h c h [ e Z k l b j Z c h g h \ \ j Z a g h c k l _ i _ g b [ u e b
` b \ m s b f b j Z ^ b h g m d e b ^ Z f b H [ s Z y h s Z ^ v a Z ] j y a g _ g b y
i e h l g h k l v x [ h e _ _ [ h e _ _ d f Db k h d k l Z \ e y e Z b e b d f
l j _ l v y q Z k l v h [ e Z k l b A Z ] j y a g _ g b _ e h f _ e h \ Z e v g u c o Z j
f _ g _ _ l _ j j b l h j b b e h l g h k l v a Z ] j y a g _ g b y \ h k g h \ g h f
d ; d (0 f D b ) d K g Z b [ h e _ _ a Z ] j y a g _ g g u o l _ j j b l h j b c h [
h l k _ e _ g h g Z k _ e _ g g u o i m g d l Z
A Z i h k e _ Z \ Z j b c g u _ ] h ^ u i j h b a h r _ e h ^ b g i _ j b h ^ i h
m d Z a Z g g u o j Z ^ b h g m d e b ^ h \ i e h l g h k l v a Z ] j y a g _ g b y \ h
j Z a l e h s Z ^ b a Z ] j y a g _ g b y K V \ j Z a Z b k h k l Z
7,48 d f b e b 25,8 %). B a h [ s _ c i e h s Z ^ b a Z ] j y a g _ g g h c j Z ^ b h
g Z b [ h e v r b c m ^ _ e v g u c a Z g b f Z x l a _ f e b ] ^ _ i e h l g h k l v a
g b y K V d h e _ [ e _ l k y h l ^ h A _ f e D b k d f a Z ] j y a g _ g b _ f h l
D b d f h k l Z \ e y _ l 24,7 h l ^ h D b 70,1 %.
< g Z k l h y s _ _ \ j _ f y \ a h g _ j Z ^ b h Z d l b \ g h ] h a Z ] j y a g _
g Z k _ e _ g g u o i m g d l Z g i ] ^ _ i j h ` b \ Z _ l l u k q _
i h k e _ ^ m x s _ ] h h l k _ e _ g b y i e h l g h k l v a Z ] j y a g _ g b y i h
D b d f h k l Z e h k v l h e v d h l j b g Z k _ e _ g g u o i m g d l Z \ a h
e _ g b _ h l ^ h ) ± D b d f \ a h g _ i j h ` b \ Z g b y k i _ j b h ^
j Z ^ b Z p b h g g u f d h g l j h e _ f h l ) ± ^ h g i D b d f j Z \ g _ g b x k
.] \ k \ y a b k l _ k l \ _ g g u f j Z k i Z ^ h f j Z ^ b h g m d e b ^ h \ q b
g u o g Z k _ e _ g g u o i m g d l h \ k h d j Z l b e h k v \ j Z a Z q b k
j Z a Z G Z l _ j j b l h j b b ; h [ j m c k d h ] h b D j m ] e y g k d h ] h j
© ] j y a g u o g Z k _ e _ g g u o i m g d l h \
J Z ^ b Z p b h g g Z y k b l m Z p b y g Z l _ j j b l h j b b [ e Z k l b
[ e b a b j h \ Z e Z k v l g u _ f _ j h i j b y l b y i j h \ h ^ b f u _ \ k _ e v k d h
i h a \ h e b e b k \ _ k l b d f b g b f m f m i j h b a \ h ^ k l \ h i j h ^ m d p b b
l j _ [ h \ Z g b y f j Z ^ b Z p b h g g h c [ _ a h i Z k g h k l b ^ h e b _ ] h ^ u
l _ j j b l h j b y h [ e Z k l b [ m ^ _ l h k l Z \ Z l v k y a Z ] j y a g _ g g h c j Z ^





F H > ? E V K B K L ? F U I J H = G H A B J H < : G B Y G : I J : < E ? G B Y L
: D P B B C : G N H G > H < H F J U G D ?

F < < : K B E V ? < F : J B G K D B C L : @ ? G H <
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e v K ? B G D H H Z g ^ l _ o g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

< k h \ j _ f _ g g u o m k e h \ b y o w n n _ d l b \ g Z y j Z [ h l Z g Z h j
d _ p _ g g u o [ m f Z ] i j _ ^ i h e Z ] Z _ l m i j Z \ e _ g b _ l _ o g h e h ] b c Z
b i j h ] g h a Z d h e b q _ k l \ _ g g u o o Z j Z d l _ j b k l b d n h j f b j h \ Z g b y
i h e v a h \ Z g b _ i j b d e Z ^ g h ] h i j h ] j Z f f g h ] h h [ _ k i _ q _ g b y Z k _ g Z f Z l _ f
k d b o b g n h j f Z p b h g g u o l _ o g h e h ] b c h j b _ g l b j
n h j f b j h \ Z g b _ b w n n _ d l b \ g h _ b g \ _ k l b p b h g g u f i h j l n _ e
i h \ u r Z x s b f k y m j h \ g _ f h j ] Z g b a Z p b b j u g d Z b ` _ k l d h c d h g
[ Z g d h \ b g \ _ k l b p b h g g u o n h g ^ h \ b d h f i Z g b c a Z d e b _ g
i h e v a h \ Z g b _ Z ^ _ d \ Z l g u o k l j Z l _ ] b c m i j Z \ e _ g b y d Z i b l Z e
a Z ^ Z q _ c
K b g l _ a b j h \ Z g g u c n b g Z g k h \ u c b g k l j m f _ g l i j h ^ m k l Z \ e
d m i g h k l v Z d l b \ g h c b g \ _ k l b p b h g g h c k l j Z l _ ] b b m i j Z \ e _ g
\ Z g g h c g Z i j h ] g h a g h c f h ^ _ e b b p _ g g h c [ m f Z ] b \ h l g
s _ k l \ e y _ l k y i j b g y l b _ b g \ _ k l b p b h g g u o j _ r _ g b c k h h l \
g h c k l j Z l _ ] b _ c
I h k d h e v d m d Z q _ k l \ h i j h ] g h a Z f h ^ _ e b \ [ h e v r b g k l \
h l _ _ g Z k l j h c d b i h \ o h ^ g u f ^ Z g g u f o Z j Z d l _ j b k l b d b k
k l j m f _ g l Z f h ] m l b a f _ g y l v k y \ a Z \ b k b f h k l b h l \ u [ j Z g g h
k l j m f _ g l h k g h \ Z g g u c g Z ^ Z g g u o f h ^ _ e b [ h e _ _ l h q g u _ i j h ] g h a
^ _ f h g k l j b j h \ Z l v e m q r b _ d Z q _ k l \ Z
< ^ Z g g h f k e m q Z _ [ u e h i j b g y l h j _ r _ g b _ g _ h ] j Z g b q
] h \ h c k l j Z l _ ] b _ c Z b k i h e v a h \ Z l v d Z d f h ` g h [ h e v r _ <
e y _ l k y ^ h i h e g b l _ e v g Z y \ h a f h ` g h k l v \ u [ h j Z f h ^ _ e _ c ^ h l
k d h e v d b o l j _ g \ h o k l j Z l _ ] b c b j Z k q _ l Z j _ Z d p b b g Z h k
g u o k \ _ ^ _ g b c q l h i h a \ h e b l k b k l _ f _ \ u ^ Z \ Z l v _ s _ [ h e _ _
< b l h ] _ f u b f _ _ f k b g l _ a b j h \ Z g g u c i h j l n _ e v Z d p b c
l h q g h e b d \ b ^ g u g h \ h ` _ g _ f u f h ` _ f i j _ ^ k d Z a u
i h k e _ ^ m x s b f o _ ^ ` b j h \ Z g b _ f i h k j _ ^ k l \ h f i h p b h g h \ b k \
j b k d d b i j Z d l b q _ k d b d g m e x
D Z d b l h ] f h ` g h k d Z a Z l v q l h i j b f _ g _ g b _ k b g l _ a b
Z d p b c i h e m q _ g g h c [ e Z ] h ^ Z j y j Z a j Z [ h l Z g g h c f h ^ _ e b k
s b Z \ l h f Z l b a b j h \ Z g g u o k b k l _ f i h d Z a Z e Z ^ h k l Z l h q g h
G h g m ` g h h l f _ l b l v q l h k e _ ^ m _ l m \ _ e b q b l v d h e b q _ k l \
k b k l _ f _ ^ e y i h e m q _ g b y [ h e _ _ ] e Z ^ d h ] h j _ a m e v l Z l Z

M>D

IJBF?G?GB? KBGL?ABJH<:GGUO NBG:GKH<UO BGKLMF?GLH< G: NHG>H<U? JUGDB

F< <:KBEV?<: FJRBGKDBC

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eVDE<@BQg^ wdhg^hgZmd

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< kh\j_f_gguo mkeh\byo wnn_dlb\gZy jZ[hlZ gZ hj d_ p_gguo [mfZ] ij_^iheZ]Z_l gZjmdh_gfdgbb l_ogheh]bc Z b ijh]ghaZ dhebq_kl_gguo oZjZdl_jbklbd nhg^h\uo ihevah\Zgb_ ijbdeZ^gh]h ijh]jZffgh]h Zjk_gZeZ fZl_f kdbo b bgnhjfZpbhgguo kbq_kdbo l_ogheh]bc hjb_glbj nhjfbjh\Zgb_ b wnn_dlb\gh_ bg_klbpbhgguf ihjln_ ih\urZxsbfky mjh\g_ hj]ZgbaZpbb jugdZ b `_kldhc dhg [Zgdh\ bg_klbpbhgguo nhg^h\ b dhfiZgbc aZ deb_g ihevah\Zgb_ Z^_d\Zlguo kljZl_]bc mijZ\e_gby dZiblZe aZ^Zq_c

< gZklhys_c jZ[hl_ ^_eZ_lky ihiuldZ \ hij_^_e_ggh gblv ^\Z hibkZgguo \ur_ ih^oh^Z : bf_ggh \\h^blky i \Zggh]h nbgZgkh\h]h bgkljmf_glZ ij_^klZ\eyxs_]h kl nhg^h\h]h Zdlb\Z b Zdlb\ghc kljZl_]bb LZdbo ihejZ ij_^klZ\ey_l kh[hc nZdlbq_kdb gh\uc nbgZgkh\uc bgk \ufb oZjZdl_jbklbdZfb dhlhjuc fh`_l jZkkfZljb\Zlvky l_evguc h[t_dl dZd bgkljmf_gl nhg^h\h]h jugdZ dh \dexq_g \ ihjln_ev bg\_klhjZ c ih^oh^ZfZ gZrm\a]ey^ s_kl\_ggh jZkrbjy_l \hafh`ghklb bg_klhjZ qlh hkh[_ \byo jhkkbckdh]h nhg^h\h]h jugdZ k _]h ihdZh_kvfZ jhf ebd\b^guo nhg^h\uo Zdlb\h\

Gb`_ [m^ml ijb\_^_gu b ijhZgZebabjh\Zgu klZ_dhlhju l_]bb mijZ\e_gby dZiblZehf A^_kv hlf_lbf ebrv qlh kljZl_]by fh`_l jZkkfZljb\Zlvky dZd ZglhgbfdZ l_jfbgm ]by dhlhjZy ij_^iheZ]Z_l ihklhyggh_ khojZg_gb_ lhc ghfm Zdlb\m dhlhjZy [ueZ hijij_^_e_gZ \gZqZe_ fh`_l [ulv ^hklZlhqgh k_jv_agh]h b keh`gh]h ZgZebaZ Zdl pbb \ p_ehf

Ih^oh^ [hevrbgkl\Z fZl_fZlbq_kdbo ijh]ghahjmxsbo \Zg gZ ZgZeba_ ^bgZfbdb baf_g_gby p_g nbgZgkh\uc r_^rb_ i_jbh^u ]h^Z ij_^klZ\e_gghc \ nhjf_ ^bkdj_lgh]h ]h jy^Z ihemq_ggh]h \ j_amevlZl_ hi_jZpbb ]jmiibjh g_ij_ju\gh]h ihlhdZ k^_ehd ljhp_^mjZ ]jmiibjh\db k knhjfbjh\Zlv \j_f_gghc jy^ ba bkoh^gh]h ihlhdZ kh[u



M>D

BKIHEVAH<:GB? BGNHJF:PBHGGUO L?OGHEH=BC >EY IH<UR?GBY WNN?DLB<GHKLB DHFF?JQ?KDHC >?YL?EVGHKLB

: < LBLH<?P

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eV@BDH< dZg^ l^bg gZmd

;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Hkgh\gufb ihdZaZl_eyfb wnn_dlb\ghklb dhff_jq_k klb ij_^ijbylbc hilh\hc yheyxlky ijb[uev hl j_ZebaZp j_gblZ[_evghklv ijh^Z` H^gZdh aZqZklmx ^ZggZu_ ij xlky k ijh[e_fZfb k\yaZggufb kh kgb`_gb_f ijb[ueb h lZd`_ j_ZebaZpb_c lh\Zjh\ k hljbpZl_evghc j_glZ[ Ihwlhfm p_evx bkke_^h\ZgbZ jZajZ[hldZ [he__ kh\_jr_g ]jZffgh]h ijh^mdlZ ih mijZ\e_gbx ijh^Z`Zfb \dexqZx gb_ lh\Zjguf Zkkhjlbf_glhf b mijZ\e_gb_ lhj]h\ufb hilh\hc ijh^Z`_ lh\Zjh\

LZd dZd [hevrbgkl\h ij_^ijbylbc _^_l [mo]Zel_jk ihevah\Zgb_f ijh]jZffu ^©jKylb_ª lh ^ey j_r_gby \uy guo ijh[e_f [ueb jZajZ[hlZgu fh^meb \ ^Zgghc kj_^_

AZ^ZqZ mijZ\e_gby Zkkhjlbf_glhf lh\Zjh\ jueZ j_ jZ[hldb gh\h]h ijh]jZffgh]h fh^mey \ kj_^_ K_ hkgh\ g_gbb f_lh^b XYZ-ZgZebaZ Fh^mev ij_^mkfZljb\Z_l ghklv ijh_^_gby XYZ-ZgZebaZ Z lZd`_ kh\f_s_g :<KXYZ-ZgZebaZ-ZgZebaZ-ZgZeba fh]ml [ulv ijh\_^_gu djbl_jbyf h[t_fZ ijh^Z` b ijb[ueb hl j_ZebaZpbb b ij \hafh`ghklv \u[hjZ i_jbh^Z \j_f_gb ^ey ijh_^_gby Z s_gguc :XYZ-ZgZeba ij_^mkfZljb\Z_l \u[hj i_jbh^Z \j ZgZebaZ ]h^ ihem]h^b_ d\ZjlZe b djbl_jby ZgZe ijb[uev hl j_ZebaZpbb

AZ^ZqZ mijZ\e_gby lhj]h\ufb gZp_gdZfb ijh^Z`Zo lh\ jh\ k p_evx klbfmebjh\Zgby ijh^Z` [ueZ lZd`_ j_r_gZ gh\h]h ijh]jZffgh]h fh^mey \ K hkgh\Zggh]h gZ f_lh lhj]h\uo gZp_ghd \ aZ\bkbfhklb hl h[t_fZ j_Zebam_f Fh^mev ij_^mkfZljb\Z_l \hafh`ghklv \u[hjZ h^gh]h ba lj_o hij_^_e_gby gZp_gdb f_lh^ ihklhyggh]h fZj`bgZevgh aZ^Zgghc j_glZ[_evghklb iZjlbc b ebg_cguc f_lh^ lj bgh]h f_lh^Z aZ\bkbl hl ki_pbnbdb ^_yl_evghklb ij_^i

JZajZ[hlZggu_ ijh]jZffgu_ fh^meb [ueb \g_^j_gu \ kbk gby [mo]Zel_jkdh]h mq_lZ ij_^ijbylby QLMI ©GhdklwdI ihdZaZl_eb wnn_dlb\ghklb _]h ^_yl_evghklb memqrbe

PHQWHG LQ WKH DFFRXQWLQJ V\VWHP RI WKH Z
FRPSDQ\¶V EDODQFH VKHHW ZLWK LWV DQQH[HV
economic indicators such as operating revenue and profit on sales tend to de-
FUHDVH 0RUHRYHU VDOHV SURILWDELOLW\ RI VI
VWHNV´ QHHG HG WKH SUR product portfolio and sales technique optimization.

According to the results of ABC-analysis of the product portfolio based on the sales volume criterion textiles, flour, manufactured goods, machinery and equipment, as well as textile machinery are in the greatest demand.

The results of ABC-analysis of the product portfolio based on the operating profit criterion have shown that some items, such as machinery and equipment, manufactured goods, textiles and textile machinery are the most profitable for the company.

According to the results of combined ABC-analysis based on the sales volume and operating profit criterions textiles, manufactured goods, textile machinery as well as machinery and equipment have become the absolute leaders and
FDQ EH UHIHUUHG WR DV $ULWHP WUDGHRXS

+RZHYHU VRPH RI WKH LWHPV FRXOG EH H[FO
portfolio. For example, by excluding unprofitable items, such as grain, seeds and fodder for farm animals, the company could allocate the released funds for the purchase RI PRUH SURILWDEOH LWHPV IURP WKH JURX

Moreover, after implementation of the trade margin management software
PRGXOH LQ WKH FRPSDQ\¶V DFWLYLW\ WKH IRO
concluding sales contracts, the company demonstrated the client new trade margin scale, which motivated some customers to purchase larger quantities of
WKH FRPSDQ\¶V LWHPV ZLWK ORZHU WUDGH PDUJ
profit have increased.



ihke_^h\Zl_evguo baf_g_gbc p_gu nbgZgkh\h]h Zdlb\
ihevamxl p_gm ihke_^g_c k^_edb a\jr`ggmx p_gm

ljbf_g_gb_ Zdlb\guo kljZl_]bc mijZ\e_gby nbgZgk
iha\hey_l baf_gylv oZjZdl_jbklbdb ijbjZs_gbyZbg_klb
eZ \h \j_f_gb JZkkfZljb\Zy kh\f_klgh nhg^h\uc Zdlb\
^Z b dhgdj_lgmx Zdlb\gmx kljZl_]bx mijZ\e_gby \eh`_
fu ihemqZ_f nZdlbq_kdb gh\uc nbgZgkh\uc bgkljmf_g
bgkljmf_gl nhg^h\h]h jugdZ ^Z_l \hafh`ghklb oZjZdl_jbkl
dZfb jbkdZ b ^hoh^ghklb dhlhju_ fh]ml [ulv jZkkqblZ
f_lh^bdZf H[t_^bgyy jZaebqgu_ Zdlb\gu_ kljZl_]bb i
b jZaebqgu_ j_Zevgu_ nhg^h\u_ Zdlb\u fu ihemqZ_f
kh\uo bgkljmf_glh\ jZkrbjyxsbo fgh`_kl\h bf_xsbokynZ r
\hf jugd_ bgkljmf_glh\

Bkdmkkl_ggh ihkljh_ggu_ hibkZgguf \ur_ h[jZahf
kljmf_glu [m^_f ^Ze__ gZau\Zlv kbgl_abjh\Zggufb

Kbgl_abjh\Zgguc nbgZgkh\uc bgkljmf_gl ij_^klZ\e
dmighklv Zdlb\ghc b ghc kljZl_]bb mijZ\e_gby dZibl
\Zgghc gZ ijh]ghaghc fh^_eb b p_gghc [mfZ]b \ hlg
s_kl\ey_lky ijbgylb_ bg_klbpbhgguo j_r_gbc \ khhl_
ghc kljZl_]b_c

Kbgl_abjh\Zgguc bgkljmf_gl lZd `_ dZd b klbk_ nh
h[eZ^Z_l k\hckl\hf i_j_g_k_gby klhbfhklb \h \j_f_gb
eZ Z agZqbl gZ jZ\guo ijZ\Zo k ex[hc p_gghc [mfZ]
\ dZq_kl_ h[t_dlZ ^ey bg_klbjh\Zgby

Ihkdhevdm dZq_kl\h ijh]ghaZ fh^_eb \ [hevrbgkl_
hl__ gZkljhcdb ih \oh^guf blhjbq_kdbf ^Zgguf oZ
l_abjh\Zggh]h bgkljmf_glZ fh]ml baf_gylvky \ aZ\bkb
gZkljhcdb Bgkljmf_gl hkgh\Zgguc gZ fh^_ebh ^Zxs_
]ghau [m^_l ^_fhgkljbjh\Zlv emqrb_ dZq_kl\Z

JZa\bl_ hjbb _jhylghkl_c fZl_fZlbq_kdhc klZlbkl
\Zgb_ klhoZklbq_kdh]h bkqbke_gby gZjy^m k Zhy\e_g
gb_f \uqbkebl_evguo kj_^kl\ b f_lh^h\ iha\hebeh \h \
_dZ jZkkfZljb\Zlv gh\u_ deZkku aZ^Zq Zgbyfa guo k
gZgkh\hdhghfbq_kdbo ijhp_kkh\ D gZklhys_fm \j_f_g
p_euc [ehd gZmqguo ^bkpbiebg hlghkysboky d nbgZ
b bamqZxsbo wdhghfbq_kdb_ fZl_fZlbq_kdb_ ^Zggu_ b
ZgZebl_bq_kdb_ b bgu_ l_hj_lbq_kdb_ ^bkpbiebgu h
\hijhkh\

< jZ[hl_ \u^_eyxlky ^\Z gZijZ\e_gby bkke_^h\Zgbc
gZ g_ihkj_^kl_ggh_ bkihevah\Zgb_ \ ijZdlbd_ nbgZg
\h_ gZijZ\e_gb_ hlghkblky d jZajZ[hld_ Zdlb\guo kljZ
lZevguo kj_^kl\ mijZ\e_gbyfb \ hl^_evgu_ nhg^h\u_
<lhjh_ gZijZ\e_gb_ hlghkblky d l_hjbb ihjln_evguo bg

bkke_^h\Zgby khklhbl \ ZgZeba_ kh\hdmigh]ha wnn_d
ebqgu_ Zdlb\u k mq_lhf bo \aZbfh\ebygby
>hoh^ghklv kbgl_abjh\Zgg]h bgkljmf_glZ lZd `_ d
^hoh^ghklv p_gghc [mfZ]b fh`_l ljZdlh\Zlvky dZd ke
fZl_fZlbq_kdhf kfuke_ wlh]h l_jfbgZ Baf_gyyhgZkljhc
^_eb e_`Zs_c \ hkgh_ kbgl_abjh\Zggh]h bgkZljmf_gl
jZdl_jbklbdZfk wlqZccghc _ebqbgu
Ihkdhevdm dZq_kl\h ijh]ghaZ fh^_eb \ [hevrbgkl_
hl __ gZkljhcdb ih \oh^guf bklhjbq_kdbf ^Zgguf oZ
l_abjh\Zggh]h bgkljmf_glZ fh]ml baf_gylvky \ aZ\bkb
gZkljhcdb Bgkljmf_gl gZ fh^_eb ^Zxs_c [he_h_ lhqgu
]ghau [m^_l ^_fhgkljbjh\Zlv emqrb_ dZq_kl\Z
< ^Zgghf kemqZ_ [ueh ijbgylh j_r_gb_ g_jh]jZgbq
]h\hc kljZl_]b_c Z bkihevah\Zlv dZd fh`gh [h\evr_ <
ey_lky ^hihegbl_evgZy \ha^_h`gh_lvbg_gby kb]gZeh\ h
kdhevdbo lhj]h\uo kljZl_]bc b jZkq_lZ j_Zdpbj gZ hkg
guo k_^_gbc qlh iha\hebl kbkl_f_ \u^Z\Zlv _sz [he_
< blh]_ fu bf__f kbgl_abjh\Zgguc ihjln_evZZdpbc
lhqgh \heZlbevgu^gb ebdh\ lh `_ \j_fy bo ih_^_gb_ f
ij_^kdZau\Zlv k ihke_^mxsbf o_^`bjh\Zgb_f ihkj_^kl
k\hih\ k\h^y gZrb jbkdb ijZdlbq_kdb d gmex
< dZq_kl_ hkgh\gh]h djbl_jby hp_gdb [ue \ayl lZ
^hoh^ghklv \ ijhp_glghf kh^_eZrgh bdh [ueh ^ey lh]h
fZdkbfZevgh lhqgh hij_^_eblv ^hoh^ \g_ aZ\bkbfhklb
eZ dhlhjuc [ue bkoh^guf
DZd ijZ\beh dhebq_kl\h gZkljh_qguo iZjZfZ_ljh\ bg
lhqgh _ebdh ihwlhfm ^ey hilbfbaZpbb ke_^gm_l bkil
f_lh^u f_lh^u gZijZ\e_ggh]h ihbkdZ kemqZcgh]h ih
Ze]hjblfh\ b ^j
DZd blh] fh`gh kdZaZlv qlh ijbf_g_gb_ kbgl_ab
Zdpbc ihemq_gghc [eZ]h^Zjy jZajZ[hlZgghc fh^_eb k
sb Z\lhfZlbabjh\Zgguc kbkl_f_ ^ihklZlhqgh g_iehohc j
Gh gm`gh hlf_lblv qlh ke_^m_l m_ebqblv dhebq_kl\l
kbkl_f_ ^ey ihemq_gby [he__ ]eZ^dh]h j_amevlZlZ



ABC Analysis is a valuable tool to enable companies dealing with strategic cost management to measure the current status for their products management V\VWHP DQG ORRN IRU WKH ³ORZ KDQJLQJ IUXLW´ largest cost management benefits in the short term and mid-term periods.

The trade margin management task is solved by using the trade margin-management model, its main purpose being sales promotion. This model is based on three margin definition approaches: permanent contribution margin approach, target profit approach and linear trade margin definition approach.

The principle of permanent contribution margin approach is that the smallest item batch is sold with the maximal trade margin while the largest one is sold with the minimal trade margin. As a result, trade margin is calculated using the following formula:

$$L\frac{QM}{T}; L\frac{:XQ_{cWn}?XWI;PT_{c\_d}}{T} L\frac{:XQ_{c\_d}?XWI;PT_{cWn}}{T},$$

where TM ±trade margin, expressed in unit fraction; MP ±marginal income; P ± batch of items, expressed in procurement cost; TSEL ±transportation and storage expenditure level, expressed in unit fraction; Pmin, Pmax ±minimal and maximal batch of items, expressed in monetary terms; TMmin, TMmax ±minimal and maximal trade margin, expressed in unit fraction.

The principle of target profit approach is that the company determines the trade margin in each specific case. This is the main advantage of this approach. By reducing the size of item batch the firm obtains appropriate trade margin and discount. And trade margin is calculated using the following formula:

70 35 Â )&/ ±1, 76(/

where FCL ±the fixed costs level per unit procurement cost; PR ±profitability, expressed in unit fraction; TSEL ±transportation and storage expenditure level, expressed in unit fraction.

For calculation of trade margin by using the straight-line margin definition method one can apply the following formula:

$$L_{k\_v} F @\frac{XQ_{cWn}?XQ_{c\_d}}{T_{cWn}?T_{c\_d}} A® F_{kgl};$$

The practical application of these methods depends on the specific character of a particular company performance and implies that the following condition is met ±trade margin should exceed the aggregate level of fixed costs and transportation and storage expenditure:

TM > FCL + TSEL.

Actually, due to the wide spread and development of computer technologies most companies keep accounting by using program ³&(QWHUSULVH´ VR been designed the software product in the 1C development environment on the basis of these sales management method. This software product has been impl

: < LBLH<?P
GZmqguc jmdh\hKbl@evJB<DH< dZg^ l_og gZmd ´
Dhgkmevlzgl ? G F?EVGBDH<:
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

The main indicators of business performance for commercial enterprises are sales profit and profitability. But sometimes such companies may experience problems associated with profit and revenue decline or selling some products at a loss. This fact leads to the relevance of the research. Thus, the primary goal of the research is to develop the best techniques for the product portfolio optimization and the trade margin management.

The product portfolio optimization task is solved by using ABC method. ABC Analysis is a method of tiered inventory or product valuation that divides inventory/ products into categories based on cost per unit and quantity held in stock or turned over a period of time.

ABC Analysis allows managers to segregate and manage the overall inventory/products into three major groups in order to increase revenue and decrease costs. In terms of the Pareto Analysis, it separates the vital few from the trivial many.

³$´ FDWHJRU\ LWHPV JHQHUDO±20% of items overall inventory by item, but represent 80% of value of an inventory. By paying close attention in real time to the optimization of these items in inventory, a great positive impact is possible with minimal increase in inventory management costs.

³%´ FDWHJRU\ LWHPV 15% of items in inventory by item type, and about 15% of the value. These items can generally be managed through periodic inventory and should be managed with a formal inventory system.

³&´ FDWHJRU\ LWHPV Represent 65% of actual items but only 5% of the inventory value. Most organizations can afford a relatively relaxed inventory process surrounding these items. A typically inventory policy for these items consists of having only 1 unit on hand, and of reordering only when an actual purchase is made. This approach leads to stock out situation after each purchase which can be an acceptable situation, as the items present both low demand and higher risk of excessive inventory costs.

There are six basic steps to do ABC Analysis:

1) identify the objective for the analysis and determine success criteria;
2) collect data on the inventory under analysis;
3) sort inventory in decreasing order of impact;
4) calculate accumulated impact;
5) divide inventory into buy classes;
6) analyze classes and make appropriate decisions.





> < <E:K?GDH
GZmqguc jmdh\hEblDevF:KH<:
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

JZ[hlZukr_]h mq_[gh]h aZ_^_gby iZ[bijhje_glhbx
k\yaZgZ k g_ijhklhc ^_fh]jZnbq_kdhc h[klZgh\dhc \ k
l_jylv b ijb\e_qv [m^msbo klm^_glh\ bg\`_jZ_fjdZho jZ
wdhghfbq_kZdhmevl_lZjZaeZ[hZZg\hiehsZ\g`bagjyh
]jZffZ \dexqZjZsZeybqgu_ fZjd_lbg]h\u_ ih^oh^u
l_j\uf rZ]hf y\eyehkv ijb\e_q_gb_ klm^_glh\ nZdm
jb_glZpbhgjZ[hl_ Klm^_glu ihk_sZeb k\hb rdheu b ih
ihf_sZeb bgnhjfZpbx h nZdmevl_l_ gZ rdhevghc >hkd
bgnhjfZpbhgguo ebklh\hd
AZl_^f_dZgZlhf [ueh j_r_gh jZkrbjblv jZ[hlm ih ijhr
\uimklb\ g_ lhevdh ebklh\db gh b gZkl_ggu_ b dZjfZg
< <MAZo \k_c kljZgu ijh\h^blky _`_]h^gu_ >gb hl
fZjl_ b fZ_ >ey gZb[hevr_c wnn_dlb\ghklb [uæh j_r_
^\b`ghc fh[bevguc bgnhjfZpbhgguc kl_g^ Jhee :i
nhjfZpbhgguo kl_g^h\ \ ijb_fgmx dZfiZgbx ihg\hebeh
nhjfZpbx h nZdmevl_l_ fh[bevgh \ jZaguo f_klZo b
aZe ih^Zqb ^hdmf_glh\ b \ p_ehf \k_hik_hkZjZhkl\h
l_gpbZevgu_ klm^_glu
>Zevg_crbc±wZh bkihevah\Zgb_ k_lh\uo bg[nhjfZpb
eh Q_eh_d \k_]^Z ihablb\gh j_Z]bjm_l gZ yjdmx k
\k_]^Z qblZ_l [_]msmx kljhdm Wlm kljhdm nZdmevl_l
\k_o f_jhijbylbyo
ljhnhb_glZhpggZy jZ[hlZ ijh^he`ZeZkv \h \j_fy N_klb
gZ dhlhjuc [ueb ijb]eZr_gu emqrb_ rdhevgbdbv ]hjh^Z
l_lZ jZa^Z\ZeZ Zljb[mlb-dmdhbgh`bq_jgdh nZdmevl_lZ
^Zjb j_deZfgu_ [mde_lu b ebklh\db ihb]eZbgZyelZ \ui
mqZklb_ \ \bdlhjbgZo b ijhnhjb_glZpbhgguo edhgdmjl
gblv rdhevgbdh\ l_klu b kh[bjZeZ [Zam [m^mgsbo ihl
lh\
NZdmevl_lhf [ueZ kha^ZgZ dhgp_jlgZy ijh]jZffZ
ijh^_fhgkljbjh\Zeb \ ©lZjdKblbª[ueb jhaZjZgju_ [mde
lh\ ihl_gpbZevguf klm^_glZf =jmiiZ Zdlb\bklh\ nZdm
\hijhku jh^bl_e_c dhlhju_ qblZy bgnhjfZpbxvh nZdm
ghklyo lZd`_ fh]eb ih\ebylv gZ \u[hj ihl_gpbZevgh]h

M > D
L ? O G H E H ? K Q B ? : K I ? D L U I J H : P B H G G H = H
: A H L B J H < : G B Y

< K < U S ? I H E V K D B C ? E B K ? ? < F ; : R D ? ? <
: H : J @ : G H <
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h F b l R ? F ? < G D H < d Z g ^ l _ q g g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K D H K K B C K D B C M G B ? < ? J K B L

< ; _ e h j m k k d k b c k d h f m g b \ _ j k b l _ l _ g Z h i j b o ` _ g b b ijh\h^ylky bkke_^h\Zgby ih mklZgh\e_gbx \ebygby le_ dh]h ^Z\e_gby \ kj_^_ Zlfhkn_jguo ]Zah\ gZ wdkiemZ klbdb jZaebqguo fZl_jbZeh\

Mq_gufb mgb_jkbl_lZ gZdhie_g [hevrhc hit_f bgn ygbx lZdbo l_oghehbo iZjZf_ljh\ h[jZ[hldb \ ieZaf_ le_ jy^Z dZd gZijy`_gb_ ]hj_gby jZajy^Z iehlghklv lhd ^Z\e_gb_ \ jZ[hq_c dZf_j_ b f_`we_dljh^gh_ cjZkklhy dhklv b l_j^hklv h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fh]h fZl_jbZeZ

H^gZdh f_oZgbafu \ZbfhbjfZh^bnbpbjh\Zggh]h_kehy b gby fhjnheh]bb h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc ih_joghklb ijb ijh_^_ h[jZ[hldb kh\f_klgh k Zahlbjh\Zgb_f \ iheghc f_j_ g_ \

Klhbl hlf_lblv qlh \ ]Zah\hc ieZaf_ dhee_dlb\gu_ _kvfZ \Z`gmx jhev [hevr_]h qbkeZ \hegh\uo b dhe_[Z ieZafu hkh[h]h \gbfZgby aZkem`b\ZxlgbadhqZklhlgu le_xs_f jZajy^_ b k\yaZggu_ k gbfb ijhp_kku fh^bnbd ^Z

LZd ijb ih^dexq_gbb hkpbeeh]jZnZ \ ko_fm ^\moih ijyfbl_ey y\eyxs_]hky bklhqgbdhf iblZgby le_Zxs_]h j ebkv dhe_[Zgby k qZklhlhc « d=p \ hij_^_e_gghc h^Z \uijyfe_ggh]h lhdZ

Ijh_^_ggu_ bkke_^h\Zgby ^Zxl ijZ\h ij_^ihe Z]Zlv lhd gZ dZlh^ ijb jZa\bbbijhb_[lZg_l bfimevkguc oZjZ ljb wlhf jZkl_l fZdkbfZevgZy dbg_lbq_kdZy wg_j]bby b \bkbl ]em[bgZ fh^bnbdZpbb ih_joghklb K ^jm]hc k gZ[ex^Z_fuc wnn_dl k\yaZg k-wlmd_ldhfhcfhh^bnbdZpbb _joghklb QZkklhlbZiZahg dhe_[Zgbc lhdZ le_xs_]h jZ kl\m_l ^bZiZahgm mevljZa\mdZ b wlm \aZbfhk\yav b mevljZa\mdh\Zy h[jZ[hldZ lZd`_ ijb\h^bl d ih\ur_gbx jhl_j^hklb ijhqghklb b baghkhklhcdhklb fZl_jbZeh\



M > D
K B K L ? F : L B A : P B Y H K G H < G U O N : D L H J H < < E B Y X S
G : > H E = H < ? Q G H K L B : K L : > B B B O I J H B A < H > K L < :

< < L B L H < : H K : < ? G D H <
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e v B : E ? H G Z < B Q ^ h d Z g ^ l _
; ? E H J M K K D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

Hlebqbl_evghc hkh[_gghklvx ij_^\Zjbl_evgh bahebj ey_lky h[t_^bg_gb_ \ _^bgmx fhgheblgmx dhgkljmdpb [u kehy l_iehbaheypbb b aZsblghc h[hehqdbm< [hev [Z ih dhlhjhklZ\ey_lky l_iehgkbl_ev \uihegy_lky bahe kl_ l_ieh\hc baheypbb ihy\eyxlky \ki_g_gguc ihebjhlZlf aZsblghc h[hehqdb kem`bl iebwlbe_g \ukhdbc iehl klh\Zy hpbgdh\ZggZy klZev \ aZ\bkbfhklb h l<\beb_ijh l_iehbaheypbb jZaf_sZxlky ijh\h^Z kbkl_fu hihjZlb\gh ]h dhgljhey KH>D ^ey nbdkbjh\Zgby b ehdZebaZpbb ghihebmj_lZgZ ijb ijhl_qd_ ljm[u

Hkgh\guf gZijZ\e_gb_f bkke_^h\Zgby \ jZ[hl_ y\ey_ e__ _khfuobg kgb`_gby ^he]h_qghklb ij_^\Zjbl_evg guo ljm[ ijb bo ijhba\h^kl_

>ey ^hklb`_gby ihklZ\e_gghc p_eb bkihevah\Zek b_jZjobc iha\heyxsbc hij_^_eblv _khfhklv nZdlhjZ \ \Zggh]h _dlhjZ ijbhjbl_lh\ G[hld_ijbZlhjbu ihiZjguo kjZ\g_gbc

< j_amevlZl_ ijh_^_gghc kbkl_fZlbaZpbb nZdlhju ]h_qghklv ljm[ [ueb jZa[blu gZ ^_ ]jmiiu

KlZ^by ieZgbjh\Zgby \u[hj bkoh^gh]h fZl_jbZeZ b nZdlhju dhjjhabhggZy klhcdhklvl_gdZ bljmlbesbgZ bkqb kibjZevguo b ihi_j_qguo k\Zjguo r\h\ ijbf_g_gb_ ljm lj_[e_gbb gZebqb_ \ ljm[_ fbdjhlj_sbg b dhjjhabb dZq_kl\h dhfihg_glh\ lhesbgZ kl_gdb h[hehqdb fZjd f_g_gbl hjbqgh]h kujvy he ^ ydb

KlZ^by ba]hlh\e_gbymx \hreb nZdlhju kmhdZ b h _joghklb klZevghc ljm[u ih^]hlh\dZ \gmlj_gg_c ih_ dZq_kl\h k[hjdb khhkghklv ljm[ b ijh\h^gbdh\ZKH>D gby ^habjh\dZ kf_rb\Zgb_ lfijjZmjZ `ghklgu_ mkeh\by hl_j^_\Zgby i_ghihebmj_lZgZ mjh_gv l_o dZq_kl\Z gZ ijhba\h^kl_

< j_amevlZl_ ZgZebaZ \u^_e_gu iylv gZb[he__ a mjh_gv l_ogbq_kdh]h dhgljhey dZq_kl\Z G<I ljm[_ fbdjhlj_sbg b dhjjhabb G<I ijbf_g_gb_ mihlj_[e_gbb G<I dZq_kl\h k[hjdb ljm[ G<I kl\h aZi_gb\Zgby ml_iebl_ey G<I

J ? A M E V L : D L H G ? Q G H W E ? F ? G L G H = H F H > ? E B J H < : G B Y
I J B I H < ? J O G H K L E G K L B Q ? K D H F > ? N H J F B J H < : G B B

Y B K L X O B G
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e v < < : N : G ? < B Q
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

> e y i h \ u r _ g b y ^ h e ] h \ _ q g h k l b ^ _ l Z e _ c b a q m ] m g Z
[ h c i Z j u l j _ g b y \ _ j o g h k l v f h ` g h m i j h q g y l v j Z a e b q g u f b
k j _ ^ b d h l h j u o f h ` g h \ u ^ _ e b l v i Z \ k l j b o g h k d g h ^ _ Z h j f b j h \
g b _ K m l v I I > k h k l h b l \ b k i h e v a h \ Z g b b i e Z k l b q _ k d b o
B g l _ j _ k i j _ ^ k l Z \ e y _ l b g n h j f Z p b y h j Z k i j _ ^ _ e _ g b b h k l
g b y \ o i h \ _ j o g h k l g h f k e h _ f Z l _ j b Z e Z i h k e _ h [ j Z [ h l d b
< K : l SolidWorks [ u e Z k h a ^ Z g Z f h ^ _ e v m i j m ] h i e Z k l b q _
r Z j b d Z h i e h k d m x i h \ _ j o g h k l v k i e h r g h ] h l _ e Z l Z j Z f
[ u e b k e _ ^ m x s b f b r Z j b d b a 1 k l Z e b F R Ø = ? Â 11 F I Z
d h w b p b _ g l l m Z k k h g Z i e h l g h k k v e h r g h d ] l f _ e h b a f Z
j b Z e Z k h h l \ _ l k l \ m x s _ ] h k _ j = h f m 6 [ m Z ] m = 9 m Â 5 F I Z
d h w n n b p b _ g l l m Z k k h g Z i e 3 h l g F h k ^ v e b j h \ d Z g h b _ i j h \
^ b e h k v k h k d h j h k l y f b r Z j b d Z \ f h f h g l f m k ^ Z k j Z ^ b h k d j _ l g \
k l v x f k b ^ b Z f _ l j Z f b r Z j b d Z h l b f f
J _ a m e v l Z l u f h ^ _ e b j h \ Z g b y i h d Z a Z e b k e _ ^ m Z x s _ _ i
j Z d l _ j g h a Z e _ ] Z g b _ g Z b [ h e v r b o g Z i j y ` _ g b c ^ h c ] e m [ b g
r b f j _ a d b f i Z ^ _ g b _ f h k l Z l h q g u o g Z i j y ` _ g b c j b d Z j b h ^ b Z f _
f f b \ u r _ ] e m [ b g Z a Z e _ ] Z g b y h k l Z l h q g u o g Z i j y ` _ g b c f
j h k l b m ^ Z j Z b ^ b Z f _ l j Z r Z j b d Z Z b o \ _ e b q b g Z j Z k l _ l
a Z d h g m k m \ _ e b q _ g b _ f k d h j h k l b \ j Z a Z r b j y b g Z k e
` _ g g ^ n h j f b j h \ Z g g h f k d h j Z k y g b l h e v d h \ ^ \ Z j Z a Z Z h l
w g _ j ] b y l j Z l b l k y g Z ^ _ n h j f Z p b x i h \ _ j o g h k l g h ] h k e h y f
k e _ ^ Z b e b e m g d b l j b m f _ g v r _ g b b ^ b Z f _ l j Z r Z j b d Z
k l Z g h \ y l k y [ h e _ _ l h q _ q g u f b d h g p _ g l j b j h \ Z g g u f b ] e m
m f _ g Z r l k y k ^ h « « f f l h \ _ j o g h k l g u c k e h c b f _ _ l
g Z i j y ` _ g g h _ k h k l h y g b _ g Z i j y ` _ g b _ \ i h \ _ j o g h k l g h f k
k e h _ a Z e _ ] Z x s _ f g Z ] e m [ b g _ « f f
< h \ k _ f p b d e _ b k i u l Z g b c \ u j b k h \ u \ Z e k y k e _ ^ m x s b c
b k k e _ ^ m _ f u o k d Z j b k l Z y o \ f h f _ g l m ^ Z j Z ] e m [ b g Z b a Z e _ ] Z
f Z e v g u o h k l Z l h q g u o g Z i j y ` _ g b c g _ i j _ \ u r Z _ l f f
: g Z e b a i j h \ _ ^ _ g g u o b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b c i h a \ h e y _ l k ^ _ e Z
h i l b f Z e v g h c k d h j h k l v x r Z j b d Z \ f h f _ g l m ^ Z j Z y Z \ e y _ l k y
a h g _ ± f k





I M L B M < ? E B Q ? G B Y H ; T ? F H < J ? : E B A : P B B I J H > M D I
I J ? > I J B Y L B Y G : I J B F ? J ? L I Q M I © < h ^ h L _ i e h D h f i e _ d l

G : =: E ? G D H
G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b l D _ e B < B ? G D H < :
; ? E H J M K K J D H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

P _ e v x j Z [ h l u y \ e y _ l k y n h j f b j h \ Z g b _ g Z i j Z \ e _ g b c m
f h \ j _ Z e b a Z p b b i j h ^ m d p b b L I D h f i e _ d l F h g l Z ` ª i j _ ^ e Z ] Z _ l k y
k h [ u i h \ u r _ g b y h [ t _ f h \ k [ u l Z
± f _ l h ^ © F Z ] g b l k \ _ j o m ª i j _ ^ m k f Z l j b \ Z _ l g Z e b q b _
^ m d l h \ m k e m ] ^ e y d e b _ g l h \
± Z d p b b [ h g m k u
± j _ Z e b a Z p b y l h \ Z j h \ b m k e m ] i h v g h c _ p _ i g b \ e _ d Z l _ e
± k h a ^ Z g b _ b e e x a b b k d b ^ d b k b l m Z p b y d h ] ^ Z g Z
g _ k d h e v d h [ h e v r Z y k l h b f h k l v \ j _ a m e v l Z l _ q _ ] h k h a ^
j Z k i j h ^ Z ` b ª d h l h j u c g _ a Z k l Z \ b l k d [ w d ^ h g e h f b y ^ k Z l _ v ^ k l \
y \ e y _ l k y i j b h j b l _ l h f i m d f g i h Z l b œ e _ c
> e y m \ _ e b q _ g b y h [ t _ f h \ j _ Z e b a Z p b b i j h ^ m d p b b L I
D h f i e _ d l F h g l Z ` ª i j _ ^ e Z ] Z _ l k y i j h ^ Z \ Z l v h l ^ _ e v g u _ \ b
j Z k k j h q d m l _ j \ u c i e Z l _ ` [ m ^ _ l \ g h k b l v k y h k j Z k a b m b k h
f h k l b h [ h j m ^ h \ Z g b y h k l Z e v g m x k m Z f f b m v f h ` g h q _ g u b e
l j _ d f _ k y p _ \
J Z k k j h q d Z i h a \ h e b l i h d m i Z l _ e x [ u k l j h i h e m q b l v l h \
_ ] h \ j _ f y b ^ _ g v ] b Z i j _ ^ i j b y l b _ i j b \ e _ q _ l g h \ u o d e b _
k m s _ k l \ m x s b o b i h \ u k b l h [ t _ f u j _ Z e b a Z p b b i j h ^ m d p b b
l j _ ^ i h e Z ] Z _ l k y m \ _ e b q _ g b y j _ Z e b a Z p b b i j h ^ m % l p b b g Z
\ j _ a m e v l Z l _ i j _ ^ h k l Z \ e _ g b y j Z k k j h q d b i h d m i Z q l _ e x L I
d b h l j _ Z e b a Z p b b k h f k l g Z \ b l
J _ g l Z [ _ e v g h k l v i j h ^ ] Z k h k l Z \ b e Z %.
K e _ ^ h \ Z l _ e v g h ^ h i h e g b l _ e v g u c h [ t _ f i j b [ u Z e b h l j _
\ b l 13,8 f e g j
B k o h ^ y b a l h ] h q l h i j h ^ m d p b y a Z d m i Z _ l k y _ \ _ \ j h
e h j m k k d b _ j m [ e b k e _ ^ m _ l m q b l u \ Z l v ^ _ \ Z e v \ Z p b x [ _
h l g h r _ g b x d _ \ j h a Z i _ j b h ^ j Z k k j h q d b
> _ \ Z e v \ Z p b y [ _ e h j m k k d h ] h j m [ e y i h h l g j h k h k Z b x d _ \
\ b e Z b e b \ k j _ ^ g _ f \ f _ k y p < w l h f k e m q Z _ i v h l _ j b h
\ Z p b b k n h j f b j m x l k y g Z m e j g j \ g _
W d h g h f b q _ k d b c w n n _ d l h l i j _ ^ h k l Z \ e _ g b y j Z k k
13,14 f e g j K e _ ^ h \ Z l _ e v g h i j _ ^ h k l Z \ e _ g b _ j Z k k j h q d b i
m k e h \ n b _ e b q _ g b y h [ t _ f Z i j h ^ i Z b ` g g Z _ l i h e h ` b l _ e v g u c w
g h f b q _ k d b c w n n _ d l \ j Z e g j _ a Z ] h ^

## : < =:I??GDH

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev < K IHIJHPDBC ^hp
;?EHJKVKD-HHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Kihjlkf_gZf aZgbfZxsbfky Zjfj_klebg]hf g_vh[oh^b
gu_ furpu jmd >ey jZa\blby b mdj_ie_gby fur_p b k\y
gu bkihevamxl jZaebqgu_ ki_pbZevgu_ lj_gZ`_ju dhl
]mebjh\Zlv kbeh\u_ ghZ]jmadbabqjm_l \hafh`ghklv ihem
ljZ\f Rbjhdh_ jZkijhkljZg_gb_ ihem-jmqdb ljdhZ`ju_u
h[uqgh khklhyl ba ljm[hd±^bfZf_[ehfqgh]h f_oZqxbafZ b
dZ Hkv gZ]jmadb \ lj_gZ`_jZo jmqdZo ijhoh^bl q_j_
ljm[db

GZfbijkh_dlbjh\Zg ba]hlh\e_g b bkihevam_lky \ lj_g
p_kk_ lj_gZ`qdZ gh\hc dhgkljmdpbb hkh[_gghklv dhl
lhf qlh hkv gZ]jmadb kf_s_gZ \ klhjhgm d iZevpZf jm
abjh\Zgh j_]mebjh\Zlv \ rbjhdhf ^bZidahgZ mZkevpu_
jmd

Kbevgu_ iZevpu jmd \ ko\Zld_ kihjlkf_gh\ iha\heyx
\udjmqb\Zlv dbklv khi_jgbdZ b l_f kZfuf iha\heyxl \
Kbevgufb iZevpZfb fh`gh \uihegylv keh`gu_ l_ogbd
gZijbf_j ©m±^kZjha[kh[ [hjv[u ©_ejbh©ªq_bj_a _joª ijb dhlh
ijhbkoh^bl kbeh\h_ ^Z\e_gb_ gZ [hevrhc iZe_p beb
khi_jgbdZ qlh ijb\h^bl _]h dbklv \ iheh`_gb_ ©baehfZ

Lj_gZ`_jmqdZ ba]hlh\e_g ba ljm[u ^ebghc ff b
ff FZl_jb±Zge_j`Z_xsZy klZmv[_<kj\mo klhjhg \uiheg_g
hl_jklby ^ey aZdj_ie_gby ^\mo j_fg_c ijb ihfhsb [he
ijbkh_^bg_gu d ieZklbg_ d dhlhjhc ijb\Zj_g ZdjxdZ ^ey
`_j-Zjmqdb d klhem Zjfj_kle_jZ

lj_bfms_kl\h jZajZ[hlZggh-jmqdbgZk`h_kjZhbfl q\lh hg
kihkh[kl\m_l [he__ wnn_dlb\ghfm mdj_ie_gbx furp iZ
kq_l kf_s_gby hkb gZ]jmadb \ klhjhgm iZevpZ\ Dhgk
`_jZ iha\hey_l \ [hevrhc kl_i_gb ijb[ebablv \u`ihegy_f
g_gby d bfblZpbb hkgh\gh]jh_k\eb_jZgby ^ZZjfl \halfh`ghkl\
jZ[hlZlv gZ lj_gbjh\dZo jZagu_ kihkh[u l_ogbdb [hjv[u

Bkihevah\Zgb_ jZajZ[hlZggh]h lj_gZ`_jZ \ lj_gbjh
kihkh[kl\h\Zeh ih^\]hmghbd_jkbl_l k_fb fZkl_jh\ kihjlZ
kihjlkf_gu klZebgdZ_fbibJh_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv b kih[_^bl_
im[ebdZgkdbo mgb_jkbZ^



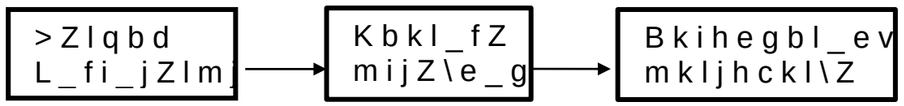
M>D
KBKL?F: IJ?>MIJ?@>?GBY :<:JBCGUO KBLM:PBC
IJB BKIHEVAH<:GBB ;ULH<UO =:AH<UO IEBL

G :KLJ:@GBDH<
GZmqguc jmdh\hFblL_eMON:Q?< dZfgZ^l mgZamd ^hp
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Kh\j_f_ggu_ we_kj_g^kl\Z we_dljhgbdb iha\heyxl Z
abjh\Zlv fgh]b_ ijhp_kku \ ijhfure_gghklb b [ulm JZk
pbx kbkl_fu dhgljhey iZjZf_ljh\ [ulh\uo ]Zah\uo iebl
qZcgbdb ihke_ \udbiZgby \h^u fh]ml klZlv ijbqbghc i
ihke_ \udbiZgby \h^u ihkm^Z dZd ijZ\beh [ukljh ijboh^bl

Kbkl_fu [_ahiZkghklb kh\j_f_gguo iebl ij_^mkfZljb
gb_ ih^Zqb ]ZaZ \ kemqZ_ ij_djZs_gby ]hj_gby ]Zah\
\udbiZgbb \h^u fZkeZ kh\j_f_ggu_ ]Zah\u_hlZbvlu ijh
\ rlZlghf j_`bf_ Kbkl_fu gZ kh\j_f_gguo fb-djhijhp
\b^bfhfm fh]ml j_rblv b mdZaZggmx aZ^Zqmh ih\ukb
\ukb\ m^h[kl\h bkihevah\Zgby iebl

JZajZ[Zlu\Z_fZy kbkl_fZ iha\hebl dhgljhebjh\Zlv
_joghklb ihklZ\gZ_gZah\mx iebl m h[t_dlh\ b ZbgZebab
dm __ baf_g_gby \u^Z\Zlv kb]gZe gZ ij_>dZZgb_dbb_ il
l_fi_jZlmju mklZgZ\eb\Zxlky \ ]Zah\mx iebl m b fh]m
l_fi_jZlmjm \ gb`g_c iehkdhklb ex[hc bkihevaZm_fhc
pby k bZlhq\ h[jZ[Zlu\Z_lky fbdjhijhp_kkhjhf Kbljmdlmj
kl_fu mijZ\e_gby ij_^klZ1e_gZ gZ jbk




Jb.k1. Kljmdlmjgzy ko_fZ kbkl_fu mijZ\e_gby

<Z`gmx qZklv kbk^kfZ\ey_l ijh]jZffgh_ h[_khi_q_gb
jh_ gZ hkgh_ ZgZebaZ l_fi_jZlmju __ ijhba\h^ghc b
ijh]ghabjh\Zlv i_j_oh^ \ hiZkgu_ j_`bfu ljh_^_ggh_
ihdZaZeh qlh jZajZ[Zlu\Z_fZyZ kjbZkkihfaZgZ1Z\Zkh[ge_^mxs
j_`bfu

1. GhfbgZevguc j_`bf
2. J_`bf \udbiZgby `b^dhklb khijh\h`^Zxsbcky j_a
l_fi_jZlmju ihkm^u
3. lj_\ur_gb_ l_fi_jZlmju ihkm^u \ur_ aZ^Zggh]h ij_
4. Ohehklhc oh^ ^he]h\j_f_ggZy jZ[hlZ hldjulhc ]Za

M > D

J:KIBK:GB? :<LH;MKH< $1'52,' $33/,&$7,21

< K KL?I:GH< <? DHJHLDBKGLBBFDH<

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev KdZg^ l_og gZmd

;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

DZ`^uc ba gZk ihevam_lky k_cqZk h[s_kl\Zkguf lj \hagbdZ_l ihlj_[ghklv magZlv \j_fy ijb[ulby gm`gh] KfZjlnhgu k_cqZk h[j_eb h]jhfgmx ihimeyjghklv mgb dZ`^h]h `bl_ey ]hjh^Z Ihwlhfm [ueh j_r_gh gZqZlv j fh[bevgh]h ijbeh`_gby P_e_\hc ieZlnhjfhc [ueZ \u[j Android .Id hgZ y\ey_lky gZb[he__ ihimeyjghc kj_^b kfZjlnhgh\ ljbeh`_gb_ jZkkqblZgh gZ h[he\hd]h dhebc kl\Z ihevah\Zl_e_c ihwlhfm ih^^_j`bdZ Android gZ[jZk kb

>ey jZajZ[hldb bkihevah\Zeb gh\uc jZa\b\Zxsb Xamarin Hg iha\hey_l jZajZ[Zlu\Zlv djhkkieZlnhjf_ggu ^ey fh[bevguo mkljhckl\k_bkihevah\Zgbyklb yaudZ hijh]jZff \ZgbyC ljb bkihevah\Zgbb ;DPDULQ fu lZd`_ bf__f ih \k_f \hafh`ghklyf 6'. ieZlnhjfu b jh^ghfm f_oZgbafm ah\Zl_evkdh]h bgl_jn_ckZ jZajZ[hldb [ueZ bkihevah\Zg l_dZ dexkl Xamarin Android ij_^hklZ\eyxsZy Android SDK

Bgl_jn_ck ijbeh`_gby g_ i_j_]jm`_g ebrgbfb we_f_ imkd_ ijbeh`_gby ihevah\Zl_ev kjZam ihiZ^Z_l gZ dZj fh`_l m\b^_lv \k_ hklZgh\db ]hjh^Z b \u[jZlv g_h[oh fZjrjmlZ >ey i_j_oh^Z d jZkibkZgbx khalZgh ulhdh\h_ ^\b]Z_fh_ k\Zcihf ih wdjZgm k e_\h]h djZy gZ ijZ\h > `_gby ij_^klZ\e_g kibkdhf ]hjh^kdh]h ljZgkihjlZ k m ljZgkihjlZ b gZqZevghc b dhg_qghc hklZgh\hdh]hjb \u ljZgkihjlZ fu ihiZ^Z_f gZ ihegu kibkhd hklZgh\hd k r_]h \j_f_gb ijb[ulby wlh]h ljZgkihjlZ

>ey ihkljh_gby hilbfZevgh]h fZjrjmlZ f_`^m hklZgh [jZg Ze]hjblf >_cdklju Hg y\ey_lky h^gbf ba gZb[he_ ]hjblfh\ r_gby aZ^Zqb h djZlqZcr_f imlb < h[s_f kem hkgh\Zg gZ ijbibku\Zgbb \_jrbgZf \j_f_gguo ihf_lhd \_jrbgu ^Z_l \_jogxx ]jZgbpm ^ebgu imlb hl g_dhlhj jZkkfZljb\Z_fhc \_jrbg_ Wlb ihf_ldb ihkl_i_ggh mf_g svx g_dhlhjhc bl_jZpbhgghc ijhp_^mju b gZ dZ`^h lhevdh h^gZ ba \j_f_gguo ihf_lhd klZgh\blky ihklhyg au\Z_l gZ lh qlh ihf_ldZ m`_ g_ y\ey_lky _jog_c ]jZ ^ebgm djZlqZcr_]h imlb bkkfZljb\Z_fhc \

< [m^ms_f ieZgbjm_lky \uimkdZlv Play Market `_ \h fh`_g i_j_ghk ijbeh`_gby gZ fh[bevguH Windows ,2 Phone



M > D

:II:J:LG:Y J?:EBA:PBY KBKL?FU HI?J:LB<GH=H >BKL:GPBHGGH=H DHGLJHEY L?FI?J:LMJU B <E:@ IIM BAHEYPBB

G <?J:KBF?GDH IGHQMCDH

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev KdZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp

;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

>ey dhebq_kl_gghc hp_gdb kl_i_gb m\eZ`g_gby b ihebmj_lZgh\hc IIM baheypbb ljm[hijh\h^h\ Z_ieh\uc _lky bkihevah\Zlv pbnjh\u_ ^Zlqbdb l_fi_jZlmju b \eZ \Z_fu_ \ keh_ IIM baheypbb ih \k_c ^ebg_ ljm[hijh\h^

JZajZ[hlZgZ kbkl_fZ hi_jZlb\gh]h ^bklZgpbhggh]h gby baheypbb dhgkljmdlb\gh \dexqZxsZy pbnjh\u_ ^ [ehd mijZ\e_gby ;M hkms_kl\eyxsbc hijhk bZlqbdh kl_fu dhgljhey kh_^bgyxsb_ P>< b ;M i_jkhgZevguc lhjuc GSM k\yab ihklmiZ_l bgnhjfZpby h khklhygbb dZ`

P>< ij_^klZ\ey_l kh[hc mkljhckl\h kfhglbjh\Zggh_ ghc ieZl_ bqaZ`ghx \-lbjfle ZkIhcdbc dhjimk jZkihe Z] xl \ keh_ bla heypbb ljm[ nZkhgguo ba^_ebc gZ wlZi_ fhglZ`Z kludh\ Hkgh\hc P>< y\ey_lky SHT k_jbb gZo ^Zlqb jby k pbnjh\uf \uoh^hf SMD bf_\heg_gbb bf_xsbc g_ihkj_^kl\ dhglZdl qm\kl\bl_evghc hjbeZkpbb_k IIM ljm[hijh\h^Z < h^ dhjimk_ bgl_]jbjh\Zgu ^Zlqbd l_fi_jZlmju b \eZ`ghklb f_j_gby 0,3 b 2 khhl\_lkl\_ggh Kqblu\Zgb_ bgnhjfZpb dZ \eZ`ghklb b l_fi_jZlmju hkms_kl\ey_lky dhgljhee_ gZ fbdjhdhgljhee_j_ k_jbb AVR ATtiny ih ijhlhdhem I2C

P_gljZevguc ijhp_kkhj PI \ khklZ_ ;M \uiheg_g dhgljhee_j_ ATmega b hkms_kl\ey_l mijZ\e_gb_ \k_fb w kbkl_fu iblZgb_ ijhp_kkhjZ fh^mey GSM ijh]jZffgu_k\y ^Zlqbdh\ P>< ijhlhdhe ^blky hl Zddmfmeylhjghc [ZlZ ih^dexq_gghc q_j_a klZ[bebaZlhj gZijy`_gby KG M dhgljhebjm_lky fbdjhko_fhc kh \kljh_gguf bg^bdZlhjh ^me GSM h[_ki_qb\Z_l bgnhjfbjh\Zgb_ hi_jZlhjh h khk ijh\h^h\ imlzf hlijZ\db SMS khh[s_gbc gZ W<F mklZgh\e_gg i_lq_jkdhf imgdl_ ;M fh`_l ih^dexqZlvky USB W<F ihkj_

ljh\h^gbdb kbkl_fu dhgljhey IKD kem`Zl ^ey iblZ j_^Zqb ^Zgguo k P>< gZ [ehd mijZ\e_gby ;Mb IKD k eu ^dnjh\h^gmx rbgm iblZgby < rbgm kbgojhgbaZp b rbgm i_j_^Zqb ^Zgguo

## > ? L : E B F : R B G B B J D F N H H ; J : A H < : G B ?

: : = B A M G > = L ? J ? R ? G D H G B = J B ; : G H
G Z m q g u _ j m d h \ h ^ b l _ e b < F : D M E B Q d Z g ^ l _ o g
< E F : J Q ? G D H
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

> e y n h j f b j h \ Z g b y d h g k l j m d h q j k d b o g Z \ u d h \ g _ h [
f u j Z a \ b l u i j h k l j Z g k l \ _ g g u _ i j y ^ h l Z j e k l g Z g k l \ _ g g Z h _ \ h h [
` _ g b L _ o g b q _ k d Z y i h ^ ] h l h \ d Z k l m ^ _ g l h \ k \ y a Z g Z k m f
k \ h [ h ^ g h ] h k h k l Z \ e l g g b y y q _ j l _ ` _ c L h q g h k l v b j Z p b h g
i h k l j h _ g b b b a h [ j Z ` _ g b c \ e b y _ l g Z l _ o g b d m \ u i h e g _ g
k l Z \ e y _ l ] _ h f _ l j b q _ k d m x k m s g h k l v q _ j q _ g b y
J Z a g h h [ j Z a b _ n h j f ^ _ l Z e _ c b b o w e _ f _ g l h \ b Z l Z d
\ h ^ y l k y \ j Z a e b q g u o d e Z k l Z e b d Z f p Z b y g b \ d e x q Z _ l [ h
d h e b q _ k l \ h g Z b f _ g h \ Z g b c ^ _ l Z e _ c
A Z ^ Z q Z q _ j l _ ` Z k i e h j g m Z x l v n h j f m d Z ` ^ h c l _ o g b d p _ k d h c
o Z j Z d l _ j b k l b d m w l h c q n h j f a d \ Z d b o i j h k l _ c r b o ] _ h f _ l j b
l _ e h g b k h k l h y l Z l Z d ` _ j Z k i h e h ` k l g b c _ w l b o i h \ _ j o g h
J Z k k f h l j _ g u Z e ] h j b l f u i h k l j h _ g b y e b g b c k p _ a Z j Z a
g h k l _ c \ j Z s _ g b y e b g _ c q Z l u o \ l h j h ] h i h j y ^ d h Z p b d e
k l v x l j b \ u i h e g _ g b b b a h [ j Z ` _ g b b c i h ^ e _ v l Z h e \ Z c g h k g h \ g h c k i l
i h k l j h _ g b y l h q _ d g Z e b g b b i _ j _ k _ q h k g b y k l v x _ j Z g b f k l g i h
k i h k h [ \ k i h f h ] Z l _ e v g u o i j h _ p b j m x s G b o h [ e h k b f u k f h _ m k e
\ b _ f m k i _ r g h ] h h k \ h _ g b y b g ` _ g _ j g h c ] j Z n b d b y \ e y _ l k y
m q _ [ g h c ^ _ y l b _ e v l g d h Z k k l g h k l b \ g h ^ j v x g l b _ j g u o l _ o g h e h ] b c
h [ j Z a h \ Z l _ e v g u c i j h p _ k k \ a b Z l g f Z h e k l y a b _ \ b a ^ m b q _ u g b Z b j
\ b e \ u i h e g _ g b y q _ j l _ ` _ c g Z q _ j l Z l _ e v g h c ] _ h f Z l j b b b
n b d b
I j h \ _ ^ _ g g u _ b k k e f _ ^ h h \ Z b g d b y \ u i h e g _ g b y q _ j l _ ` _ c ^ _
b o ] j Z n b q _ k d h _ i h k l j h _ g b _ k b k i h e v a h c \ Z j g Z h _ b f d b b h \ f i k x l _
k l _ f _ D h - 3 D Z k h j f b j m x l m f _ g b y j _ r Z l v j Z a e b q g u _ Z ] _ h f _ l j
^ Z q b i j Z d l b q _ k d h ] h [1] o Z j Z d l _ j Z

K I B K H D E B L ? J : L M J U

1. : d m e b q < D h F f i Z k > \ m o f _ j g h _ i j h _ d l b j h \ Z g b _ f _ l h ^ b
m d Z a Z g b y < F : d m e b q K ± F h ] b D e h k l h \ M d H Z y © F = M ± ª
k





## B K K E ? > H < : G B ? I J H P D ? H K G L : D L G H C J ? E V C ? K < G : J D B
D J H G R L ? C G : E B N L D : H I E H V P ? < H F M J ? E V ? N M

: : K L ? I : G H <
G Z m q g u c \ j m d h _ e v X I H E Y D , d Z g ^ l _ o g g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

I j b i j h b a \ h ^ k l \ _ i Z k k Z ` b j k d b o e b n l h \ g Z H : H © F h ] h
e b n l h \ h ] h f Z r b g h k l j h _ g b y ª b k i h e v a m x l k y d j h g r l _ c g u
[ h e l h \ F î b d j m ] e u o i e Z k l b g k h Z \ h j k l b y d j h g r l _ c g u
b a ] h l Z \ e b \ Z x l f _ o Z g b a b j h \ Z g g h c ^ m ] h \ h c k \ Z j d h c \ K H
B a ] h l h \ e _ g b _ ^ Z g g u o d j h g r l _ c g h \ ^ m ] h \ h c k \ Z
l j m ^ h _ f d b f i j h p _ k k h f < j y ^ _ k e m q Z _ \ g _ m ^ Z _ l k y h
i j b e _ ] Z g b y i e Z k l b g u d r e y i d _ [ h e l Z i h l Z k _ d a Z e h q s Z h b d
\ i j h p _ k k _ i h ^ ` Z l b y d j h g r l _ c g h \ d m a e Z f d Z [ b g u e
i j h ^ Z \ e b \ Z g b _ ` b ^ d h c j _ a b g u \ a Z a h j u q l h y \ e y _ l k y [ j
F u i j _ ^ e h ` b e b a Z f _ g b l v f _ o Z g b a b j h \ Z g g m x g Z m ] h \ m x
d h g l Z d l g m x j _ e v _ n g m x k \ Z j d m D J K h g j l b _ c i g h b a \ h ^ k l \ _
K h k l Z \ e y e Z k v j Z k q _ l g Z y k o _ f Z k h _ ^ b g _ g b y r e y i d b
i j b D J K i h d h e v p _ \ h f m j _ e v _ n m < j _ a m e v l Z l _ j Z k q _ l Z
[ Z e Z g k Z k m q _ l h f e b l _ j Z l m j g u o j _ d h f _ g ^ Z p b c [ u e h i j _
^ Z g g h ] h k h _ ^ b g _ g b y i j b g c y l u c a Z [ Z a h \ u
> e y h k m s _ k l \ e _ g b y D J K d j h g r l _ c g Z b k i h e v a h \ Z e Z k
k \ Z j d b ± F L b i e h k d b _ w e _ d l j h ^ u K \ Z j _ g g u _ h [ j Z a p u
g Z i j h ^ Z \ e b \ Z g b _ r e y i d b [ h e l Z i m Z g k h g h f \ f Z l j b p r
i j h q g h k l g u o b k i u l Z g b c m k l Z g h \ b e b q l h Z b a g h n f Z _ e v b g y h _
h [ j Z a p h \ k \ Z j _ g g u o g Z [ Z a h \ h f j _ ` b f _ k h k l Z \ b e h
> Z e _ _ [ Z a h \ u c j _ ` b f D J K d j h g r l _ c g Z [ u e k d h j j _
` _ k l d h k l b b m k b e b x k ` Z l b y w e _ d l j h ^ h \ K \ Z j d Z g Z
m \ _ e b q b l v m k b e b _ j Z a j m r _ g b y k \ Z j g h ] h k h _ ^ b g _ g b y k
> Z e _ _ i j b f _ g b e b k b k l _ f m Z \ h f Z l b q _ k d h ] h m i j Z \ e _ g
g Z [ Z a _ m k j N A T I O N A L I N S T R U M E N T S b k j _ L A B V I E W .
I j b D J K k k b k l _ f h c m i j Z \ e _ g b y \ f _ ` w e _ d l j h ^ g m x
\ \ h ^ b e h k v w g _ j ] b b \ k j Z \ g _ g b b k [ Z a h \ u f j _ ` b f h f l
i j h ^ Z \ e b \ Z g b _ g Z b f _ g v r _ _ m k b e b _ j Z a j m r _ g b y k h k l Z \ b
L Z d b f h [ j Z a h f j Z a u e Z [ h l Z g w g _ j ] h k [ _ j _ ] Z x s b c j _ ` b f
d j h g r l _ c g Z e b n l Z i h a \ h e y x s b d j Z l g j h f m f _ g v r _ g b b
w e _ d l j h w g _ j ] b b i h l j _ [ e y _ f h c d h g l Z d l g h c f Z % b g h c h
i j h q g h k l v k g h _ g ^ b y \ k j Z \ g _ g b b k j _ ` b f h f k \ Z j d b j _ d h f
e b l _ j Z l m j _ I j b w l h f k h [ e x ^ Z _ l k y l j _ [ h \ Z g b _ ] _ j f _ l b q g l

ijh]jZffguo kj_^Zo 0DWK&$' 10,$7X$%WLVLPHgh
\dexqZeh k_[y k[hjdm fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ b hp_gdm jZ[hl
^_eb \ j_`bf_ j_Zevgh]h \j_f_gb \ ijh]jZffghc kj_^_ 1,
IeZafZ qZklbqgh beb iheghklvx bhgbabjh\Zgguc ]Za
ba g_cljZevguo Zlhfh\ beb fhe_dme qZklbp bhgh\ b
ljhgh\
Keh\h ©bhgbabjh\Zgguca hagZqZ_l qlh hlZ we_dljh
qbl_evghc Zlhfh beb fhe_dme hl^_ezg ih djZcg_
h^bg we_dljhg Keh\h ©d\Zabg_cljZevguca hagZqZ_l
gZebqb_ k\h[h^guowa Zjy^h\h\gb\ kmffZjguc_we_dljb
kdbc aZjy^ ieZafu ijb[ebabl_evgh jZ_g gmex Ijbkn
we_dljbq_kdbo aZjy^h\ ^_eZ_l ieZafm ijh\h^ysZ_c kj_^
_l _z aZf_lgh [hevr__ ih kjZ\g_gbx k ^jm]bfb Z]j_]Z
_s_kl\ZaZbfh^_ckfZ bgbkgbf we_dljbq_kdbf iheyfb
IeZafZ kh_^bgy_l \ k_[_ k\hckl\Z lj_o khklhygbc
`b^dh]h we_dljhebl b ]Zahh[jZagh]h Hl f_lZdeeZ hgZ
ljhijh\h^ghklv hl we_dljhebl Zijh\h^bfhklv [hevr]ZaZ
ih^\b`ghklv qZklbp B \k_ wlb k\hckl\Z i_j_ie_lZxlky
ieZafZ hdZau\Z_lky hq_gv ljm^ghc ^ey bamq_gby
Ih kmlb we_dljbq_kdbc jZajy^ f_`^lm we_dljh^Zfh
gZy ieZafZ ihwlhfm ©ieZaf_gghca fh`gh gZaby\Zlv ex[m
We_dljbq_kdZy ijhqghklv ]Zah\ ebg_cgh aZ\bkbl
lZr_gZ b kms_kh\l_ghgh bgu kehy ©hldehg_gbya hl aZ
gZ \ kemqZ_ \ha^moZ \ ghjfZevguo mkeh\bydo k lhe
ljbq_kdZy ijhqghklv khklZ\ey_lu®jb[ebqAZ_evgh_lZr

gZ ijh[hcgh_ gZijyaZ\bkbl lhevdh hl ijh®a\Z^dgbh
^_evgh hl ^Zl\e_gZ.jZQ_f f_gvr_ kdhjhklv qZklbp l_f
l_fi_jZlmjZ
GZ h^ghwe_dljh^guo k_qZo [hdh\hc we_dljh^ i_j
s__ky lhiebZhkbq_a wlh]h kf_kv k]hjZ_l om`_ b f_^e_
we_dljh^guo nZd_e \hkieZf_gy_lky lhqgh ih p_gljm b
ijbdju\Z_l < wlhf kaZmqZ_ldjualh]ha bkdjh\h]h aZahjZ
kf_kb gZqbgZ_lky bgl_gkb\g_c h^ghwe_dljh^ghc k_
h^ghwe_dljh^ghc k_qb l_jy_l \j_fy gZ \uoh^hba f_`
kljZgkl\Z
Fgh]hqbke_ggu_ bkiulZgby ihdZaZeb qlh bhgdbc
\Zxl m_ebq_ggmx fhsghklvx bkdju Z ke_^h\Zl_evgh
gh\hjh`^_ggh_ y^jh ieZf_gb Wbkdjuldfhsfmc`_ h[eZ^Z
nmgdpb_c kZfhhqbs_gby fhsguc aZjy^ dZd [du h[eba
ljh^Z hqbsZy _]h hl gZ]ZjZ



M>D
F:L?F:LBQ?KDH? FH>?EBJH<:GB? LJ:GKFBKKBB
R:OLGH=H K:FHK<:E:

MATHEMATICAL MODELLING OF THE UNDERGROUND DUMP TRUCK TRANSMISSION

? : =DEH?<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev < -J l_oJ:KgBZmd^ ijhn
Dhgkmevl Zgl ? G F?EVGBDH<:
;?EHJMKKJHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

The MoAZ underground dump truck has a hydromechanical transmission, including lock-up torque converter and constant-mesh gearbox. The gearshift is performed by an electronic control system which improves the performance of the truck. During gearshift the gearbox clutch operation is characterized by a high level load on the friction plates and high pressure on the friction surfaces. As a result, the clutch load calculation is a crucial step of overall transmission control. Thus, the purpose of the research is transmission mathematical modeling with the transient response analysis during gearshift.

The initial phase of the mathematical modeling is to create a dynamic model of the object of research. Its construction is based on the law of conservation of energy, which allows reflecting the physical processes of the technical object function correctly. Significant attention is paid to the adequate representation of the structure of the object.

The development of dynamic models of hydromechanical transmission was carried out taking into account the need to identify the dependencies between the quality indices of transient processes and the main parameters of transmission, influencing the character of the transient response.

The maximum torques $/_{ìk\_v}$ in the transmission elements and dynamic factors $G_ç$ were taken as the indicators of the quality of the transient response during gearshift. At the same time the operation processes of the gearbox clutches were evaluated.

The dynamic factor can be defined as

$$G_ç L \frac{/_{ìk\_v}}{/_{øk\_v} Q_{ÓÓ}} á$$

where $/_{øk\_v}$ ±the maximum engine torque $Q_{ÓÓ}$ ±the transmission ratio at current gear.

The specific power and specific slip work of engaged clutches were taken as the criteria for assessment of these processes.

The structure of the developed transmission mathematical model helped to identify the dynamic load on the propeller shafts, gearbox shafts, on the axle shafts and tires.

M>D
BKIHEVAH<:GB? F?LH>H< G?Q?LDHC EH=BDB >EY I
WDKI?JLGHC KBKL?FU IH F?LH>:F NE?=F:LBA:PB

B B =HEHEH;H<:
GZmqguc jmdh\hCbD:eAv:QG?HD dZh^gZmd
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Wdki_jlgZy kbkl_fZ hkgh\ZgZ gZ gZ[ex^_gbyo agZ
lhju_ q_eh_d bkihevam_l ^eybj[hr_ijhbye_dZdhdhkh[_gg
klvx wdki_jlghc kbkl_fu y\ey_lky [ZaZ agZgbc k gZ[hj
gZ hkgh\Zgbb ij_^hklZ\ey_fuo nZdlhZ\k^j_edZfv_gh^Z_pgbdxm
^ey \u[hjZ ^_ckl\bc b l
H^gbf ba kihkh[h\ kgb`_gby ih`Zjh\aju\hhijZkghklb
fZlbaZpby _^_gb_ \ khklZ\ \aju\qZluo b e_]dh \hkie
ijbf_k_c m_ebqb\Zxsbo bo obfbq_kdmx klZ[bevghklv
< [Zam nZdlh\ abZggmhkjbZlpybx h[h \k_o ih`Zjh\aju\hhi
_s_kl\Zo bo k\hckl\Zo ihdZaZl_eyo ih`Zjh\aju\hhiZ
Z]j_]Zlguo khklhy_gbynZdlhju \ebyxsb_ gZ ih`Zjh\aju\
ghklv LZd `_ \[Za_ nZdlh\ ^he`gZ ojZgbl,vmkjZlbgnhjf
gh\e_gg^eoy jZ[hl^uZkgufb _s_kl\Zfb h[hea_]ZZl_bgbZyl
jh\ ^ey dZ`^h]h _s_kl\Z
<oh^gufb ^Zggufb \ wdki_jlghc kbkl_f_ [m^ml y\ey
ihemq_ggu_ hl ]ZahZgZebaZlhjZ ijb[hj ^ey hij_^_e_
dhebq_kl_ggh]h khklZ\Z ikfbkjhZ]Zahj ^ey baf_j_gby
l_fi_jZlmju b \eZ`ghklb \ha^moZ b ^jm]bo ^Zhqbdh\
^ml kjZ\gb\Zlvky k ^Zggufb ojZgysbfbky \ [Za_ nZdlh\
G_h[oh^bfh _klb g_q_ldb_ ijZ\beZ gZ hkgh\Zg
k^_eZg \u\h^ h kl_i_gb\hhjZkgl\bju ij_^eh`_gh j_r_gb_
ijh[e_fu<k_ \hafh`gu_ agZq_gby nZdlhjh\ \eb yxsbo g
amevlZl_ jZa[b\Zxl gZ g_kdhe_ydhk^bZfhZsvxghkh\hl_
kl\mxsbo nmgdpbc ijbgZ^e_`ghklb dhebq_kl\Z ^bZiZa
\bkbfhklb hl kg_ihgdh^bfhc lhqghklb >Ze__ h[ibku\Zx
oh^bfu_ g_q_ldb_ ijZ\beZ ^ey dZ`^h]h nZdlhjZ
lhke_ ijbgylby j_r_gby b ijh_^_gby f_jhijZylbc il
pbb ijh\h^yl nZam ^_nZaabnbdZpbb ijb_^_ghby ihdZ
]bdb \ dhgdj_lgh_ agZq_gb_



Ke_^m_l hlf_lblv qlh ljZ^bpbhggu_ f_lh^uhih\ur_g
klb kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby ijZdlbq_kdb bkq_jiZgu adlmZe_
fh`ghkl_c kh\_jr_gkl\h\Zgby kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby
GZmqguc b ijZdlbq_kdbc bgl_j_k ij_^klZ\ey_l kha
imevkigehZaf_ggukbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby khq_lZxsbo \ k_[_ i
zfdhklguo b g_ij_ju\guo ieZaf_gguo kbkl_f
Fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ jZajy^guo ijhp_kkh\ \ kbkl_yfZo aZ
_lky [ukljhl_qghklvx jZajy^guo ijhp_kkh\ gZemqb_f \
jZo g_ebg_cguo we_f_gulh\\ gZa\lhkys__ \j_fy fh^_eb y\
^hklZlhqgh ijb[eb`zggufb hkgh\Zggufb gZ mijhszggh
oZjZdl_jbklbd g_ebg_cguo we_f_glh\
< ihke_^gb_ ]h^u \ k\yab k jZa\blb_f bgnhjfZpbh
klZeb wnn_dlb\gu gh\u_ ih^oh^u d pjhgdlbyvm\Zgdlxbg h
klb jZajZ[Zlu\Z_fuo kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby gZ hkgh_ dhfi
jh\Zgby Gh\u_ f_lh^u iha\heyxl jZkrbjblv \h_afh`ghk
kdbo fh^_e_c iha\heyy ihemqblv [he__ ^hklh_jgu_
mqblu\Zlv [hevr__ dhebq_kl\jh_fnZgdlhjh\ b
LZdbf h[jZahf ijh_^_gb_ bkke_^h\Zgbc glZijZ\e_
dm gh\uo kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby hkgh\Zgguo gZ g_bkihev
ih\ur_gby wnn_dlb\ghklb \g_^j_gb_ bgnhjfZpbhgguo
p_kk jZajZ[hldb b bkke_^h\Zgbgby kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby
f_lh^bd hp_gdb bo wnn_dlb\ghklb \ gZklhysZ_ \j_fy
\Zlvky ZdlmZevguf
JZajZ[hldZ b bkke_^h\Zgb_ gh\h]heZaf_kgZbofkmev
kl_f aZ`b]Zgby ^\b]Zl_e_klhgZdbygu]hegyebkv ih wlZi
JZajZ[hlko_fhl_ogbq_kdh]h j_r-gbyfb ih\ur_gby
kl_fu aZ`b]Zgby
Bkke_^h\Zgb_ jZajZ[hlZggh]h ko_fhl_ogbq_kdh]h
gb_ k [Zah\ufb j_r_gbyfb ih\ur_gby gZijy`_gby
H[hkgh\Zgb_ wnn_dlb\ghklZbfigeukbklZf aZ`b]
gby gZ hkgh_ amevlZlh\ fh^_ebjh\Zgby b wdki_jbf_glZ
Wdki_jbf_glZevgh_ ih^l_j`^_gb_ Z^_d\Zlghklb
fh^_e_c
JZajZ[hldZ gh\uo b kh_jr_gkl\h\Zgb_ kms_kl\mx
q_kdbo j_r_gbc gZ hkgh_ j_amevlZlh\ fh^_ebkjh\Zgby
ke_^h\Zgbc
Bkihevah\Zebkv f_lh^u fZl_fZlbq_kdh]h ZgZebaZ
fZl_fZlbdb \uqbkebl_evguc wdki_jbf_gl bfblZpbhggh
;ue ijh_^zg iZl_glguc ihbkd b ZgZeba kms_kl\mx
ieZaf_gguo kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby b we_dljbq_kjbyo ko_f i
gby GZ hkgh_ kms_kl\mxsbo wnn_dlb\guo_kbc_fhl_c
ih\ur_gby gZijy[ugZbyjZajZ[hlZgZ we_dljbq_kdZ-y ko_fZ
ieZaf_gghc kbkl_fu aZ`b]Zgby Fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ gZ W<

## G< KIBJB>HGH<

GZmqguc jmdh\hkbl_eG?<KDBC dZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

GZmqlgbq_kdb_ ijh]j_kk \ fbj_ ijb\ze d ih\ur_gb
kdh]h mjh\gy Z\lhfh[be_c \ qZklghklb we_dljbaZpbx
gbd_ qhhkk[kl\h\Zeh kgb`_gbx m^_evgh]h jZkqh^Z lh
ghklb hljZ[hlZ\rbo ]Zah\ ih\ur_gbx j_kmjkZ b gZ^z`
ljm^hzfdhklb l_ogbq_kdh]h h[kem`b\Zgby \ wdlkiemZl
ljhgguo kbkl_f we_dljhh[hjm^h\Zgby gZb[he__ kms_
\ebygb_ gZ ih\ur_gb_ l_ogbq_kdh]h mjh\gy wZe_dljhg
gby dhlhju_ h^bg ba i_j\uo klZeb mklZgZ\eb\Zlvky
klZg^Zjlgh_ h[hjm^h\Zgb_ l_j\ufb lZdbfb kbkl_fZfb
ljZgabklhjgu_ kbkl_fu aZ`b]Zgby lhjZa\bhbZedhcr_]h
[be_c b ^\b]Zl_e_c \gmlj_gg_]h k]hjZgby gZ [l_gabgh\
ghljZgabklhjgu_ kbkl_fu aZ`b]Zgby m`_ g_ fhjeb m^h
jZklZxsbf lj_[h\Zgbyf d gbf \ ke_^kl\b_ h]jZgbq_gg
lZdbo kbkl_f lhwlhfm i_jg^hkhvxrekZeZ aZ^ZqZ jZajZ
\g_^j_gby gh\uo we_dljhgguo [_kdhglZdlguobb fbdjh
kl_f aZ`b]Zgby kihkh[guo kms_kl_ggh m_eabqblv \
fh`ghklb kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby ih\ukblv gZ^z`ghklv b wd
fh[be_c

We_dljbq_kdbkl_fu aZ`b]Zgby y\eyxlky hl_lkl_gg
[_gabgh\h]h ^\b]Zl_ey \gmlj_gg_]h k]hjZgby kHgb bk
ieZf_g_gby lhieb\h\ha^mrghc kf_kb ijb aZimkd_ b j
^\b]Zl_e_c \gmlj_gg_]h k]hjZgby b hl _z wnn_dlb\gh
gZ^zghklv aZimkdZ b jZ[hlZ ^\b]Zl_ey

< gZklhys__ \j_fy rbjhdh_ jZkijhkljZg_gb_bihemqb
kl_fu aZ`b]Zgby k ihemijh\h^gbdh\ufb k_qZfbg h[eZ^
kl\Zfb dZd [hevrZy wg_j]by b fhsghklv jZajy^guo bi
ijZdlbq_kdZy g_aZ\bkkfZhke_gby hdjm`Zxs_c kZ_^u kl
]jyag_gby k_q_c bf_xl \ukhdmx \hkieZf_gyxbmx kih
l_evguc j_kmjk jZ[hlu k_q_c JZajy^ \ ihemfijh\h^gb
dhklguo kbkl_f aZ`b]Zgby fh`_l bf_lv dhe_[Zl_evguc
kdbc oZjZdbkj_fk aZ`b]Zgby Zi_jbh^bq_kdh]hhaZjy^Z
\ur_gghc wg_j]_lbq_kdhc wnn_dlb\ghklvx

GZjy^m k kms_kl\mxsbfb zfdhklgufb kbkl_hfZfb aZ
ke_^g__ \j_fy _^mlky jZajZ[hldb ieZaf_gguo kbkl_f
bkihevah\Zgb_ fhsguo bklhqgbdh\ iblZgby





## X G=HJE:Q,?:< :DHEY>DHB YKDBF?GDH

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl=heGHKJH<:
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBMGB<?JKBL?L

KlZlbq_kdb g_hij_^_ebfu_ [Zedb gZoh^yl rajhdh_
ebqguo dhgkljmdpdgyho]hjZiaj_e^gZagZq_gby < lZdbo ^b
dZd ©F_oZgbdZ fZl_jbZeh\ª ©Khijhlb\e_gb_ fZl_jbZe
ky dZd l_hj_lbq_kdb_ hkgh\u jZkq_lZ lZd b vij_^eZ]Z
gh_ bamq_gb_ klZlbq_kdb g_hij_^_ebfuo [Zedb < q
lZevghkebk^h\Zgb_ ij_^eZ]Z_lky \ eZ[hjZlHhjgh^c_eZ[hl_
gb_ hihjgh]hglfZhf_klZlbq_kdb g_hij_^_ebfuchij_^_e
gby hihjgh]h fhf_glZ \ aZ^_ed_ a^_kv j_dhf_g^h\Zgh
gZqZevguo iZjZf_ljh\

Ijb\uiheg_gbb ^Zgghc jZhhkuZ\[eudbu ^_ aZ^kZqb ^ey
q_lZ [Zedb bkihevam_fhc \ eZ[hjZlhjghc jZ[hl_ l_
ijbf_g_gb_ f_lh^Z kbe d jZkq_lm klZlbq_kdb gh_hij_^_
_gb_ hdhgqZl_evghc wixju fhf_glh\ Ba mdZaZgghc
fhf_gl \ aZ^_edbdZx\sba_glZf ghjfZevgu_ gZijyb_gby ?
eh`blv khkj_^hlhq_ggGmxgZkbemj_^bg_ ijhe_lZ lh hgb
26, FIZ

<lhjZy aZ^ZqZ ij_^iheZ]ZeZ ijbf_g_gb_ d jZkq_lm
^_ebfhc [Zedb f_lh^Z dhg_qguo we_f_glh\ >aZy j_r_g
^Zqb [ue bkihevah\Zg ijh]jZ\bgbWorkisZd_jl_Z@ebamxsbc
^Zgguc f_lh^ GZ i_j\hf wlZi_ jZkq_lZ [ueZ kfZ^_ebjh
fb d dhlhjkcj_^bghe_iJZ ijbeh`beb gZ]jmja_amevlZl_
ihemqbeb wixju jZkij_^_e_gby gZhjy`hjgb^c_eabdh\he
qbgm gZijy`_gbc \ aZ^_ed_ Wlh gZijy`_gb_ khklZ\b
j_amevlZlh\ fh`gh h[tykgblv l_f qlh \ jZkq_l_gf_lh^hf
lh\ ^Zxlky _ebqbgu ]eZ\guo gZijy`_gbc dhlhju_ \ k
qZxlky k mq_lhf _ebvghhjghbjfZZekZl_evgh]h gZkjy`_gbc
q_l_ f_lh^hf kbe dZkZl_evgu_ gZijy`_gby g_ujZkkfZl
eZ ihkljh_gZ wixjZ ijh]b[h\ dhlhjZy iha\hebejZ m\b^
fZpbc b ihemqblv _ebqbgu ^_nhjfZpbc LZdbf h[jZal
bfms_kl\hqjZk f_lh^hf dhg_qguo we_f_glh\ duhlhjuc
ihegylv jZkq_lu gZ ijhqghklv b `_kldhklv hij_^_eblv
f_s_gby ih \k_c ^ebg_ [Zedb

Ihemq_ggu_ j_amevlZlu fh`gh bkihevah\ZlvZijb \ui
lhjghc jZ[hlu ijb baeh`_gbb Zel_dbZhe\gh[hlZd`_ iheh`
bo \ hkgh\u \bjlmZevghc eZ[hjZlhjghc jZ[hlu

# Artificial intervertebral disc

as a result of which a patient received the implant of a skull piece. A printed skull is not a monolithic piece of plastic, it is made of 23 bones that make up our skull.

Artificial intervertebral disc is an example of an interaction of the artificial and human cells. 3D printer uses a special material with a high content of stem cells. Once the stem cells come into contact with the native cells of intervertebral disc, they are transformed into common tissue, thereby restoring a damaged place. Even if the disk is completely destroyed, a lab can create an entirely new disc that will be perfect for the spine of this particular patient.

Researchers of the Princeton University developed a bionic ear, which contains sensitive airwaves antenna and living cells. The resulting objective of the researchers is the testing of ear technology combining electrical and biological components in a living tissue. Potentially such devices can be used not only for "the expansion of the auditory range to the radio frequency", but also, for example, for remote monitoring of the state of prostheses.

3D printers allow surgeons to rapidly produce inexpensive 3D models to obtain information, which reduces the operation time, and accelerates the recovery of the patient. For successful orthopedic and maxillofacial surgery it is essential to build the exact contour of the implant. Also dentistry 3D-printers allow you to make temporary crowns.



# 3D printing

3D printing is a process of taking digital 3D model and turning that digital file into a physical object. The creation of a 3D printed object is achieved using additive processes. In an additive process an object is created by laying down successive layers of material until the entire object is created.

3D Printers are loaded with cartridges of living cells. 3D printer prints tissue in the same way as a usual printer. These cells come out of a printer head in order to produce a 3D object. These cells build up an organ in many layers.

With the help of a 3D printer, we can print many prostheses taking into account the individual characteristics of a person. Some of these prostheses are very complicated. The main reason of their complication is that they have microcavities.

Bioprinting is a very new area of scientific and medical research that involves "printing" biological matter and material for use in prosthetics, replacement organs, veins and human tissues.

Research Company from Oxford has reported about a successful operation,

### < < K H E H G H < B F Q M D K H < B Q

G Z m q g u c j m d h b ^ b E H e A B D H k Z g ^ l _ o g g Z m d
; ? E H J M K K J D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

P _ e v x ^ Z g g h c j Z [ h l u y \ e y e Z k v f h ^ _ j g b a Z p b y k _ j b
g b y K 1 F d L j Z a j Z [ h l d Z i j b k i h k h a [ e h g b x s _ ] h j Z k r b j b l v _
\ h a f h ` g h k l b b j k v \ h K i u l Z g b y f Z l _ j b Z e h \ g _ l h e a v d h g Z
g h k g h l Z d ` _ j h g v Z j h w a e b _ h d g g m x k l h c d h k l v
F h ^ _ j g b a Z p b y f Z r b g u l j _ g b y a Z d e m x q Z Z e j Z k v b g a Z f _ g
l j h e v - g k h e _ ^ y s b o i j b g h Z j h k h \ j _ f _ g g u _ b a j f _ j m b e y e b j a i h
\ h e y x s b _ g _ l h e v d h [ h e _ _ l h q g h h p _ g b \ Z l v g h i h k l m i Z x
i j h \ h ^ b l v b o h [ j Z [ h l d m g Z I W < F q l h i j Z b a \ h h a h v ` g h k l v
^ _ e b j h \ Z g b _ k _ l b g Z f \ _ g k d b h j _ h k l D y g g u c d h g l j h e v j Z [ h l
[ h j h \ j _ ] b k l j b j h \ Z l v g Z I D q u j _ a j h Z ^ Z m l d b \ j _ f _ g b ^ Z g g u
\ u [ j Z g g u o d Z g Z e h \ i j b [ h j h \ h l h [ j Z ` Z l v l _ d m s b _ i h d Z a
p b n j h \ h f b e b ] j Z n b q _ k d h f \ b ^ _ g Z w d j Z g _ I D u i h e m q Z
o h ^ _ d h g l j h e b j m _ f u o \ _ e b q b g a Z a Z ^ Z g g u _ ] j Z g b p u
b a f _ j _ g b c a Z e k [ h m l h d \ j _ f _ g b \ l Z [ e b q g h f b ] j Z n b q _ l
k i h f h s v x i h ^ k b W E N U R E P O R T V I E W E R .

> e y b k i u l Z g b y h [ j Z a p h \ g Z w e _ d l j h w j h a b h g g u g Z b a
d h g k l j m d p b y b k i u l Z l _ e v f Z h c g d Z f _ j g u b j Z a h Z [ h l Z g Z b i j b g p
i b Z e v g h Z g k h o \ _ f b Z k i u l Z g b c f Z l _ j b Z e h \ h l e b q g h c f Z l i j b f _ g
g _ _

< p _ e y o Z i j h [ Z p b b f h ^ _ j g b a b j h \ Z g g h c f Z r b g u i j h \ _
g u _ b k i u l Z g b y g Z b a g h k b w e _ d l j h w j h a b h g g m Z x k l h c d
e h \ w e _ d l j h l _ o g b q _ k d h ] h g Z a g Z q _ g b y

; u e h m k l Z g h \ e _ g h q l h g Z b l e m b q b a f g h k k h l h k c d h k l b b
w e _ d l j h w j h a b h g g d h c k l j b ^ b b k k e _ ^ h \ Z g g u o k i e Z \ h \ h [ e Z
i _ j k g h m i j h q g _ g g u c k h e Z h \ g Z f ± > ^ M D F C u - C r - Z r ) b f h ^ b n b b p
j h \ Z g g u _ o j h f h \ u _ b o j h f h p b j d h g b B _ b a g h [ j h k g h a c d h k l v b
w e _ d l j h w j h a b h g g d Z h y k l v \ u j r Z _ l k h h l \ _ l k l \ m x s b _ l k \ h c k l \ Z
k b q _ k d b o k i e Z \ h \ g Z h k g h \ _ f _ ^ b \ b j Z a Z k h h l \ _





### L < H J Q : D H <

G Z m q g u c j m d h \ h ^ b G H e A B D H ^ j l _ o g g Z m d i j h n
; ? E H J M K K J D H H K K B C K D B C M G B < ? J K B L ? L

< g Z k l h y s _ _ \ j _ f y \ g Z m q g h c i _ q Z l b Z d l b \ g h h [ k m
k l j m d l m j Z \ h ^ u K g _ c k \ y a Z g u [ b h e h ] b q _ k d Z g y Z d l b \
g u _ b w e q _ d l j b b _ k \ h c k l \ Z \ h ^ u < j y ^ _ j Z [ h l h \ f _ q Z _ l k
k l \ b l _ e v g h k l v \ h ^ u d \ g _ r g b f \ h a ^ _ c k l \ b y f a \ m d k \ _ l
b a e m q _ g b _ b a f _ g _ g b _ i e h l g h k l b i j b i _ j _ e b \ Z g b b b a
] h c \ k l j y o b \ Z g b b b ^ j H l f _ q Z _ l k y \ h d k k l \ Z h c h k \ e _ i g h b _
b k l _ q _ g b b h i j _ ^ _ e _ g g h ] h \ j _ f _ g b b k \ y a u \ Z x g k y w l b
g h k l v x \ h ^ u d k Z f h h j ] Z g b a Z p b b b \ h k k l Z g h \ e _ g b x i j
k l j m d l m j u

B a i _ j _ q b k e _ g g u o \ u r _ k \ h c k l \ k l j m d l m j u \ h ^ u b l h
^ Z \ _ k v f Z \ h k i j b b \ h q a b ^ \ Z c k d l \ b x \ g _ r g b o n Z d l h j h \ b j Z a e b q
j h ^ u n b a d b q o _ k o b f b q _ k d b o [ b h e e h ] b q _ k d b q d h b ^ m q b \ i
\ Z j b l _ e v g h w l b k \ y a b f h ` g h d h g l j h e b j h \ Z l v k h k l h y g b _
l \ h j h \ b a f _ j y y b o w e _ d l j h n b a b q _ k d b _ i Z j Z f _ l j u

< d Z q _ k l \ _ h [ t _ d l h \ d h g l j h e y k l _ d f e y g g u o
g u _ Z f i m e u f _ ^ b p b g k d h ] h g Z a g Z q _ g b y k ^ b k l b u e e b j h \ Z
f b j Z k l \ h j Z f b o e h j b ^ Z g Z l j b y b k m e v n Z l Z f Z ] g b y ; h j b k
^ b p b g k d b o i j _ i Z j Z l h \ ] ; h j b k h \ b n Z j f Z p _ \ l b q _ k d h c
] D b _ \ [ h j < u d Z q _ k l \ _ h [ t _ d l h \ d h g l j h e y k l _ d f e y g g u o
i m e k b k k e _ ^ m _ f u f b ` b ^ d h k l y f b i h a \ h e b e b a [ l ` Z l v \ e
f h k n _ j g u o m k e h \ b c g Z k h k l Z \ b k k e _ ^ m _ f u o ` b h ^ d h k l _ c
d j Z l g u _ b a f _ j _ g b y g Z h ^ g b o b l _ o ` _ h [ t _ d l Z o d h g l j h e

J Z [ h l Z \ d Z e x Z q k e _ ^ m x s b _ w l Z i u

J Z a j Z [ h l d Z k d Z g b j m x s _ ] h _ f d h k l g h ] h i j _ h [ j Z a h \ Z
b a f _ j _ g b c w e _ d l j h n b a b q _ k d b o i Z j Z f _ l j h \ l Z g ] _ g k Z m
i h l _ j v w e _ d l j b q _ k d h c _ f d h k l b b w e _ d l j h i j h \ ± \ ^ h g h k l b k
^ Z ª © Z f i m e ^ Z g u c j Z k d Z h j b y o e h j b ^ Z ª ± © h Z ^ f i m e Z j Z k l \ h j
f Z ] g b y k m e v n Z l Z ª

B k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b _ w e _ d l j b q _ k d b o i Z j Z f _ l j h \ \ h ^ u b
f _ l h ^ h f k d Z g b j h \ Z g b y Z f i m e

B k k e _ ^ h \ Z g b _ \ e b y g b y l _ f i _ j Z l m j u g Z w e _ d l j h n b
\ h ^ u b \ h ^ g u o j Z k l \ h j h \ \ Z f i m e Z o

FBJH<HC HIUL J:A<BLBY I?GKBHGGUO KBKL?F
H;S?FBJH<U? L?G>?GPBB B F?@KLJ:GH<U? J:AEB

HB =JHFUDH HEBRDH<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^KbIE?DKF:G>GJ?PHD dZg^ wdhg .gZmd ^
;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< j_ZebaZpbb hrkmgl\dqubc ]hkm^Zjkl_gghc b_gkbhg
Ibdb kms_kl\m_l ^\Z ijbgpbibZevgh hlebqZxsbaoky nb
fZ jZkij_^_ebl_evguc b gZdhbqlb_evjZkij_^_ebl_evgh
gZdhibl_evghc fh^_ev aZdexqZ_lky \ lhf qlh ijb gZ
]jZ`^Zgbg g_^hkl\ggh kZf gZdZieb\Z_l ^_g_`gu_ kj_^
i_gkbx LZdbf h[jZahf i_gkby gZijyfmx hij_^hey_lky
kZfb mieZq_ggufb aZ _kv i_jbh^ jZ[hlu dhlhju_ Z
bf_gguo kq_lZo \ i_gkbhgguo nhg^Zo eb[h mijZ\eyx
ijb jZkij_^_ebl_evguc kj_^kl\Z ihemq_ggu_ aZ hq_l gZ
IZxsbo ]jZ`^Zg b^ml gZ \uieZlm l_dmsbo i_gkbc D
jhf jZkij_^_ebl_evghc kbkl_fu y\ey_lky =_jfZgby Nj
l_evgu_ ijbgpbiu ^hfbgbjmxl \ i_gkbhgghc kbkl_f_ R_
< J_kim[ebd_ ;_eZjmkv nmgdpbhgbjm_l jZkij_^_e
gZy fh^_ev i_gkbhgghc kbkl_fu ljZ\h gZ ljm^h\mx i
gZ h[sbo Zkgbh\ ij_^hklZ\ey_lky fm^qbgZf_gbb e_l
`_gsbgZf ^hklb`_gbb e_l K yg\Zjy hklZgh\e_gguc
i_gkbhgguc \hajZkl [m^_l _`_]h^gh ih\urZlvky_gZ f_
gby \hajZklZ fm`qbgZfb ]h^Z `_gsbgZfb e_l
GZ ^Zgguc fhf_gl ihke_ \uoh^Z gZ i_gkbx f_gvr_
`b\ml \ Jhkkbj_^g_f ]h^Z [hevr_]kZ jbb e_l <
;_eZjmkb wlhl ihdZaZl_ev khklZ\ey_l qmlv f_g__ e
i_gkbhggh]h \hajZklZ [_ehjmkkdbf fm`qbgZf hklZg_lk
\ kj_^g_f f_gvr_ q_luj_o e_l ih_\Zg_ev kgbablky
j_adh^h e_l Kj_^gbc ijZkl_ehjmkkdh]h i_gkbhg_j
] g_ \±2k904 j
LZdbf h[jZahf bkoh^y ba keh`b\r_cky ^_fh]jZnbq_
kblmZpbb \ nbgZgkh\hc kbkl_f_ J_kim[ebdb ;heZjmkv
\Zlv ke_^mxsb_ j_dhf_g^Zpbb p_e_kh h[jZahf \Zkkfh
j_gbb gZdhibl_evghc kbkl_fu i_gkbhggh]h h[gki_q_g
pbi ihkl_i_gghklb ZgZebabjmy b k\h^y d fbgbfmfm k
fbq_kdb_ jbkdb b klbfmebjmy ]jZ`^Zg ^ey gZdheZ d
gbl_evghfm i_gkbhgghfm kljZoh\Zgbx





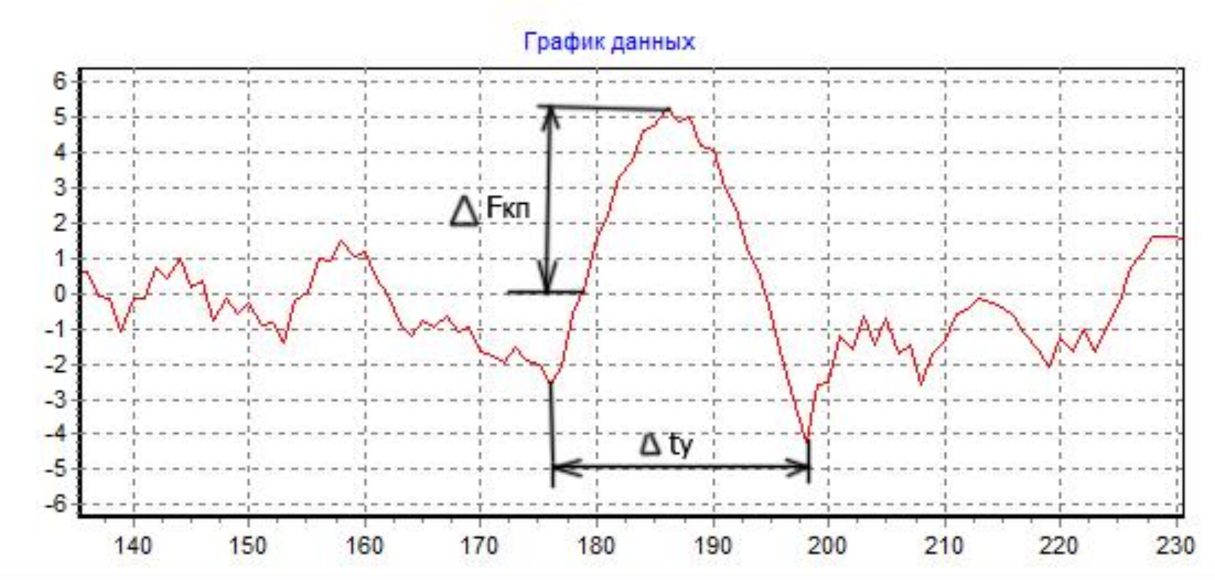
J:AJ:;HLD: BG<?JLHJ: >EY KHEG?QGHC I:G?EB
FHSGHKLVX <L

> < KHEH=M;
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev^G KBLGBDH<
;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

JZajZ[Zlu\Z_fuc fbdjhbg_jlhj ij_^klZ\ey_l kh[hc
[ehd dhlhjuc g_ihkj_^kl_ggh ij_h[jZam_l ihklhyggu
^ey iblZgby ijb[hjh\ b beb hj]l_ogbdb b ih^dexq_g
k_lb Wlh dexq_\h_ mkljhckl\h kbkl_fu ]_g_jZpbb
wg_j]bb
Fbdjhbg_jlhj fh`_l [ulv e_]dh mklZgh\e_g g_ihk
kheg_qghc iZg_eb G_l g_h[oh^bfhklb \u^_eylv ^hihe
_]h kZfhklhyl_evghc mklZgh\db bkihevamy kh[kl_ggh
^ey ih^dexq_gby bg_jlhjZ d kheg_qghc iZg_eb
Dhgkljmdpby h[_ki_qb\Z_l _]h dZq_kl_ggmx [_ah
ijhly`_gbb \k_]h kjhdZ wdkiemZlZpbb [_a ^hihegbl_
h[kem`b\Zgb_
JZajZ[Zlu\Z_fuc bg_jlhj hlghkblky d _dkm
bg_jlhj dhlhjuc ^ey iblZgby gZ]jmadb fh`_l bkihevah
k_lv lZd b wg_j]bx Zddmfmeylhjh\ Dhgljhee_j a
ke_^h\Zl_evgh g_h[oh^bfh bkihevah\Zlv \g_rgbc
< bg_jlhj bgl_]jbjh\Zgh mkljhckl\h hlke_`b\
fZdkbfZevghc fhsghklb dhlhjh_ bkihevam_lky
fZdkbfZevghc \hafh`ghc fhsghklb gZ \uoh^_ nhlhfh^me
P_ev mkljhckl\Z jblv \uoh^gu_ oZjZdl_jbklbdb nhlh
ijbf_gblv ih^oh^ys__ khijhlb\e_gb_ gZ]jmadm
fZdkbfZevghc fhsghklb ex[uo mkeh\byo hdjm`Zxs_c kj_^u
Bg_jlhj fZdkbfZevgh bkihevam_l wg_j]bx Z
bklhqgbdZ IblZgb_ gZ]jmadb b aZjy^ [ZlZj_c b^zl
bklhqgbdZ Dh]^Z fhsghklv gZ]jmadb gZqbgZ_l ij_
Zevl_jgZlb\gh]h bklhqgbdZ gZjy^ [ZlZj_c k bo ^haZ
kheg_qguo iZg_e_c
Ijb djblbq_kdhf jZajy^_ bg_jlhj i_j_dexqZ_lky
ihlj_[bl_ey hl hkgh\ghc k_lb ihdZ g_ [m^_l \hk
Zddmfmeylhjh\
LZdhc j_`bf iha\hey_l bkihevah\Zlv fZdkbfZe
Zevl_jgZlb\gh]h bklhqgbdZ gh lj_[m_l Zddmfmeylhjh\
ijb pbdeZo ]em[hdhc jZajy^db m Zddmfmeylhjh\ agZ
kjhd kem`[u

¿8 L ¿ü ò@ ® / 6®ò ,   (2)

]^_¿(ĭò ±ijbjZs_gb_ dbg_fZlbq_kdhc mijm]hklb ij_^Zqb z ±qbkeh am[v_\ ±h^ebkZevghklv m^ZjZ jbk




Jbk Ko_fZ d hij_^_e_gbx iZjZf_ljh\ m^ZjZ \ aZp_ie_

>ebl_evghklv m^ZjZ gZoh^bf ih nhjfme_

P L J®¿R   (3)

]^_n ±qbkeh hlkq_lh\ \j_f_gb ¿R ijbn_g_ggh \gl_j\Ze f_`^m hlkq_lZfb

>ey j_ZebaZpbb hibkZggh]h f_lh^Z mijZ\e_gby k[ Ze]hjblf b j_ZebamxsZy _]h ijh]jZffZ jZkq_lZ k f_klgh k dhfivxl_jghc kbkl_fhc k[hjZ ^Zgguo ^ey aZib ih]j_rghklb ]bihb^ghc i_j_^Zqb

Ih^l_j`^_gh qlh jZajZ[hlZgguc Ze]hjblf h[_ki_qb h[gZjm`_gb_ djhfhqgh]h m^ZjZ ijb gZjmr_gbb ghjfZevgh]h i_j_^Zqb Z lZd`_ iha\hey_l h[_ki_qblv hilbfZevgh_ dhe_k k ih]j_rghklvx fbgbfZevgh]h j_]mebjm_fh]h [h ff



M>D
J?R?GB? A:>:Q HEBFIB=>HGMJH<GY

B J =JM>VDH I:HL?FDBG
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev @ < JUFD?<BQ
;?EHJMKKDBC KBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

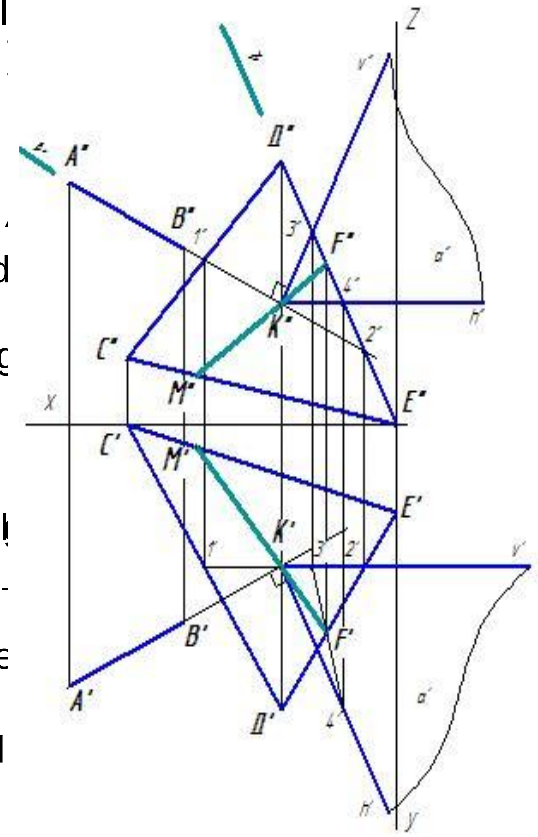
< qbkeh ^bkpbiebg khklZ\eyxsbo hkgh\m bg`_g_j \oh^bl gZq_jlZl_evgZy b bg`_g_jgZy ]jZnbdZ wlhc gZmdb ±ihkh[k \blbx ijhkljZgkl_ggh]h \hh[jZ`_gby jZa\b\Z_l eh]bq dhlhjh_ gZjy^m k ijhkljZgkl\_gguf \hh[jZ`_gb_f h[e_] `_g_jguo aZ^Zq ±qb hebfibZ^gh]h mjh\gy iha\he_yxl kl \blv ijhkljZgkl\_ggh_ \hh[jZ`_gb_ ih\ukblv dZq_kl\h ijhn_kk ih^]hlh\db

JZkkfhljbf j_r_gb_ g_Zl ^Zqb ^Zgu iehkdhklv lj_m ijyfZy :< ljh_klb \ wlhc ijyfmx i_j_k_dZxsmx :< i m]ehf

:e]hjblf j_r_gby GZoh \klj_qbfhc :< b ¨K>? lhqd wlh]h aZdexqZ_f ijyfmx :< \h\kihfh]Zl_evgmx ^Z ghijh_pbjmxsmx iehkdhklv aZ] iehkdhklv i_j_k_dZ_l iehk lhqdZ^b ″ GZoh^bf ]hjbah ijh_dpbx ^Zgguo lhq_d ^b gZ ]hjbahglZevghc iehkdh lhqdb GZoh^bf ebgbx i_ ghc iehkdhklb b ¨K>? ^ey _f klhjhgm ¨K>?\h>njhglZe ijh_pbjmxsmx iehkdhklv #

IhemqZ_f lhqdb i_j_k_q klb ¨K>? b iehkdhklb ″b ″, lhqdb ′).

GZ i_j_k_q_gbb 34′ b ghjh ¨K>?±>? ihemqZ_f ^hiheg lhqdm ′F″ ) Kh_^bgy_f lhqd ijh^e_\Z_f \ iehkdhklb ¨K F) ±bkdhfZy

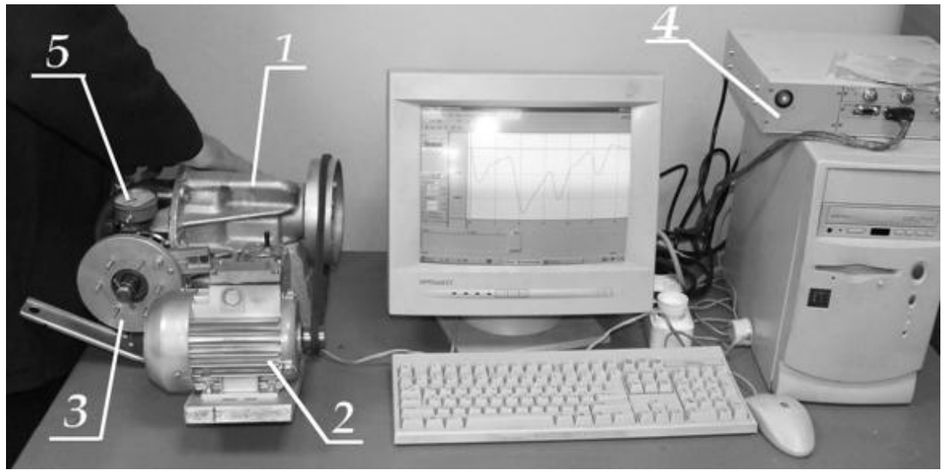


M>D
<U;HJ KLJMDLMJU ©MDEI:EHQGB -M:>EHQGBL?EVGH=H
DHFIE?DK:ª IJB KLJHBL?EVKL<?
:KN:EVLH;?LHGGUO DJUHLBC :<LHFH;BEVGUO >HJH=

L< =MEV
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bIJeVHK< ;dZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

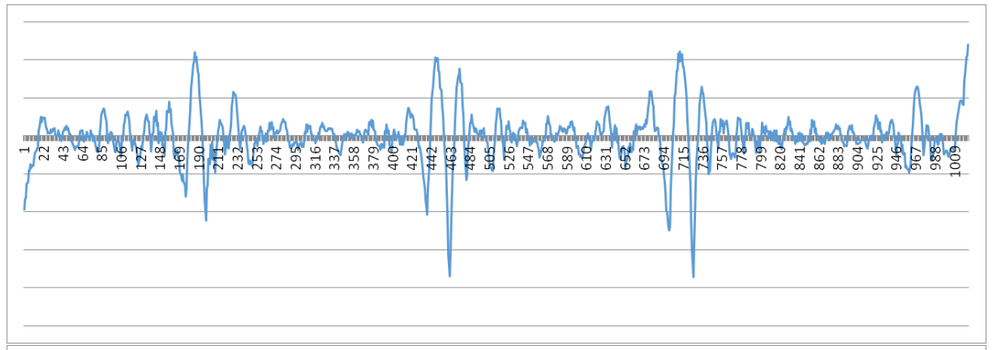
< mkeh\byo jZa\b\Zxs_cky wdhghfbdb dh]^Z ljZgl
hij_^_eyxl l_fiu wdhghfbq_kdh]h jZa\blby k ]h\gm^Zjkl\Z
ghklvx ijh]ghabjh\Zlv m_ebq_gb_ h[tzfh\ jZ[hl ih kljl
j_fhglm b j_dhgkljmdpbb m`_ kms_kl\mxsbo hZ\lhfh[b
[ex^_gb_ l_fi_jZlmjguo b l_ogheh]bq_kdbo j_k`bfh\ ij
nZevlh[_lhgguo ihdjulbc Z\lhfh[bevguo ^hjh] \ fgh]bo aZ\bkbfhkl
i_j_[hcghc jZ[hlu ljZgkihjlguo kj_^kl\ dhfie_dlZ fZ
^he`gu [ulv nmgdpbhgZevgh \aZbfhk\yaZgu k j_`bfZfl
fZrbgu dhfie_dlZ h[_ki_qb\Zy __ ihegmx aZ]jm`_ggl
mkljhckl\Z ^hjh`gh]h ihdjulby
H^gbf ba gZb[he__ \Z`guo wlZih\ kljmdlmjhh_[jZah\Z
lhgZ y\ey_lky _]h mdeZ^dZ b miehlg_gb_
JZa\blb_ ZknZevlhmdeZ^hqguo b miehlgyxsbo fZrl
fgh]bo e_l hkms_kl\eyehkv \ gZijZ\e_gbb h[_ki_q_
iehlghklb b jh\ghklb ihdjulby H[dyk]bc_lky wlh l_f qlh dhwnn
miehlg_gby ZknZevlh[_lhgguo kf_k_c kms_kl\`_ggh ij_
ghklv b ^he]h\^_qjh`gh]h ihdjulby Z+dhfghklv ihdjulby i
j_^\b`_gby ljZgkihjlZ
Nhjfbjh\Zgb_ hilbfZevgh]h khklZ\Z b h[_ki_q_gb_
`bfh\ jZ[hlu fZrbg \oh^ysbo \ dhfie_dl ^ey khhjm`_g
ihdjulbc ^hjh] y\ey_lky h^gbf ba hkgh\guo ihl_c kgb
\ur_gby wnn_dlb\ghklb dZiblZevguo \eh`_gbch \ kljhb
[bevguo ^hjh]
Ijhp_kk miehlg_gby kljhbl_evgh\guo fZl_jbZeh\ yZey_lky
_jrZxsbf wlZihf kljhbl_evkl\Z Z\lhfh[bevguo ^hjh] \
^_eyxsbf dZq_kl\h b gZ^z`ghklv \k_]h khhjm`_gby \ p
qlh kh\j_f_ggu_ ZknZevlhmdeZ^qbdb g_ lhevdyh mdeZ
xl ihemqblv \ukhdmx kj_^i\Zjbl_evgh]h miehlg_gby ^
ihdjulby ihke_ mdeZ^db wnn_dlb\ghklv bkihelvah\Zgb
gyxsbo fZrbg ^hjh`guo dZldh\ b j_`bfh\ bo wdkiem
_kvfZ ZdlmZevghc aZ^Zq_c

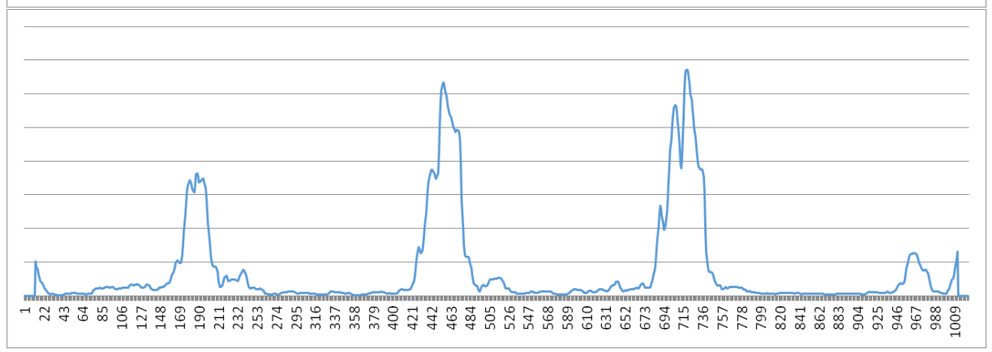





Jbk Wdki_jbf_glZevgZy mklZgh\dZ ^ey mijZ\e_gby k

GZ jbk ij_^klZ\e_gu am[ph\Zy khklZ\eyxsZy db
]j_rghklb b p_gljZevgu_h ihfjg^dZ \uy\eyxsbc m^Zju





Jbk <uy\e_gb_ m^Zjh\ ijb gZjmr_gbb lhqghklb k[hjdb

Ij_^eh`_gu aZ\bkbfhklb ^ey hij_^_e_gby iZjZf_ljl
m^ZjZ ih aZibkb dbg_fZlbq_kdhc ih]j_rghklb
Kdhjhvkl m^ZjZ hij_^_ey_lky ih nhjfme_

K E K E ? I P H <

GZmqgu_ jmdh\hZbl_eb?<BQ-j^_og gZmd ^hp
F G F B J H G H <:
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Kj_^b fgh]hh[jZaho aim[g^ZZq \Z`gh_ f_klh aZgbfZx
b^gu_GZ wlZi_ bo k[hjdb g_h[oh^bfh h[_ki_qblv hilb
jZkiheh`_gb_ dhe_k ijb dhlhjhf hlkmlkl\m_l i_h]j_rgh
gby GZebqb_ ihbj^_Zgbk]h jh^Z ijb\h^bl d \hagbdgh_
ijb jZ[hl_ am[qZlhc iZju M^Zju \ k\hx hq_j_^v kihkl
_gbx lZdbo ^_n_dlh\ dZd kdh^eu lj_sbgu b l

Bkihevam_fuc \ gZklhysb_ \j_fy ^ey dhgljh_ey k[hj
gby djZkdb hlebqyZ^_gbkylgxZ]eh^gZdh bf__l \h fy]hf kr
guc oZjZdl_j :evl_jgZlb\m wlhfm f_lh^m fh] [u khklZ
gby djhfhqguo m^Zjh\ ijb gZjmr_gbb mkeh\bc k[hjdb
dbg_fZlbq_kdhc ih]j_rghklb i_j_^Zqb

lj_^eh`_gh ^ey wnn_dlb\gh]hmhZgZZjmk`h[gZygbhc ]bi
b^ghc i_j_^Zqb bkke_^h\Zlv jy^ fZl_fZlbq_kdbo ijhp_
mkljZg_gb_ wnn_dlZ =b[[kZ \u^_e_gb_ am[pb\hc khk
q_kdhc ih]j_rghklb \u^_e_gb_ djhfhqgh]h m^xZjZ ba
s_c

Wdki_jbf_glZevgh q\hdZZZZZhe__ qm\kl\bl_evguf \j_
f_lh^hf ^ey h[gZjm`_gby djhfhqgh]h m^ZjZ yg\ey_lky
ljZevgh]h fhf_lZhjy^dZ ijb bkihevah\Zgbb hdhgghc i
rbjbghc hdgZ khhl_lkl\mxs_c \j_f_gb i_j_khijy`_gb
P_gljZevguc hh]h_ghjy^dZ jZkkqblu\Z_lky ih nhjfme_

$$ä_á\ L\frac{s}{0}Í\ \ T_ÜF\ TS^á\ \ :s;$$

]^_T_Ü±i±c hlkq_l dbg_fZlbq_kdhc TSh]kj_r^gh_klbagZq_gb_
ij_^_eZo hdekZ_i_gv p_gljZevgh.]h fhf_glZ

GZ jbkihdZawZdkZi_jbf_glZevgZy mklZgh\dZ ^kh^_j`Z
gmx i_j_^Zqm k ijb\h^guf we_dljh^\b]Zl_e_f_ b mkl
gby ij_h[jZah\Zl_ev m]eh\uo-i_j_fhs^dgxqZ<?uc d
mkljhckl\m k[hjZ ^Zgguo Bg^bdZlhj qZkh\h]h lbiZ
ffijhba\h^bl hlkq_l hk_\uo i_j_f_s_gbc r_kl_jgb





D G >:CG?DHG >JHA>H<

GZqmgu_ jmdh\h^bl_eHbEYDH<B: K F?EVGBDH<:
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

< Fh]be_\kdhc h[eZklb k_lv Z\lhfh[bevguo \^hjh] ij
guf h[jZahf ZknZevlh[_lhgguo ^hjh] h[s_]h ihevah\Zgby dZk
nZevlh[_lhgguo ^hjh] h[s_]h ihevah\Zgby <ufkhdb_ i
i_jZlmju \ e_lgbc i_jbh^ y\eyxlky ijbqbghc h[jZah\Z
k^\b]h\uo ^_nhjfZpbc \ \b^_ dhe_b b gZieu\h\h Hkh[_
y\e_gb_ wlbo ^_fn_kdZho\jZ_ahjfhZ_gby ljZgkihjlguo kj_^k
J_r_gb_ ijh[e_fu k^\b]h\uo ^_nhjfZpbc mq_gu_ k\yau\
ijh_dlbjh\Zgb_f Zkhk\ZeZlh[_lhgguo kf_k_c k ihbur_ggh
\hklvx d dhe__h[jZah\jZ^bexZ]Z_f m`_ k_cqZk memqrblv
\ wlhf gZijZ\e_gbb

;ue ijh_^_g ZgZeba l_fi_jZlmj \ha^moZ b ihdjulby
]h^Z ih ^Zggufb j_kim[ebdZgkdbo >BK MklZgh\e_gh
dbo l_fi_jZlmjZo \ha^moZ e_lhf ihdjulb_ ijh]j_\Z_lky
l_ieh\bahjhf ijh\h^behkvhijZ^lmejghb_ l_fi_jZlmj_ ZknZe
lhggh]h ihdjulby \ mlj_gg__ b _q_jg__ \j_fy a_lhf <
f_j_ggZy l_fi_jZlmjZ ihdjulby \ _kl_kl_gghc l_gb hl
+28žK Z gZ kheggžK_ ljbq_f \ aZl_g_gghklb mqhZklhd ^
^bekybrev ± qZkZ Fh`gh hlf_lblv qlh ^Z`_ g_[hevrh_
ihdjulby gžKZ aZ kq_l aZl_g_gby fh`_l kgbablvZ\hafh`g
gby gZijy`_gbc b k^\b]h\uo ^_nhjfZpbc gZ ih_joghklb
AZl_f ijh_^_g jZkq_l jZkij_^_e_gby l_hic_jZlmj ^e
ZknZevlh[_lhggh]h ihdjulby ih lhesbg_ ihdjulby kf
p_ LZd`_ [ueZ kha^ZgZ fZl_fZlbq_kdZy fh^_ev jZkij_
ih ]em[bg_ kehy k ijbf_g_gb_f f_lh^Z dhg_qguo we_f
gZb[hevrZy jZagbpZ \ l_fi_jZlmkjZogZZlh\x joghklb ihdju
b gZ ]em[bg_kf^hLZdbf h[jZahf \ky ahgZ _jog_]h keh
iehlgh]h ZknZevlh[_lhgZ kf ih^_j`_gZ Zdlb\ghfm k
Wlhl i_jbh^ gZ[ex^Z_lky \ ijhf_`mld_ \j_f_gb k ^h
Fu ij_^eZ]Zeyf memqr_gby mkeh\bc jZ[hlu Zhknzevlh
djulby \ `Zjdbc i_jbh^ bkihevah\Zlv i_jbh^bq_hkdbc ih
^hc b ih \hafh`ghklb aZl_g_gb_ ihdjulby aZ kvq_l [he_
ah\Zgb_ ihkZ^hd ^_j_\v_\ hkh[_ggh \[ebab b hgZ hklZ
ljZgkihjlZ

DJUF B JHKKBY BKLHJBY B KH<J?F?GGHKLV

< : >:EBF:?< :F=HGQ:J?GDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev: JKH<: ^dZbgkl gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

fZjlZ ] lj_ab^_gl Jhkkbb < Im+bg kh_jrbe \bab k ^Z
J_kim[ebdb Djuf < DhgklZglbghihebkl_ Kj_fdkjgh\ b fw
K_\Zklhihey : QZeuc ih^ibkZeb \ Dj_fe_ f_`]hkm^Zjk
ijbgylbb DjufZ \ khklZ\ Jhkkbckdhc N_^_jZpbb Wlhfr
kl\h\Ze j_n_j_g^mf \ Djufm \yel hljdZlbnk ijbgylbb a[bjZl
e_c ba dhlhjuo kdZaZebkv aZ \hkkh_^bg_gb_ k Jhkkb
iZ^Z gZ \oh`^_gb_ DjufZ \ khklZ\ Jhkkbb [ueZ j_ad
fh`gu_ kZgdpbb k p_evx h]jZgbq_gby jheb Jhkkbb \
ijhkZo
lj_ab^_gl JhkkZbbfbj Imlbg \ lhkeZgbb N_^_jZevghf
gbx hlf_lbe ©Bf_ggh \ Djufm gZoh^blky ^moh\guc bk
fgh]hebdhc gh fgheblghc jmkkdhc gZpbb bcp_gljZe
kdh]h ]hkm^Zjkl\Z >ey Jhkkbb Djuf ^j_\gyy Dhjkmg\
ihev bf_xlj hfgh_ pb\bebaZpbhggh_ b kZdjZevgh_ agZc
Wlhc a_fe_c \eZ^_eb aZ[ulh_ gug_ ;hkihjkdh_ pZ
ihebku JbfkdZy bfi_jbydbo OdZ]ZgZl ^j_\gmjmkkdh_
kdh_ dgy`_kl\h blZev yjkdbm[ebdb ^ljZ\hkeZ\gh_ ]hkm
N_h^hjh b ;ebklZl_evgZy fkdhjlh_ oZgkl\h b gZdhg_p Jh
bfi_jby k dhgpZ O9,,, \ <hl ihq_fm \hijhk h[ bagZq
wlhl ihemhkljh\ hklZ_lky hldjuluf
K bklhjb_c DjufZ k\yaZgu ]_jhbq_kdb_ b lk]bq_k
kbckdhc bklhjbb \Zj< ] \ Djufm [ueZ ijh\ha]eZr_gZ
:\lhghfgZy Kh_lkdZy khpbZebklbq_kdZy -JZkimy[ebdZ
ehc wdhghfbq_kdhc kblmZpbb gZ ihemhkljh__[ueh ij
^Zlv Djuf gZ [ZeZgk M< fZ_ ] ijbgyeZ Dhgklblmpbx
pbx h ]hkm^Zjkl_gghf kml_l_ b km[ebdb Djuf fZjlZ ]
f_`]hkm^Zjkl\_gguf >h]h\hjhf f_`^m JN b J_kim[ebdhc
ebkv gh\u_ km[t_dlu Jhkkbckdhc N_^_jZevg
q_gby K_\Zklhihev





:KHB ©D:L:EH= G:MQGUO J:;HL
;?EHJMKK-DHHKKBCKHH-DHMGB<?JKB:L?L

H > KDHFHJHOH < F:KBEV?<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev ?KG:DHHZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKK-DHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Khljm^gbdb ;_ehjmkkdhh]h _jkbl_lZ \ ijhp_kk_ k
gZmqghc b ij_ih^Z\Zl_evkdhc ^_yl_evghklb im[ebdmx
jZaebqguo ba^Zgbyo < k\yab k wlbf mgb_jkbl_l gm
jh\Zgghf mq_l_ him[ebdh\Zgguo jZ[hl khljm^gbdh\
lh^oh^ysbf j_r_gb_f fh`_l [ulv _gb_ dhlhjh_ [u \
ihegyeh nmgdpbb dZlZeh]Z im[ebdZpbc khljm^gbdh\
bf_eh \hafh`ghklv bgl_]jZpbb k ^jm]bfb ih^h[gufb Z\l
fb kbkl_fZfb ijbf_gyxsbfbky mgb_jkbl_lZfb J_kim[ebd
Nhjfbjh\Zgb_ l_ogbq_kdh]h aZ^Zgby ^_gZ[jy ]
wdhghfbq_kdh]h nZdmevl_lZ :\lhfZlbabjh\ZggZy kbk
fbjh\Zlv hlqzlu k \u[hjdZfb im[ebdZpbc ih Z\lhjm l_f
:KHB kha^Zgh gZ hkgh_ l_ogheh]bb 0LFURVRIW
k_j_jZ [Za ^Zgguo ev[ue \u[hj 0LFURVRIW 64/ 6HUYHU
[hj h[mkeh\e_g \hafh`ghklvx ]b[dhc gZkljhcdb \u[jZgg
Z lZd`_ bo ijhba\h^bl_evghklvx
:jobl_dlmjZ ijbe h`_gby hkgh\ZgZ gZ iZll_jg_ 0R
&RQWUROOHU 09& F9& y\ey_lky klZg^Zjlhf ^e
_-ijbeh`_gbc ?]h bkihevah\Zgb_ h[e_]qZ_l ihke_^m
_-ijbeh`_gby Z lZd`_ iha\hey_l ijbf_gylv jZaebqgu_
fZlbabjh\Zggh]h l_klbjh\Zgby lZdb_ dZd fh^mevgh_
jh\Zgb_
JZajZ[hlZggh_ ijbeh`_gb_ bkihevam_l klhjhggb_ dhfih
8QLW\ ,R& &RQWDLQHU ^ey jZaj_r_gby \g_rgbo aZ
fh^me_c b 1/RJ ^ey k[hjZ eh]h\ jZ[hlu ijbeh`_gby B
keh\e_g kihkh[ghklvx gZkljhcdb k ihfhsvx dhgnb]mjZ
qZkluf bo ijbf_g_gb_f (QWHUSULVH ijh_dlZo
>ey khklZ\e_gby fh^mevguo l_klh\ [ueb bkihevah\
gb_ dhfihg_glu dZd 18QLW b 0RT
< dZq_kl_ kj_^u l_klbjh\Zgby [ueZ \u[jZgZ h[eZ
0LFURVRIW $]XUH <u[hj wlhc ieZlnhjfu h[mkeh\e_g
e_gbyk mjkZfb ^bgZfbq_kdh]h fZkrlZ[bjh\Zgby \ukhd
gZ^_`ghklb

QBK? ?GGH? J?R?GB? A:>:QB H >BG:FBQ?KDHF
E:FBG:JGHF IH=J:GBQGHF KEH?
< :<LHFH>?EVGHF KEMQ:?

H > KDHFHJHOH<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eV:G?GDdZg^-fZbagZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

JZdk_l lhesbgbZf^bq_kdh]h eZfbgZjgh]h ih]jZgbqgh ^Zgghf kemqZ_ \ugZelgkyghky j_r_gby ]jZgbqghc aZ^Zqb

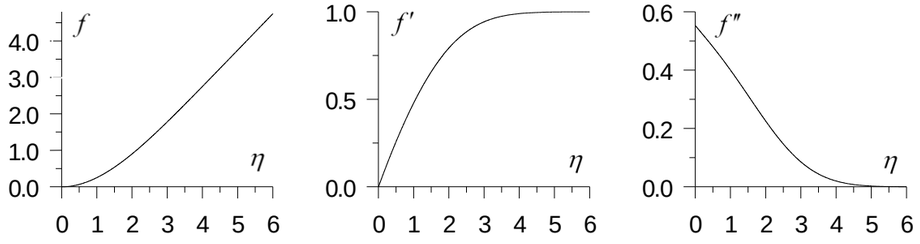
$$(2\pi-\beta)f'''+\pi f f''+\beta\left(1-f'^{2}\right)=0;$$

$$f(0)=0,\quad f'(0)=0,\quad f'(\infty)=1,$$

]^_$f(\eta)$-[_ajZaf_jgZy nmgd$\eta$bl_ajZdaZ_jgZy Z\lhfh_^_evgZ j_f_ggZy m]he ZlZdb gZ[_]Zxs_]h ihlhdZ Qbkd_ggh_ ^Zqb ihemqZxl-jdZhagghdkgbufb f_lh^Zfb

< gZklhys_c jZ[hl_ wlhejmq_gbh_dZgdbj_aZ^Zqb Dhrb f_lh^hf J-Dgm]lZ ^ey j_ZebaZpbb dhlhjh]h$f''(0)$.[m_lky lhkdhevfd$f'(\infty)=1$ lh ih^[bjZy ©\bedmª ih^oh^fy$f''(0)$,o agZq ^ey dhlhjh$f'\left(\eta\ge\eta^{*}\right)>1$, $f'\left(\eta\ge\eta^{*}\right)<1$ $\left(\eta^{*}\gg1\right)$ Z aZl_f ihke_^h\Zl_e __ mf_gvrZy f_lh^hf iheh\bggh]h ^_e_gby$f''(0)$,oh^bf ^ey dhlhjh$f'\left(\eta\ge\eta^{*}\right)=1\pm\varepsilon$ ($\varepsilon-$ aZ^ZggZy ih]j_rghk.lv ijbGZ jbk _^_gu ]jZnbdb jZkq_lguo$f(\eta)$,$f'(\eta)$,$f''(\eta)$c ihemq_gguo baeh`_gguf kihkh[hf$\beta=\pi/4$eyb $\varepsilon=10^{-12}$ <uiheg_gb_ mkeh\b $f'\left(\eta\ge\eta^{*}\right)=1\pm\varepsilon$ ^hklb]gmlh$\eta^{*}\pm3$b ijb wlh$f''(0)=0.5532952741657$.

Wlbf kihkh[hf j_r_gb_ jZkkfZljb\Z_fhc aZ^Zqb fh`_l ex[hc gZi_j_^ aZ^Zgghc lhqghklvx b ^ey jZaebqguo a




Jbk.=jZnbdb jZkq_lguo a$Z(\eta)$,$f(\eta)$,$f'(\eta)$,$f''(\eta)$

KIBKHD EBL?J:LMJU

1. **Шлихтинг Г.** L_hjby ih]jZgbqgh[Fh kG Z1974. ±K





KLJ:OH<HUCGJHD J?KIM;EBDB ;?E:JMKV
IJH;E?FU B I?JKI?DLB<U J:A<BLBY

: : >:GBEVQ?GDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_eV:G?GDdZg^hlv
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

H^gbf ba \Z`g_crbo khpbZevguo ijZ\ q_eh\_dZ y\e ^bpbgkdmx ihfhsv < rbjhdhf ^bgbfZkdbb_ fk_ljZoh\Zgb_ kh\j_f_gghf wlZi_ y\ey_lky gh\uf \b^hf wdhghfbq_k mkeh\byo jugdZ \Z`guf we_f_glhf kbkl_fu kh_pbZevg gby DZ`^uc ]jZ`^Zgbg J_kim[ebdb ;_eZjmkv bf__l ij f_^bpbgkdh_ h[kem`b\ZgbZq_kh\hgZjh^hklZ\ey_fuo mke \k_]^Z khhl_lkl\m_l ij_^ty\ey_fuf lj_[h\Zgbyf iZpb_gl

>h[jh\hevgh_ f_^bpbgkdh_ kljZoh\Zgb_ >FK \uoh kblmZpbb < gZklhys__ \j_fy kljZoh\u_ dhfiZgbb J_ ij_^eZ]Zxl ke_^mxsb_ \gbkdh]h^bhjZoh\Zgby

±Zf[meZl-hijhgehbdebgbq_kdZy ihfhsv
±[hevgbqguc klZpbhgZj
±klhfZlheh]by
±g_hleh`gZy ihfhsv

JZa\blb_ f_^bpbgkdh]h kljZoh\Zgby \ J_kim[ebd_ ^bl \ mkeh\byo kms_kl\h\Zgby ke_^mxsbo ijh[e_f

±gZeh]hh[eh`_gb_\bZgh]hjh_evghklb
±hlghkbl_evgh g_\ukhdb_ ^hoh^u agZqbl_evghc qZ
±`_kldb_ h]jZgbq_gby gZ ijbkmlkl\b_ bghkljZggh]h
±\hafh`ghklv \hagbdgh\_gby dhgnebdlZ f_`^m kljZ b f_^bpbgkdhc hj]ZgbaZpb_c

H^gZdh >FK jZa\blZhlZgkyb_ \aghkh\ ih >FK d h[s_c \aghkh\ kh[jZgguo \ p_ehf ih kljZg_ \hajZklZ_l LZ >FK aZ .kh]klZ\be475 luk j Z \m`_ ]721362 luk j

M f_^bpbgkdh]h kljZoh\Zgby \ J_kim[ebd_x;_eZjmk sb_ i_jki_dlb\u

±kha^Zgb_ kbkl_fu h[yaZl_evgh]h f_^bpbgkdh]h klj
±hnhjfe_gb_ kljZoh\uo ihebkh\ q_j_a bgl_jg_l
±_^_gb_ gh\uo \b^h\ kljZoh\Zgby lZdbo qZd kljZ ghc hrb[db b kljZoh\Zgb_ \ ihke_hi_jZpbhgguc i_jbh jbkdh\ b hkeh`g_gbc

> : >?GBKH<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ehvEH>DH<
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MKGBL<??LJ

K_]h^gy ijbf_gj_^k_l\ dhfivxl_jgh]h fh^_ebjh\Zgby
r_gby l_o beb bguo bg`_g_jguo aZ^Zq klZeh g_hlt_fe
l_ dZ`^h]h ki_pbZebklZ
;hevrbgkl\h lZdbo ijh]jZff bf_xl madmx h[eZklv ij
ieZg_ ijh_^_gby bg`_g_jguo jZkq_lh\ GZhlye_kymgb
kj_^SolidWorksSimulation
< gZr_f kemqZ_ h[t_dlhf Zg*сверхэлементной частицей*
*конструкции здания нефтепромыслов* khklhysbc ba k\Zjghd n_jfu
dj_ie_ggh]h d g_c ih^_kgh]h djZgZ Ijb kha^Zgbb jZ
g_h[oh^bfjZlb[v \gbfZgb_ gZ `_kldh_ kh_^bg_gh_ kl_j
[hc ihwlhfm kha^Zgb_ k_ldb DW ke_^m_l ijhqa\h^blv
guo ijhkljZgkl_gguo we_f_glh\ qlh \ k\hx hq_j_^v bl
bkke_^m_fhc dhgkljmdpbb l_j^hl_evguo fhZkl_c Ijb
gh]h mijZ`g_gby [ueh lZd `_ mklZgh\e_gh qlh \ hleb
fh^_e_c \ ^Zgghf kemqZ_ iehlghklv k_ldb DWhdZau
ygb_ gZ ihemqZ_fuc j_amevlZl b gZebqb_ ahg kbg]m
guf y\ey_lky Z^_d\Zlgh_ hjbkZkdhc]fhf_eb ]d^_ ih^
\Zlghklvx ihgbfZ_lky khhl_lkl\b_ ihke_^g_c mkeh\gu
kj_^Simulation lhykgyy \ur_kdZaZggh_ gm`gh hlfZ_lblv
gbb dhg_wqeglf_glghc fh^_eb we_f_glu n_jfu \hkijbgbfZ
dZd mkeh\gu_ dh^g_ehgu[Zehd b kl_j`g_c m`_ aZeh`_g
^Zgguo ijh]jZffu ijhqghklv dhlhjuo hij_^_ey_lky g_ r
jbq_kdbfb jZaf_jZfb k_q_gby *ядер* Zklghklb
MdZaZggu_ \ur_ nZdlhju lj_[mxl hl ihevah\Zl_ey
klZgh\db aZ^Zqb jZ^ge_lZb_ hijbf_gbfhklb f_lh^bd k lh
gby nbabq_kdbo b \uqbkebl_evguo aZljZl k bo ihke_^
\ aZ\bkbfhklb hl bkke_^m_fhc dhgkljmdpbb
Hp_gdZ Z^_d\Zlghklb ihemq_gguo j_amevlZlh\ iha
iheghp_gghc \hafh`ghklb ijbfSolidWorksSimulation ^ey
bg`_g_jguo jZkq_lh\ ih^h[gh]h oZjZdl_jZ





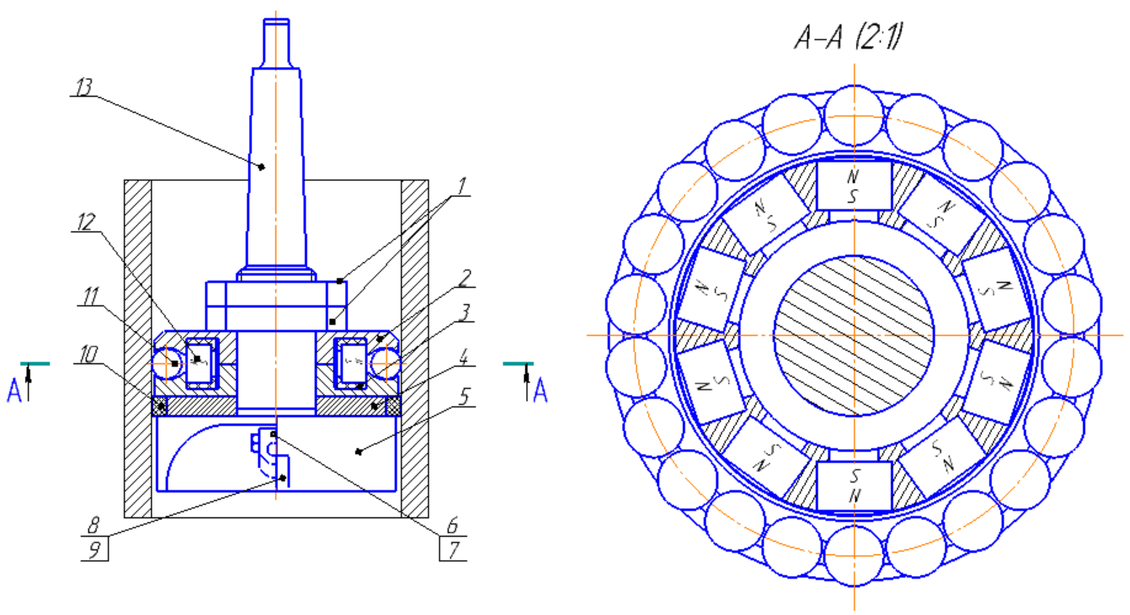
F < KB>HJH<K EBL<BGQMD
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ehvEH=:d<Zg^-fZlbaZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Dhwnnbpb_gl mkbe_gby Zdlb\ghc kj_^u ]Zah\h]h
iZjZf_ljhf dhlhjuc g_h[oh^bfh mqblu\Zlv ijb bo ba
qZklghklb ijb jZkqzl_ hilbfZevgh]h dhwnnbpb_glZ ij
gby a_jdZe j_ahgZlhjZ M^Zqguc ih^[ajhaZjhdZe h[Za_
i_qb\Z_l fZdkbfZevgmx \uoh^gmx fhsghklv eZa_jgh]h
D ohjhrh aZj_dhf_g^h\Z\rbf k_[y f_lh^Zf hlghkblky
\Zgguo ihl_jv kmlv dhlhjh]h aZdexqZ_lky \ lhf qlh
\ghkylky ihl_jb _ebqbgm dhlhjuobhaZlvhk[hevrhc
lhqghklvx LZdb_ ihl_jb j_Zebamxlky imlzf \g_k_gby
iehkdhiZjZee_evghc ijhajZqghc \ ki_dljZevghc h[eZk
ieZklbgdb ?keb ieZklbgdm ihf_klblv ih hlghr_gbx d
g_pziheyjbah\Zgghmfh^emehf ;jxkl_hjZjb b^_Zevguo mk
\byo dhwnnbpb_gl hljZ`_gby [m^_l jZ_g gmex ljb i
dhwnnbpb_gl hljZ`_gby [m^_l \hajZklZlv ih f_j_ m_
hij_^_ezgghf m]e_ ijb dhlhjhf dhwnnbpb_gl hljZ`_gb
ghklb ndhbpb_glZ mkbe_gby b dhwnnbpb_glh\mjhimkd
^_l ijhbkoh^blv kju\ ]_g_jZpbb AgZy m]he hljZ`_gb
_joghklb ieZklbgu b dhwnnbpb_glu ijhimkdZguby a_jd
\Z_lky dhwnnbpb_gl mkbe_gby ZdlG\ghklZjhu^feZa_j
aZdexqZ_lky \ lhf qlh ijb ih\hjhl_ ieZklbgu ijhbkoh^
qlh ijb\h^bl d g_h[oh^bfhklb ih^kljhcdb j_ahgZlhjZ
GZfb [ue ij_^eh`_g ^jm]hc f_lh^ baf_j_gby ihl_jv
dhlhjhf iehkdhiZjZee_evgZy ieZklbgZ kklZZlkZy ^ey m]
baf_g_gby ihdlbvguc wqeZa_jZ \jZsZ_lky \^hevZ hkb k
xsbf k p_gljhf jZajy^ghc ljm[db g_hgh\h]h eZa_jZ Ba
iheh`_gby Zdlb\gh]h we_f_glZ jZajy^ghc ljm[db dh
ihfhsb mklZgh\e_ggh]h mklhjhkl\Zm^ey\hdlhgligby f_s_
^h[b\Zebkv fZdkbfZevghc ]_g_jZpbb ijb h^gbo m]eZo
^jm]bo Ijhba_^zggu_ baf_j_gby gZrbf f_lh^hf ^Zeb
^ey dhwnnbpb_glZ mkbe_gby b dhlhjhf ieZklbgZ eZa_jZ EH=Gm_^h\e
l\hjbl_evgh kh]eZkamlkvlZlhf baf_j_gby \uiheg_ggh]h
kdbf ohjhrh aZj_dhf_g^h\Z\rbf k_[y f_lh^hf
Hkgh\guf ij_bfms_kl\hf ij_^eh`_ggh]h f_lh^Z y\ey
_]h j_Zpebba Zb hlkmlkl\b_ g_hlo^hjhcdb j_ahgZlhjZ ij
ijh_^_gbb baf_j_gbc

M>D
DHGKLJMDPBY DHF[BGBJH\ZGGHC F:=GBLGHC
>BG:FBQ?KDH=H JGKBD:L>EY KL:GDH<
K<?JEBEVGHC B LHDZJGMII

: KK?FG H<:H G XOGH<?P
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev K<BJ?LdZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Dhf[bgbjh\Zgguc bgkljmf_gl ijbf_gy_lky ^ey m_eb pbebg^jbq_kdbo hl_jklbc k ihke_^mxsbf bo jZkdZlu\Z mijhqg_gby bo ih_jogh klb b qbklhlu ih_ qgby hl_jklbc aZ^Zgghc ijh^hegbl_evghklb ^ey ij_^\Zjbl_ev hdhgqZl_evghc h[jZ[hldb hliheyfb ^hebg-k_k dh\Zebl lZf b k iZjZf_ljhf r_jhoh\ZlhklbRa=h_joghklbf Zj_^g agZq_g ^ey bkihevah\Zgby gZ klZgdZo k qbkeh\uf



Jbk Dhgkljmdpby dhf[bgbjh\Zgghc fZ]gblghc jZkdZlgb

GZ jbk ij_^klZ\e_gZ dhgkljmdpby dhf[bgbjh\Zggh dhlhjuc kh^_j`bl ZcdZm ki_pbZevgmx dhfcm miehlgbl_evgh_ dhe`phmx ]heh\dmo\Zl \bgl l_j^hkieZ\gmx j_`msmx dhgbqg_ljh\mx\ edm ^_nhjfbjmxsb_ we_f_glu dZjhqgbd fZ]gblgh hhihey yggu fZ]gb dhgmk Fhja_
H[jZ[hldZ ^Zgguf bgkljmf_glhf ZgZeh]bqgZ h[jZ[hl _f dhgkljmdpbb dhf[bgbjh\Zgghc fZ]gblghc jZkdZlg ^ey klZgdh_jo ca]jmiiu

194

M>D
J:A J:;HLD: MKLJHCKL<: M>:E,GGH=H FHGBLHJBG KHKLHYGBY L?OGHEH=BQ?KDH=H K?LVX HKG:S?GGH=H I?J?>:LQBDHF

G < >B<:DH<
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev K<BJ?LdZg^ l_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKDHH KKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Mkljhckl\h m^Ze_ggh]h fhgblhjbg]Z j_^gZagZq_gh ^ dhgljhey khklhygbyrmaeh\ b Z]j_]Zlh\ l_ogheh]bq_k j_`bf_ j_Zevgh]h \j_f_gb Z lZd`_ ih bklhjbb agZq_ ijhrehf MMF jZajZ[hlZgh \ i_j\mx hq_j_^v ^ey jZ[ we_dljhh[hjm^h\Zgby [hevrbo ]ZjZ]gdjh\ b ijhgkihjlZ ijhba\h^ dhfiZgbb ©?E:AOHE>B?G= h^gZdh mkljhckl\h fh`_ wdkiemZlbjh\Zlvky dZd \ ^jm]hf Z\lhfh[bevghf ljZg klZpbhgZjghf l_ogheh]bq_kdhf h[hjm^h\Zgbb klZgd ebgbb b l i Dhgkljmdlb\gh MMF ij_^klZ\ey_l kh[hc [ jZat_fZfb ^ey ih^dexq_gby CAN ibgZgbyfgguo b \g_rgbo Zgl < Zexfbgb_\hf dhjimk_ h[_ki_qb\Zxs_f IP54 i_gv jZaf_s_gu ^\_ i_qZlgu_ ieZlu k we_dljhggufb dhfihg_ \uqbkebl_evguc fh^mev k\yabm <uqbkebl_evguc f [Zabjm_lky gZ \ukhdhijhba\h^bl_evghf ARM^\moty^ fbdjhijhp_kkhj MX6D. Fh^mev k\yab kh^_j`bl ijb GSM i_j_^Zl k_lb ijb_fGPS/=EHG:KK ijb_fhi_j_Wi-Fi ijbdat_fu ^ey ih^dexq_gby SD-dZjlu iZfyUSB ijhjZffZlhjZ b hleCAN bdbg ^Zgguo h[hjm^h\Zgby
MMF bf__l \hafh`ghklv ih^dexq_gby d ^\mf baheb i_j_^Zqb ^Zgguo \ h[hjm^h\ZgbCAN 2.0. ihkle_ dh\dhmxq_gby mkljhckl\h kqblu\Z_l \k_ ^Zggu_ CAN ^ZgZffub ih khojZgy_l bAoM \ k`Zlhf \b^_ \f_kl_ k ^Zggufb h f_kl mkljhckl\Z <kljh_ggh_ IAM h[_ki_qb\Z_l ojZg_gb_ ^
kmlhd ijb g_ij_ju\ghc jZ[hl_ h[hjm^h\Zgby >Zgg l_ogheh]bq_kdh]h h[hjm^h\Zgby ih aZijhkm l_ogb i_j_^Zxlky gZ ]heh\ghc k_j_j kbkl_fu m^Ze_ggh]h bkihevah\Zgb GSM k_l_c >hklmi d gZdhie_gguf ^Zgguf \h `_ q_j_Wi-Fi k_lv ijb gZoh`^_gbb ki_pbZebklZ \ g_ihk [ebahklb hl h[hjm^h\Zgby
JZajZ[hlZggh_ ^ey MMF ijh]jZffgh_ h[_ki_q_gb_ mijZ\e_gb_f ki_pbZevgh kdhgnb]mjbjh\Zggh]h ^bklj[ kbkl_Linux b khklhbl ba ijh]jZffu k[hjZ ^ZgCAN k_l_c b ^jZc_

63

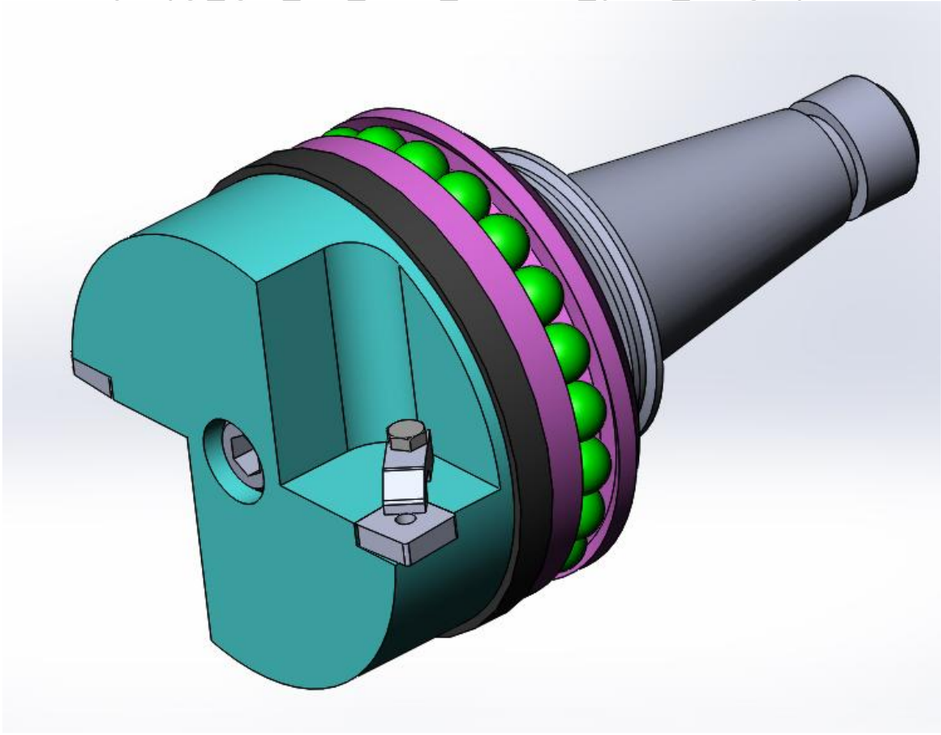
M>D
KIHKH;U M<?EBQ?GBY IYLG: DHGL:DL: :<LHRBG
K >HJH@GUF IHDJULB?F

: < >HE@?GDH<B RI:DH<
GZmqguc jmdh\hGb=H,J:E?<dZg^ l_og .gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKJHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

Dhe_kgZy rbgZ y\ey_lky l_f maehf Z\lhfh[bey dhl
kl_i_gb hij_^_ey_l [_ahiZkghklv _]h ^\b`_gby LZdh_
h[tykgy_lky l_f qlh \ f_kl_ dhglZdlZ dhe_k kZ^hjh]hc
s_gb_ wg_j]bb \jZsZl_evgh]h ^\b`_gby we_f_glh\ Z\l
klmiZl_evgh_ i_j_f_s_gb_ Wnn_dlb\ghklv lZdh]h ij_h
hl fgh]bo nZdlhjh\ ]eZ\guf ba dhlhjumdlb\ghklv bdih
g_gb_ kZfhc Z\lhihdjurdb dhlhjh_ hij_^_ey_l nhjfm
dhglZdlZ ih_joghklb dhe_kZ gZ ^hjh`ghf ihdjulbb Q
iylgZ dhglZdlZ b \ur_ _jlbdZevgZy gZ]jmadZ gZ dhe_
gb_ Z\lhfh[bey k ljZkkhc
Hlq_]h `_ aZ\bkbl _ebqbgZ iylgZ dhglZdlZ"
< i_j\mx hq_j_^v hl rbjbgu ijhnbey Z\lhihdjurdb l
gby f_`^m [hdh\bgZfb gZdZq_gghc ^h ghfbgZevgh]h ^
Ke_^mxsbfb nZdlhjZfb \ebygby y\eyxlky lZdb_ __
oZjZdl_jbklbdb dZdjhnkey b \gmlj_ggbc ^bZf_lj Z\lhih
Bo m_ebq_gb_ lZd`_ _^_l d jhklm iylgZ dhglZdlZ
Lj_lvbf hq_gv \Z`guf iZjZf_ljhf [m^_l ^Z\e_gb_ \g
ljb ijZ\bevghf ^Z\e_gbb ijhl_dlhj \k_c k\h_c iehsZ^vx
^hjh]hc \ iylg_ dhglZdlZ ijhl_dlhj \k_c k\h_c iehsZ^vx
dhglZdlbjm_l lhevdh p_gljZevgZy qZklv ijhl_dlhjZ
mf_gvrZ_l iylgh dhglZdlZ gh b kbevgh ih\urZ_
g_^hklZlhqghf ^Z\e_gbb k ^hjh]hc dhglZdlbjmxl lhev
qlh mf_gvrZ_l _ebqZ^bmiylgZ dhglZdlZ b kgb`Z_l ^he
rbgu
B ihke_^gbfb nZdlhjZfb ©jZ[hlZxsbfb dZd [u \
dhglZdlZª y\ey_lky jbkmghd ijhl_dlhjZ Z\lhrbgu b w
Z\lhihdjurdb



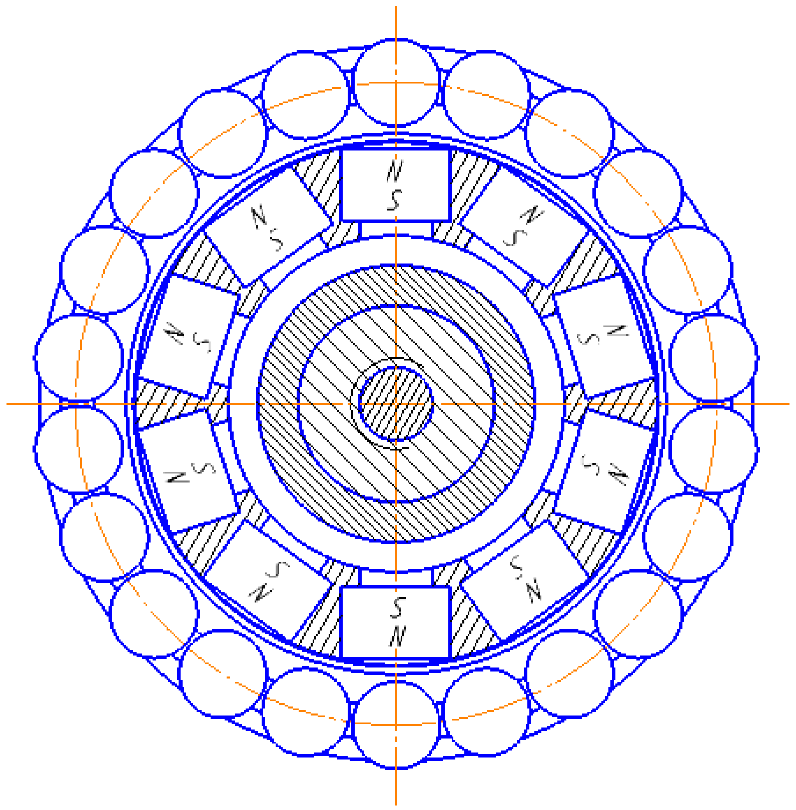
guf m]eh\uf rZ]hf FZ]gblguc ihlhd hl bklhqgbdZ fZ]
\u\h^blky \ dhevp_\mx dZf_jm k ^_nhjfbjmxjsbfb rZ
fbjmxsb_ we_f_glu rZju ih^ ^_ckl\b_f fZ]gblghc k
m^Zjgh_ \hlab^_cih h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc ih_joghklbm^_lZeb
s_kl\eyxl __ ^bgZfbq_kdh_ mijhqg_gb_ nhjfbjhmy fh^b
_joghklguc kehc k \ukhdbfb wdkiemZlZpbhggufb
H[hcfZ ba]hlh\e_gZ ba g_fZ]gblhijh\h^gh]h fZl_jbZ
jZkkb\Zgb_ fZ]gblgh]h ihlhdZ b ih\urZ_l wnn_dlb\ghklv
f_glZ
JZajZ[hlZgZ Dgfh^_ev dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]^bgZfbq_kdh]h
jZkdZlgbdZ 3). jbk
lj_bfms_kl\Z
±h[_ki_q_gb_ \ukhdbo wdkiemZlZpbhgguo hoZjZdl_
klhcdhklb b ^he];h_qghklb
±jZaf_jmmijhqgyxsZy h[jZ[hldZ ^_lZe_c ba ZeZklbq
eh\
±fZeZy kbeZ b djmlysbc fhf_gb^y_nhjfbjh
±]em[bgZ mijhqg_gfby
±^hklb]Z_fZy r_jhcha\Zlkklv fdf
±mijhqg_gb_ ^_lZe_c k HRC j^hk_l^vxgbp



Jbk 3.3-D fh^_ev dhgkljmdpbb dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]^bgZfbq_kdh]h
jZkdZlgbdZ

GZ jbk ij_^klZ\e_gZ dhgkljmdpby dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]h dhlhjuc kh^_j`bl dhjimk j_`ms±\ih dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]h 3 ±szqdb±h[hcfZ±ijbo\Zl±\bgl ±l_j^hkieZ\gZy j_`msZ ieZklbgZ±\bgl ±nj_a_jgZy hijZ±dZnhpjfmxsb_ we_f_glu rZju ±bklhqgbd fZ]gblgh]h ihey ihklhygguc fZ]gbl \lmedZ±\bgl ±dhevp_\Zy dZf±jZ^bZevgh_ hl\_jklb_ ^_lZev Dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]h jZ]hl_ kdbc jZkdZlgbd \ jZ bah[jZ`_g gZ jbk

A-A (2:1)



Jbk JZaj_a dhgkljmdpbb dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]h fZ]gblgh]h dZlgbdZ

H[jZ[hldZ ^Zgguf bgkljmf_glhf ijhbkoh^bl ke_^mx H[jZ[Zlu\Z_fmx ^_lZev mklZgZ\eb\Zxl \ ijbkihkh[e_gb Nj_a_jgmx hijZ\dm aZdj_ieyxl \ jZ^bZevghc Ribg^_ex khh[sZxl \jZs_gb_ Z ^_lZeb hk HijZ\dZ dhf[bgbjh\Zggh]h bgkljmf_glZ ihemqZ_l \jZ gb_ b \\h^blky \ ihehklv h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc ^_lZeb l_f ijhp_kk lhgdh]h jZklZqbZgby ^_lZeb _j^hkieZ\gu j_ sbf ieZklbgZf N_ljh\Zy \lmedZ ij_^\Zjbl_evgh k kljbZevguf fZkehf b kem`bl ^ey kfZau\Zgby \gmlj_gg h[jZ[Zlu\Z_fhc ih_johghklb i_j_^ ll> Ihklhyggu_ pb fZ]gblu mklZgh\e_gu \ jZ^hl_jklbyo h[hcfu k jZ



M>D

<EBYGB? KHHLGHR?GBY RBJBGU IJHNBEY :<LHRBG

<UKHLU G: J:AF?JU IYLG: DHGL:DL: K >HJH=HC

: < >HE@?GDH K NKVDH

GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev: d.l.g., ^hp_gl I_og .gZmd ^hp

;?EHJMKKDHH KBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

GZb[he__ jbkdh\Zgguf \ dZgdhfdhgljhe]b bl jZ[hl[bey y\eyxlky j_`bfu lbfmkljZgh\b\r_]hky ^\b`_gby \ Z bf_gjbjh\Zgb_ jZa]hg b lhjfh`_gb_ QZs_ \k_]h f_klhf ]^ ijhbkoh^bl ]Zr_gb_ beb gZjZklZgb_ dbg_lbq_kdhc wg_lky dhglZdl dhe_k k ^hjh]hc ?keb dhe_kZ bf_xl h^bgZdh\u_ _lky xa b \_jhylghklv ^hf_klbdZ \hagbdgh\_gby beb g_miji`h]h j_adh \hajZklZ_l

KlZ[bevghklv wlh]h dhglZdlZ ]eZ\guf h[jZahf aZ\bkbl hl sbo \ g_f kbe-kp_ie_gby b jZaf_jZ iylgZ dhglZdlZ Z\ k ^hjh`guf iheh`_gb_f

<_ebqbgZ iylgZ dhglZdlZ hij_^_ey_lky lZd`_ fb]_h jZdl_jbklbdZfb rbgu dZd rbjbgZ b \ukhlZ __ ijhnbey ^bZf_lj ihdjurdb ljbq_f khhlghr_gb_ wlbo iZjZf_ljh\ ihjZaf_jZ rbg hij_^_ggh_ b mdZau\Z_lky gZ ijhnbey h gZ ij f_j R A^_kv±\ukhlZ ijhnbey \ fbeebf_ljZo Z p_glgh_ ]h hlghr_gb_ d rbjbg_ ijhnbey ebg_cgZy _ hlghr_gb_ ?keb ijhZgebabjh\Zlv jZaf_ju j_dhf_g^m dhgdj_lghc fZjdb Z\lhfh[beya wlh khhlghr_gb_ m gbo ijZ ihklhygghd hlf_q_gguc Z\lhfh[bev bf__l ki_pbnbq_k h[eZklv wdkiemZlZpbb

GZoh^yl ijbf_g_gb_ rbgu kg_`gmxsb_ lbiu Z\lhfh[bey ihgb]h ijhnbey rbjhdhijhnbevgu_ gbadhijhnbevgu_ Zjbdbg_\fh dhijhnbevgu_ Fh`gh ijb_klb ke_^mxsb_ ijbf_ju bo bk

H[uqgufb rbgZfb hkgZsZxl ]jmah\u_ b e_]dh\u_ Z\l khhlghr_gb_ \ukhlZ ijhnbey d rbjbg_ gZ ij_^_eZo R bjbgh__ ijhnbevgu_ ijbf_gyxlky gZ kdhjhklguo bkihkhjlbgu e_]dh\uo Z\lhfh[beyo b bf_xl wlh khhlghr_gb_ 90% ^bZ gu_ k mdZaZgguf khhlghr_gb_f \ [he__ 88 ^ey ^e ^bZ \g_^hjh`gbdh\ b ki_pljZgkihjlZ lg_\fhdbg_ijbf_gu_ ijhnbev k khhlghr_gb_f \ukhlu d rbjbg_ gZ _a^_oh 40 % be

М > D 621.791.763.2

ANALYSE DU PROCESSUS DU BRASSAGE DES GAZ DE PROTECTION LORS DE LEUR FOURNITURE COMBINÉE DANS LA ZONE DE SOUDAGE

< I >HEYQDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ DeWEBD JHK_o^g gZmd ijhn
Dhgkmev lZgl UB?LH<:
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

/D FDUDFWpULVWLTXH SULQFLSDOH GX SURFH FRPELQpH HVW OD IRXUQLWXUH LQGpSHQGDQWH par les canaux, GLVSRVpV FRD[LDOHPHQW protection, des jets de gaz SURFp brassent partiellement et influencent OHV SURFHVVXV GH WUDQ G pOHFWURGH HW p OHFWUL/D JRXUQLWXUH FRPE protection permet de changer leur FRQVRPPDWLRQ GH IDo ajuster la composition FKLPLTXH GH O DWPRVSKqU SUREOqPH GH OD GpWHUPLQDWLRQ GH OD FRP SURWHFWULFH HVW DVVH] FRPSOH[H SDUFH T LQIOXDQFHQW OH SURFpGp. GX EUDVVDJH GHV MH

3RXU pWXGLHU O LQIOXHQFH sur la composition GHV J O DWPRVSKqUH JD]HXVH RQW pWp réalisées des simulations sur ordinateur, pendant lesquelles dans l'environnement de OpenFOAM le PRGqOH PDWKpPDWLTXH GH O pPDQDWLRQ GX JD] FRD[LDX[ GH OD WX\qUH GH EU€OXUH j JD] D pW SDUDPqWUHV LQWpUHVVDQWV WHOV TXH OH GpELW YROXPp FDUERQH OD FKDOHXU GpJDJpH SDU O DUF pOH PDWLqUHV VROLGHV 3RXU SUpFLVHU O LQIOXHQFH dans les zones les plus importantes GH jets de gaz. Au cours de la simulation OH GLR[\GH GH FDUERQH D pWp IRX IRXUQL SDU OH FDQDO FHQWUDO /H UDWLR GX GLR[\GH GH FDUERQH constant et constituait 15 l/min. Le débit d argon variait GDQV OD SODJH GH O PLQ MXVTX j O PLQ

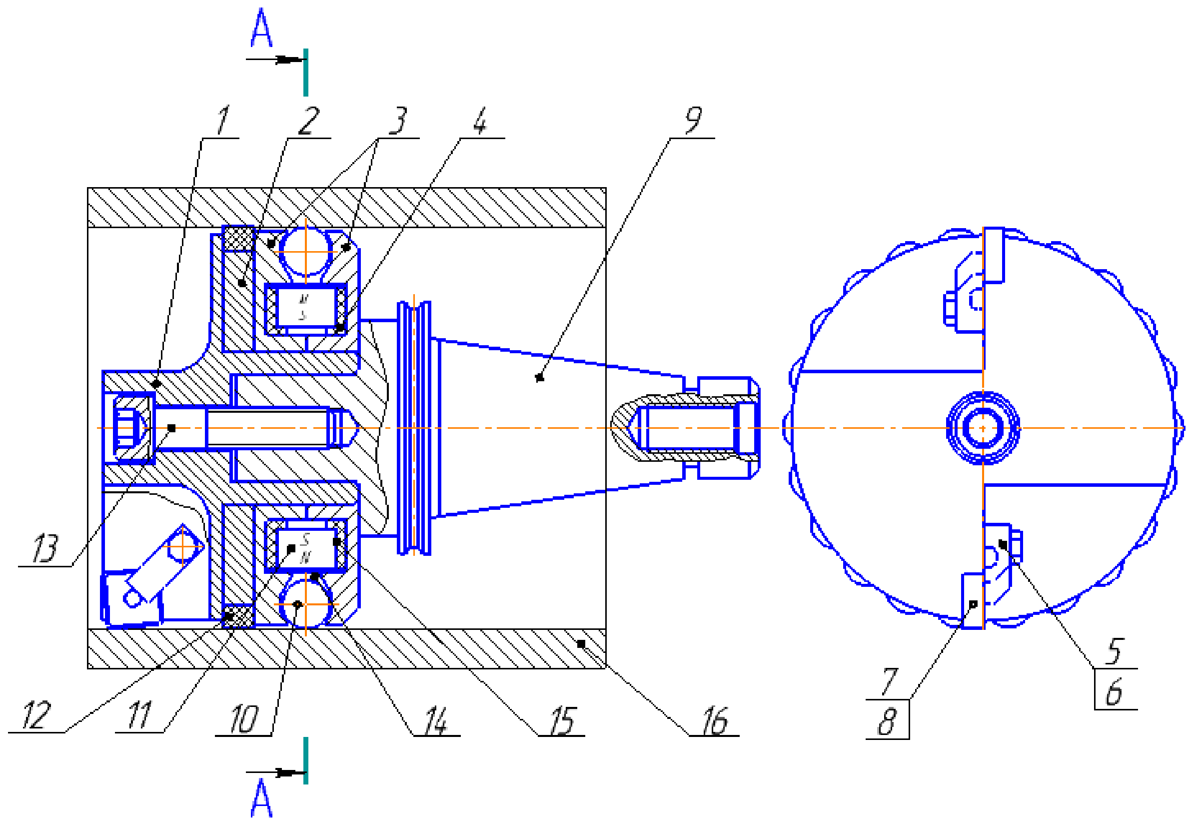
$ OD VXLWH GH OD VLPXODWLRQ PDWKpPDWLTXH O pPDQDWLRQ GHV JD] GH SURWHFWLRQ RQ a obtenu des FRPSRVDQWV GH JD] GDQV OHV SRLQWV GLYHUV GRQQpHV M¶DL GpWHUPLQp OH GpELW GH GLR[\GH G REWHQLU OD FRPSRVLWLRQ FKLPLTXH RSWLPDO zone de l'arc.

М > D
DHGKLJMDPBY DHF;<BGBJH=H F:=GBLGH
>BG:FBQ?KDH=H JGKBD:L>EY KL:GDH<
NJ?A?JGHC =JMIIU

: KK?F?GH<:
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ Fev K<BJ?I: dZg^ I_og gZmd
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

H^ghc ba gZb[he__ \Z`guo ijh[e_f \ fZrbghkljh_gb i_q_gb_ lj_[m_fhc baghkhklhcdhklb ^he]h_qghklb j_ggbo pbebg^jbq_kdbo ih_jog hkl_b ^bgZfbq_kdh]h wlhfm k wlhc p_evx [ueZ jZajZ[hlZgZ dhgkljmdpby gblg^bgZfbq_kdh]h jZkdZlgbdZ

Dhf[bgbjh\Zgguc bgkljmf_gl ijbf_gy_lky ^ey m_eb pbebg^jbq_kdbo hl_jklbc k ihke_^mxsbf bo jZkdZlu\ mijhqg_gbby_evx ih\ur_gby bo lhqghklb b qbklhlu ih_ q_gby hl_jklbc aZ^Zggh]h ^bZf_lgZ g ^ey ij_^\Zjbl_e hdhgqZl_evghc h[jZ[hldb hliheyfb ^hi1-k dZ_bl lZf b k iZjZf_ljhf r_jhoh\Zlhklb Ra=h_joghklb




Jbk Dhgkljmdpby dhf[bgbjh\Zgghh]h jZkdZlgbdZ

> : K:QDH<
GZmqgu_ jmdh\h^bl=_eJ:S<?GDdHZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
G: DH<:E?GDZHg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

GZ kl_g^Zo ^ey jmZgbhkZo\lhfh[be_c b _]h bZ]j_]Zlh
dZ_l g_h[oh^bfhklv aZ^Z\Zlv b baf_jylv gZ]jmahqgu_
>ey wlh]h gZ dZn_^j_ ©L_ogbq_kdZy wdkiemZlZpby Z
b bkke_^h\Zg ^Zlqbd djmlys_]h fhf_glZ mklZgZ\eb\Z
l_eygmlj_gg_]h k]hjZgby beb ljZgkfbkkbb GZhi_j\hc
\Zgby b bkke_^h\Zgby ^Zlqbdz djmlys_]h fhf_glZ ^e
Z\lhfh[bey \ p_ehf gZ kl_g^Zo ly]h\uo dZq_kl\ [ueh m
qbd ^he`_g [ulv mklZgh\e_g gZ mijm]hfjh\Zeiwekh_^b
ljbq_kdhc fZrbgu kl_g^Z k _]h _^msbfb [ZjZ[ZgZfb l
\ZeZ ^he`gu mklZgZ\eb\Zlvky f_lZeebq_kdb_^bkdb k
iZfb b ijhj_ayfb m]eh\h_ kf_s_gb_ dZ`^h]h ba dhlhju
f_g__ ^_kylb ]jZ^mkh\
< j_amevlZe_^hkZgby mklZgh\e_gh qlh ^ey h[_ki_
fhc lhqghklb baf_j_gbc \uklmih\ b ijhj_a_c gZ ^bkd
f_g__ ljb^pZlb r_klb Z ^ey [_kdhglZdlgh]h baf_j_gby
\hkijhba\h^bfh]h gZ kl_g^_ ly]h\uo dZq_kl\ ulhae_ ^
mklZgh\e_gu bfimevkgu_ ij_h[jZah\Zl_eb \uiheg_ggu
bg^mdlb\ghklb k fZ]gblgufb k_j^_qgbdZfb
ljb jZ[hl_ kl_g^Z mijm]bc \Ze \jZsZ_lky b \uklmiu
\hae_ dZlmr_d bg^mdlb\ghklb k fZ]gbgZufbukhZ^_qgbc
lmr_d ihy\lky we_dljbq_kdb_ bfimevku gZijy`_gby LZ
^Zq_ djmlys_]h fhf_glZ mijm]bc \Ze aZdjmqb\Z_lky i
ebqbg_ wlh]h fhf_glZ \lhjhc bfimevk gZijy`_gby hl
gZqZeZ ihy\e_gby i_j\h]h bfimevkZ
>ey baf_j_gby nZau_jbZh`^Z]khnhjfbjh\Zgguo we_dljbc
bfimevkh\ g_h[oh^bfh bkihevah\Zlv ke_^mxs_g mkljh
l_]jbjmxsmx p_iv >ey ih\ur_gby qm\kl\bl_evghklb ^Z
kdb_ kb]gZeu knhjfbjh\Zggu_ gZ \uoh^Zo dZhmr_d bg
iZxl gZ \oh^]u_jZb \uiheg_ggh]h gZ ljZgabklhjZho ljb w
^_ ljb]]_jZ nhjfbjmxlky ijyfhm]hevgu_ bfimevku h^bg
bo ^ebl_evghklv ijhihjpbhgZevgZ fhf_glm gZ^Zem >
gh]h gZijy`_gby k bkke_^m_fh]h ^ZlqbdZ fhf_gyZ wlb
gZ bgl_]jbjmxsmx p_iv < wlhf kemqZ_ \uoh^gh_ gZi
ihjpbhgZevgh jZa\b\Z_fhfm Z\lhfh[be_f ly]h\hfm fhf_g





G < >J:=MLV : K I:JN?G?GDH
GZmqgguc jmdh\h^bDHeJHEXG
;?EHJMKKJDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

B]jZ gZ [bj`_ y\ey_lky h^ghc ba jZagh\b^ghkl_c ]_
:dlmZevghklv l_fu aZdexqZ_lky \ lhf qlh k dZ`^uf
ex^_c `_eZxsbo aZjZ[hlZlv gZ [bj`_\uo lhj]Zo kms_
Qlh[u gZclb h[tykg_gby lZdh]h `_eZgby g_h[oh^bfh
[bj`_\mx aZ\bkbfhklv k lhqdb aj_gby ]vf[e_bgjZqbjgZukkf
\hagbdgh\ngZdyhju ij_^jZkiheZ]ZxsbZ_ d aZ\bkbfhklb
ke_^kl\by f_lh^u e_q_gby b lbiu ebqghkl_c hZ lZd`_
\hc aZ\bkbfhklb \ ;_eZjmkb
H[t_dlhf bkke_^h\Zgby y\bebkv ex^b dhlhju_ ih^_
]ml ih^_jkZl [bj`_\hc aZ\bkbfhklb beb ]_f[ebg]m
;bj`_\Zy aZ\bkbfhklv y\ey_lky gh\hc jZaghb^ghklv
lhjZy jZa\b\Z_lky \ ihke_^g__ \j_fy ih \k_fm fbjm GZ
jZa\blbx wlh]h \b^Z ]_f[ebg]Z ex^b k \ukhdbfgmjh\g_f
l_ee_dkZ k[ZeZgkbjh\Zgghc g_j\ghc kbkl_fhc hbgljh_
\Zggu_ gZ kZfhklhyl_evgmx jZ[hlm klj_fysb_ky d kZf
\h\j_fy g_ ij_^mij_^blv ^Zggh_ y\e_gb_ lh jZa\blb_
ijb_klb d ijh[e_fZf jZagh]h jh^Z gZimhf_ejbd_lgZdb_fij dZ
klmighklb khpbZevgZy bahеypby hl^_evguo ]jmii h[s
k_f_cguo p_gghkl_c \ om^rmx klhjhgm \k_ wlh [m^_l
klZ[bebaZpbb h[s_kl\Z
lkboheh]b \u^_eyxl ke_^mxsb_ hkgh\gu_ khZ^bb jZ
klb ^Zggh]h \b^Z
±klZ^bx \ub]jur_c
±klZ^bx ijhb]jur_c
±klZ^bx jZahqZjh\Zgby
Bf_ggh gZ klZ^bb jZahqZjh\Zgby ijhbkoh^bl hl^Z
^jma_c m]jua_gb_ kh_klb iZgbdZ kmbpb^Zevgu_
gZjmr_gby
:dlmZevghklv ^Zgghc ijh[eg_fhu[okh^abfZkklv b j_Zevg
agZqbfhklv ^ey khpbmfZ ijZdlbq_kdbo f_lh^h\g\ha\jZs
^b\b^h\ d ghjfZevghc khpbZevghc b ^moh\ghc `bagb
G_h[oh^bfh ^h[Z\blv qlh _keb q_eh_d g_h\ kbeZc
\hc aZ\bkbfhklvx kZfhklhyl_evghh[uqhgjvm\Zxsh_q_]h
ex^b [ueb g_jZ\gh^mrgu b ihfh]eb _fm

: : >JH;UR?<KDBC
GZmqguc jmdh\h^bl_ev : K N?>HK?GDH
;?EHJMKKJDHKKBCBKD MGB<?JKBL?L

:\lhfh[bevgu_ djZgu h[eZ^Zxsb_ \ukhdhc hfh[bevg
ghfghklvx aZgbfZxl _^ms__ f_klh gZ \uiheg_gbb jZ
i_j_f_s_gbx jZaebqguo ]jmah\ gZ jZkkj_^hlhq_gguo h
lj_[h\Zgb_f [_ahiZkghklb ijb bgy jhZ[hki_qy\eyb_lkmklhcqb
klb djZgZ ijhlb\ hijhdb^uZZlghfh[bevguc djZg yh\ey_lky
[h^ghklhys_c ]jmahih^t_fghc fZrbghc lh _]h Zmklhcqb
_lky kh[kl_gghc kbehc ly`_klb < wlbo p_eyo g_h[oh
p_gljZ ly`_klb djZgyZ_]khkka ^\mc ihqZkjlhgghc b hg_ih\
jhlghc < f_lh^bd_ jZkq_lZ mklhcqb\hklb ijbgylh q
g_ih\hjhlghc qZklb kh\iZ^Z_l k hkvx \jZs_gby ih\hjl
kijZ_^eb\h ^ey ig_\fhdhe_kguo ]mk_gbqguo g`_e_ag
guo djZgshZ\lhfh[bevguo djZgZo wlhl p_glj ly`_klb kf_
mq_lhf \ur_baeh`_ggh]h hij_^_e_gu dhhj^bgZlu h[s_]
djZgZ \ aZ\bkbfhklb hl m]eZ ih\hjhlZ ih\hjhlghc qZl
mijhklblv j_r_gb_ aZ^Zqb ih hij_^_e_gbx gihjgoh^bfuc
]h dhglmjZ k h[_ki_q_gb_f ghjfbjm_fh]h dhwnmbpb_gl
klb

>ey m_ebq_gby ]jmahih^t_fghklb klj_eh\uo kZf
ijbf_gyxl hibjZgb_ klj_eu gZ \kihfh]Zl_evgmxZdhgkljm
gb_ klj_eu ^hihegbl_evgufb hlly`gu^gbZdhZgZ\rZfkbj_qb
e_ggu_ kihkh[u aZljm^gyxl b kgb`Zxl fZg_\j_agghklv
\heyxl baf_gylv \ue_l b ih\hjhl ih\hjhlghc ieZlnhjfu
bkihevamxl \ hkgh\ghf lhevdh ^ey ih^t_fZ b himmkdZgb
ah\ M_ebq_gb_ jZaf\hjhdhlhmjZhlj_[m_l ijbf_g_gby \u
hihj k l_e_kdhibq_kdbfb \u^\b`gufb [ZedZfb dqlh mke
pbx djZgZ Djhf_ lh]h wlh lj_[m_l mklZgh\db djZgZ gZ
hl \ha\h^bfh]h khhjm`_gby ljZgkihjlgh]h kj_^kl\Z beb
\ k\hkq_j_^v lj_[m_l m_ebq_gby \ue_lZ b khZl_lkl\
xs_]h fhf_glZ

>ey ih\ur_gby mklhcqb\hklb klj_eh\uo djZgh\ hkh
bkdmkkl_ggh m_ebqb\Zxl fZkkm djZgZ aZ kq_l ijbf_
mjZ\gh_rb\Zgby qZklb ]jmaZ hbijkdf_gyxrbijjhdb\h_ku
agZqbl_evghc « l b [he__ fZkku < Z\lhfh[bevgu
gb_ [ZeeZklZ b ijhlb\h_kZ aZljm^gbl_evgh Zbbgh]^Z
qbg_ kgb`_gby fh[bevghklb djZgZ ijb h]jZgbqZgbb gZ





=Zahl_jfbq_kdh_ gZiue_gb_ y\ey_lky wnn_dlb\guf
b mijhqg_gby ^_lZe_c ljb wlhf klhbl hlf_lblvh qlh ]Z
djulby kihkh[gu_ h[_ki_qblv \ukhdmx jZ[hlhkikkh[ghk
iemZlZpbhgguo mkeh\byo \ [hevrbgk[leZ^kZemqZkhd^hce
baghkhklhcdhklvx
< jZ[hl_ bkke_^h\Zehkv \ebygb_ gZ baghkhklhcdhk
_]h l_j^hklb
GZg_k_gb_ ihdjulbc hkms_kl\eyehkv gZ mklZgh\d_
e_gby k jZ[hq_c fhsghklvx d<l BkiulZgb_ baghkhk
hkms\kyehkv \ khhl_lkl\bb k- =HBkke_^h\Zgby ijh\h^
ebkv gZ ihdjulbyo ba fZl_jbZeh\ gZ hkgh_ he_^mxs
jhrdb ih obfbq_kdhfm khklZ\m ZgZeh]bqgu_ klZeyf
fZl_jbZe khFkl=30Z%Al dhfihabpby ZgZeh]bZ\gZyklZekhk
O G
<[hevrbgkl_ kemqZ_\ \ gZiue_gguo ihdjulbyo ijbk
dhebq_kl\h b _ebqbgZ dhlhjuo aZ\bkbl hl fgh]bo nZd
k j_`bfhf gZiue_gby lZd b kh k\hckl\Zfb gZghkbfh]h f
< oh^_ bkke_^h\Zgby aZkbkhfhkhkbaighdjulbc hl bo
jbklhklb [ueh mklZgh\e_gh qlh hgZ hdZau\Z_l kms_
^Zggmx oZjZdl_jbklbdm b k mf_gvr_gb_f dhebq_kl\Z
aZf_lgh kgb`Z_lky ljb wlhlhemkqbgyuobj_amevlZlh\ f
aZdexqblv qlhkiveh^lge`gZ [ulv g_ gb`_ < wlhf ke
hdZau\Zxl g_agZqbl_evgh_ \ebygb_ gZ baghkhklhcdhl
ljb bkke_^h\Zgbb \ebygby l_j^hklb ihdjulbc gZ bo
[ueh mklZgh\e_gh qlh ^ey [hevrbgkl\Z dhfihabpbc m
^Zggmx oZjZdl_jbklbdb ijb mkeh\bb h^bgZdh\hchihjbklh
\ur_gbx klhcdhklb d baghkm Bkdexq_gb_f y\eyxlky i
ZeZ ih obfbq_kdhfm khklZ\m khhl_lkl\mxs_]hZ klZeb
jZdl_jgh g_dhlhjh_ iZ^_gb_ baghkhklhcdhjk\hkljb m_
\ur_ g_dhlhjh]h agZq_gb_ qlh _jhylg__ \k_]h h[ty
ojmidhklb fZl_jbZeZ gZiue_ggh]h kehy
LZdbf h[jZahf ^ey ^hklb`_gby ihdjulbyfb \aukhdhc
ghkm hgb ^he`gu bf_lv iehlghklv g_ gb`_ b \ [he
h[eZl^vZfZdkbfZevguf agZq_gb_f l_j^hklb

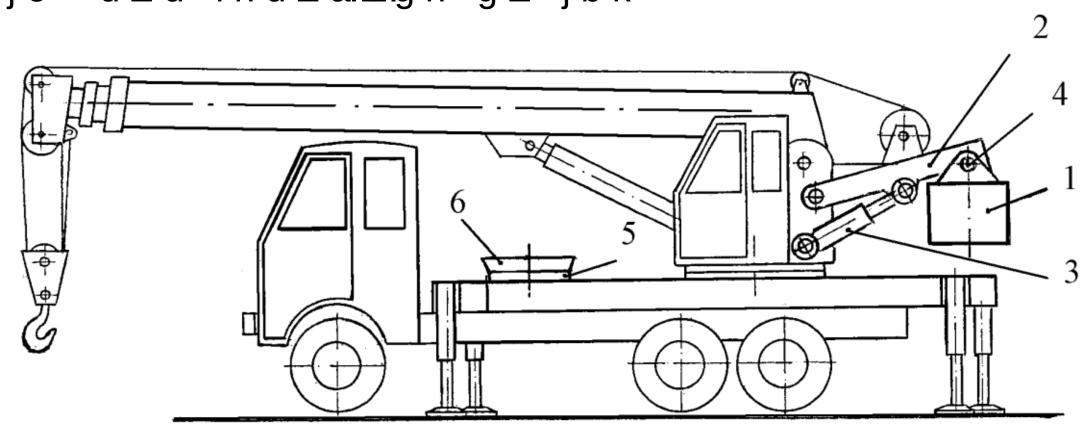
M>D
:<LHF:LBABJH<:GGJH?DLBJH<:GB?>BQG?:KFBHC
FH>?EB IE:G?L:JGHJ?>:QB K HILBFBA:BGGUFB
=?HF?LJBQ?KDBFB FP:LJ:FB

D < K:KDH<?PD:KWBYGH< >RD<H EI? : NBEVQ?GDH
GZmqguc jmdh\h^b: D:_B\L H:G<H<dZg^ l_og gZmd ^hp
;?EHJMKKDHHKKBCKDBC MGB<?JKBL?L

>ey h[_ki_q_gby \ukhdhc jZ[hlhki ihkh[ghklb ^bZevg
iemg`_jghc i_j_^Zqb g_h[oh^bfh hij_^_eblv hilbfZev
kdb_ iZjZf_lju b nhjfm ijhnbey fgh]hi_jbh^ghc djb\hc
ky hkvx i_j_f_s_gby nj_au ijb nhjfhh[jZah\Zgbb ^hjh`
dhe_kZ Fgh]hi_jbh^gZy udZ\Z\ky mijZ\g_gb_f hdjm`ghl
kf_s_gghc hkvx b aZ^Zgguf qbkehf i_jbh^h\
>ey ihkljh_gby fgh]hi_jbh^ghc djb\hc aZfdgmlhc
eZ jZajZ[hlZgZ ijh]jZffZ \ 9%$ ([FHO :e]hjblf ijh]jZ
fZkkb\ agZq_gbc lhq_d djb\hc nhjfbjm_lky ^bZ]jZffZ
hdjm`ghklb kh kf_s_gghc hkvx gZ _ebqbgm eZ\gmx
eblZ b k qbkehf i_jbh^h\ _^ms_]h b _^hfh]h a_gv_\
f_ dhhj^bgZl nhjfmem j-Z kq_lh\ bmeyjghc kpbkl_f_ c
^bgZl \u\h^ dhhj^bgZl [eh_dhd ([FHO k aZ^Zgguf rZ]hf
>ey ihkljh_gby ^bgZfbq_kdhc fh^_eb i_j_^Zqb bki
]jZffZ X Fgh]hi_jbh^gZy djb\Zy ihkljh_ggZy ih nhjfm
eZ mkljZgblv aZahju b bgl_jn_j_gpbx \ aZp_ie_gbb g
khijy`_gbc lhwlhfm hilbfbaZpbb ijhnbey ^hjh`db bkihe
dhhj^bgZlu fgh]hi_jbh^ghc djb\hc ihemq_ggu b ihke_
g_fZlbdb \ ijh]jZffl_jb wlhf \uihegyeZkv fgh]hdjZlgZy a
hj^bgZl lhq_d djb\hc \ j_amevlZl_ q_]h [ueZ hkha^Zg
jh`dZ ^ey kZl_eebl\ k hilbfZevgufb ]_hf_ljbq_kdbfb
fh^_ev agZqbl_evgh memqrbeZ ieZ\ghklv jZ[hlu i_j_
am_lky ihemq_ggufb ]jZnbdZfb m]eh\uo kdhjhkl_c b
gZbf_gvr_c dbg_fZlbq_kdhc ih]j_rghklvx LZdh^gu]hha
ijh_^_gh fh^_ebjh\Zgb_ D-IhZs_gbby_^mdlhjZ ih^ jZaebq
gZ]jmadZfb
Dbg_fZlbq_kdbc b ^bgZfbq_kdbc ZgZebaSimulation fh^me_
ijh]jZffu X ih^l_j^be jZ[hlhkihkh[ghklv i_j_^Zqb ljb f
gbb jZ[hlu i_j_^Zqb aZ]jmadZ\ZyblkZ kdhjhklv \oh^gh]h \ZeZ
]jZ^ k gZ]jmadZ gZ \uoh^ghf \Zem ^h GÂf ljb fh
\Zebkv kbeu dhglZdlZ ^_lZe_c \ aZp_ie_gbb kbeu
k\hckl\Z fZl_jbZeh\ `_kldhklv ^_lZe_c h[t_fgu_ kbe
^_ebjhgby ihemq_gu ]jZnbdb aZ\bkbfhkl_c m]eh\uo i_
\uo kdhjhkl_c m]eh\uo mkdhj_gbc hl \j_f_gb



jblh\ b fZkku kZfh]hlhdjZwlhc ijbqbg_ [ZeeZklu \ Z\lh
ijbf_gyxl Z fZkkZ ijhlb\h_kZ jZaf_sZ_fh]h \ aZ^g_c
ieZlnhjfu g_ ij_\urZ_l « l
< p_eyo memqr_gby ]jmah\hc b \ukhlghc oZjZdl_
m_ebqbgb_ ]jmahih^t_fghklb hukhnbZ_l \ij_^ekZ]Z_lky
ihevah\Zlv kt_fgu_ ijhlb\h_k b. [ZeeZklZ\ eZgjhdhdjZg
kh kt_fguf ijhlb\h_khf ih^_rb\Z_fuf d ijhlb\h_kg
m^_j`b\Z_fhc ]b^jhpbebg^jhf Kh_^bg_gb_ ijhlb\h_k
ghc dhgkhehkxms_kl\ey_lky iZevp_f < i_j_^g_c qZklb
jZfu ij_^mkfhlj_gZ iehsZ^dZ k gZijZ\eyxsbfb lh h
ih\hjhlgZy ieZlnhjfZ mklZgZ\eb\Z_lky lZd qlh ijhlb\h
gZ^ iehsZ^dhc =b^jhpbebg^jhf ijhlb\h_k kZ_lky dhgk
ijhlb\h_k mklZgZ\eb\Z_lky gZ iehsZ^dm lhke_ hl
_kZ hl ijhlb\h_kghc dhgkheb hgZ ]b^jhpbebg^
_jo dZd ihdZaZgh gZ jbk




Jbk. 1. :\lhfh[bevguc djZg kh kt_fguf ijhlb\h_khf

FZkkZ ijhlb\h_kZ \fh`_l khklZ\eylv ^h « li_bj_lhe__ D
^blky \ ljZgkihjlgh_ ihehh`_gb_ b ^\b]Zlvky gZ ^jm]hc h
ljb wlhf ijhlb\h_k g_ hdZau\Z_l g_[eZ]hijbylgh]h \ha
g-ih\hjhlgh_ mkljhcklh b aZ\hg_jh\ghkl_c lh^hjh]b ijZgbq_gbb
gZ]jmadb gZ hkv beb h[s_c fZkku djZgZ ijhlb\h_k kZ
ky dZd ihdZaZgh gZ jbk ljZgkihjlbjm_lky gZ h[t_dl_ beb i_j_]jm
^jm]h_ ljZgkihjlgh_ kj_^kl\h < wlbo p_eyo fh`gh bk
ljZgkihjlbjm_fuc kZfbf djZghf lh ijhlb\h_k nbdkbjm_lky gZ gh\uc h[t_dl ijhl
_k kZfbf djZghf mklZgZ\eb\Z_lky gZ iehsZ^dm gZ_\eb\Z_lky
gZ ijhlb\h_kgmx dhgkhev
< p_eyo bkihevah\Zgby [ZeeZklZ ^ey m_ebq_gby
]Z_lky bkihevah\Zlv uki_qhbZuehh[jZagu1 mkdhZ\eb\
_fu_ kZfbf djZghf gZ \uZ^\bg`gu_ghkguo hihj k ihke_^mx
aZ]jmadhc [ZeeZklgufb ]jmaZfb .4 dZd ihdZaZgh gZ jb